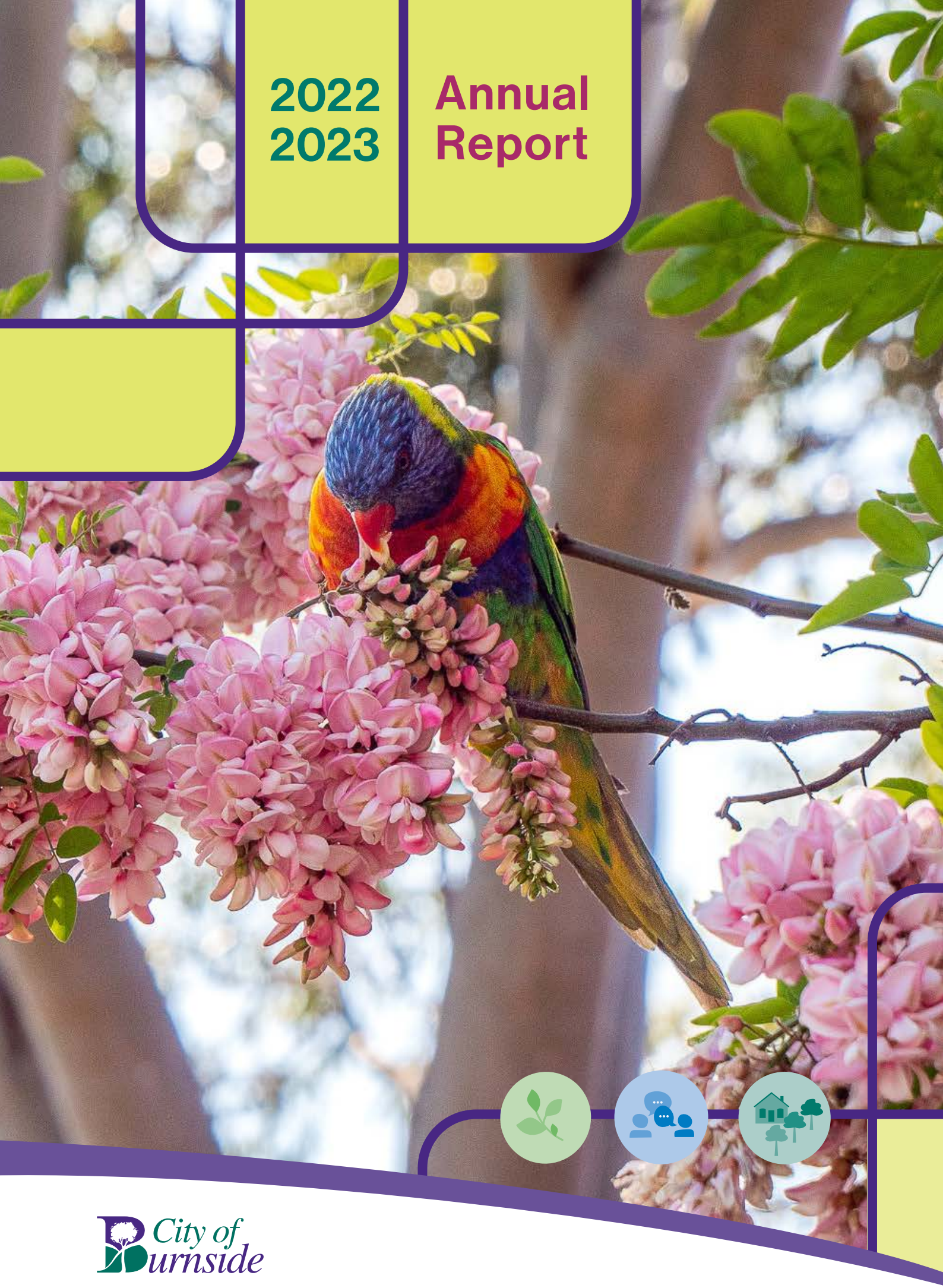
2022 2023 Annual Report



City of Burnside

We acknowledge this land that we meet on today is the traditional land of the Kaurna People and that we respect their spiritual relationship with their country.

We also acknowledge the Kaurna people as the custodians of the Adelaide region and that their cultural and heritage beliefs are still as important to the Kaurna people today. We pay respect to the cultural authority of Aboriginal people visiting or attending from other areas of South Australia and Australia.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Welcome 4

How to use this Annual Report 5

Our Highlights 6

Mayor's Message 6

CEO's Message 10

Resident satisfaction with performance 13

Our City 14

City Snapshot 15

Vision 16

Strategic Direction 17

Our Council 19

Council Members 20

The Administration 22

Volunteers 25

Our Performance 26

Financial Summary 26

Performance Highlights 28

Community Awards and Grants 37

Our 2022/23 Achievements 45

Governance 54

Council Member Allowances and Training 55

2022/23 Individual Training Activities 57

Council Member Attendances 60

Interstate and International Travel 60

Credit Card Expenditure 61

Legal Costs 61

Gifts Over the Value of $50 61

Council Committees 63

Council Representation on Boards and Committees 66

Elector Representation 68

Council Meetings Held in Confidence 70

List of Mandatory Registers and Codes 74

Section 270 Reviews 76

Freedom of Information 76

Local Nuisance and Litter Control Complaints 77

Community Land Management Plans 78

Tenders and Contracts 78

National Competition Policy 79

Financial Report 81

Regional Subsidiary Annual Reports 136

WELCOME

The City of Burnside's 2022/23 Annual Report provides a comprehensive account of the Council's performance, achievements, challenges and financial management from 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023.

The Annual Report meets the legislative requirements set out in the *Local Government Act 1999* (the Act).

The first section of this report outlines Council's progress against the outcomes and objectives of *Burnside 2030*, the City of Burnside's Strategic Community Plan, and the 2022/23 Annual Business Plan and Budget.

The second section of the report provides the audited financial statements for the City of Burnside. The audited financial statements for the City of Burnside's subsidiaries – Eastern Health Authority, Eastern Waste Management Authority, Highbury Landfill Authority, ERA Water, Brown Hill Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board – are also included.

An online version of the Annual Report can be viewed and downloaded at **burnside.sa.gov.au**
To request a printed copy, please contact:

CITY OF BURNSIDE
(Monday – Friday 8.30am – 5pm)
401 Greenhill Road, Tusmore
T (08) 8366 4200 **E** burnside@burnside.sa.gov.au

engage.burnside is another way you can provide feedback and ideas on Council's priorities and projects to help shape Council's plans for the City of Burnside. Visit **engage.burnside.sa.gov.au**

HOW TO USE THIS ANNUAL REPORT

The 2022/23 Annual Report is divided into two sections:

Section 1

1 Our Highlights

Provides reflections from our Mayor and CEO and outlines key capital works and highlights from 2022/23.

2 Our City

Profiles the City of Burnside, outlines our vision, and details Council's integrated planning framework.

3 Our Council

Provides details of our Council Members, Wards and the Council Administration and organisation.

4 Our Performance

Identifies 2022/23 achievements relating to *Burnside 2030*, Council's Strategic Community Plan, as well as Council's performance against the commitments identified in the 2022/23 Annual Business Plan and Budget.

5 Governance

Reports on governance procedures plus statutory required information and reporting.

Section 2

6 Financial Report

Includes financial statements which details Council's performance for the year and fulfills reporting requirements.

7 Subsidiaries

The *Local Government Act 1999* requires that Council's Annual Report includes the annual report of each of its subsidiaries. The City of Burnside's subsidiaries include Eastern Waste Management Authority, Eastern Health Authority, Highbury Landfill Authority, ERA Water and Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Board.

1 Our Highlights

MAYOR'S MESSAGE

It is with pride that I bring to you the first annual report as Mayor for a second term on behalf of the newly elected City of Burnside Council Members. Last November, a new group of councillors took the oath of office. Amendments to the Local Government Act define our roles with greater clarity and responsibility and a new set of expectations came into play. Primarily our role is to serve our community, with its fast changing character and diversity.

Since then we have progressed through our first annual budget, identified risk tolerance and moved into a new realm of project development with serious budget restrictions. We were all accountable and transparent through the budget process and identified areas for growth, change and continuity. We have also reviewed our Strategic Plan and it will soon be distributed for community feedback.

I sincerely thank all Council Members, the CEO, staff, businesses and residents for the support you have shown us and the direction provided through this transition period, with seven new councillors and six returning ones making up this council of thirteen. I also take this opportunity to thank those Council Members who contributed their service over the previous term of four years and who no longer serve the City of Burnside as Council Members... Henry Davis, Sarah Hughes, Helga Lemon and Grant Piggott.

Section 1

We are so proud of and grateful to our wonderful volunteers, almost 400 of them.

We have celebrated together many continuing successes over the past 11 months, with highlights being the retention of status as a Tree City of the World for a fourth year in a row and the realisation of a dream with the opening of Magill Village and the installation of public artworks. We continue to plant over 1000 trees a year on our land but are concerned about the loss of trees on private property. Twelve juvenile River Red Gums were planted in Hazelwood Park that were gifted to us by Burnside Village. Solar projects also continue to be our focus with new panels on the George Bolton Swimming Centre, the Depot, the new Dulwich Community Centre and the Civic Centre. Our Environmental Sustainability Scorecard continues to lead the way in the local government sector. It covers areas of carbon footprint, tree planting, waste and resources, habitat, water management and corporate action. Our updated Urban Forest Interactive website continues to inform and educate.

On Australia Day we announced our Citizens and Event of the Year. Our Young Citizens were Amber and Penny Trappel and our Citizen of the Year was awarded to Graeme Gatley. Our Japanese Cultural Day organised by the Australian Japan Association of SA won the event of the year.

Our volunteers are very important to us and we celebrated Volunteer Week at The Regal Theatre with a large number of volunteers receiving awards for between 5 and 25 years of service. We are so proud of and grateful to our wonderful volunteers, almost 400 of them. Our Biodiversity Team of Volunteers also propagated over 7000 native plants for our annual plant giveaway and over $5000 was raised towards replanting trees and shrubs in Ferguson Park. Working with schools and other community groups continues to be a focus to improve understanding about waste management and council services.

Our Community Grants Program continues to grow momentum with many different age groups, cultures and diverse interests being recipients of grants. Your Neighbourhood Budget projects were completed and a record number of submissions were made for this year and the redeveloped Penfold Park playground was opened. The new LED signage at the entrance to Waterfall Gully Road has been very helpful for visitors to the park and the new RAA fast charging stations for electric vehicles also support our community.

Diversity and inclusion continues to be our focus and our staff completed the audit of all of our facilities to ensure appropriate access and now we are working on inclusion through the installation of communication boards in playgrounds as a starting point and by looking into ways we can improve the sense of belonging for those in our community who may be isolated or have disabilities.

We celebrated World Environment Day in March with a special event in Kensington Wama to announce the Environment Awards; and the Nature Festival was held in October last year. We also recognised International Women's Day and Chinese New Year as important days in our calendar, enjoyed another successful Japanese Cultural Day and our annual Carols in the Park.

The City of Burnside celebrated the success of our Toy Library, winning two prestigious National awards out of 380 toy libraries across Australia and our own Heather Wright was awarded Australian Toy Librarian of The Year. Kensington Wama continued to receive accolades with three State awards from the SA Landscape Architects and another award for Magill Village, shared with the City of Campbelltown. We also installed a special park bench by the creek in Hubbe Court under the enormous Moreton Bay fig tree as 'A Place of Courage' to remember victims of domestic violence.

As I write, the Conyngham Street Dog Park is being upgraded, the George Bolton Swimming Centre change rooms are being completed and the Dulwich Community Centre is soon to be officially opened. They will all provide services for our diverse community... places to meet, to play and belong. The upgraded Tusmore Wading Pool also had a very successful season.

NAIDOC Week and Harmony Day began with special welcomes from Kaurna elders Uncle Mickey O'Brien and Jack Buckskin respectively and we were very proud to unveil the Reconciliation Art piece by Alan Sumner and Sarah Bates that now hangs inside the entrance to the Civic Centre. Nguyanguya Muri means reconciliation and the artwork represents a working together of cultures, with layers of the history of First Nation's People with colonisation and urban development. Work also continues as we move into the Innovate Phase of our Reconciliation Action Plan.

Our Heritage focus included the expansion of the Blue Plaque Scheme to businesses that have been here for over 50 years, as well as continuing to recognise the service provided by churches with plaques for heritage buildings, many of which have been here for nearly 100 years. The annual Business Awards were presented at Penfold's Magill Estate, one of the oldest businesses in the City of Burnside. Penfold's (1844) was one of fourteen businesses that were started back from 1837 through to 1972 that also received awards for continuous service to the Burnside community.

Finally, we are proud of the support given to the council through its many and varied community consultations. It is important for us to listen to our broad, growing and changing community, so that we can best respond to your needs, in spite being on a restricted budget.

ANNE MONCEAUX MAYOR

CEO'S MESSAGE

Welcome to the City of Burnside's 2022/23 Annual Report.

Following two years of rates freezes cumulatively saving ratepayers $2.3m in rates with no reduction in services, Council adopted a rate increase of 3.5 per cent this financial year that was in line with the December 2021 LGPI and below Council's 4.2 per cent cost of business. This rate increase achieved an operating surplus of $605k (including subsidiaries); $261k towards one-off operating projects; $12.6m for the renewal and replacement of existing assets and $3.2m towards new and upgraded assets. Council also gave a $0.3m capital contribution towards the Brownhill Keswick Creek Project.

Council faced numerous challenges at the commencement of the 2022/23 financial year such as:

- changes in legislation;
- large increases in CPI/LGPI driven partly by the spike in fuel costs;
- achieving an optimum balance between Council rates and services;
- balancing increasing costs versus ratepayer expectations;
- achieving financial sustainability;
- continuing to focus on effectiveness and efficiency;
- maintaining our $720m asset base to set standards;
- lost revenue due to the zero per cent rate rises in previous years; and
- the performance of our subsidiaries.

Council successfully managed these challenges and delivered some excellent projects in the 2022/23 year for the benefit of our community as featured in 'Our 2022/23 Achievements' section on page 45.

Council successfully managed these challenges and delivered some excellent projects in the 2022/23 year for the benefit of our community.

The highlights for me this year was the completion of the Magill Village Project, progress on the City Master Plan and our outstanding environmental achievements.

Council worked in partnership with the City of Campbelltown to complete the redevelopment of the Magill Village heart. The precinct now has a safer and more accessible streetscape featuring additional pedestrian crossings, new footpaths, improved cycling lanes and a permanent 40 km/h speed limit on Magill Road through the Village heart. New paving, landscaping, public art, bespoke street furniture and an innovative road paving treatment all combine to create future opportunities for vibrant street life, outdoor dining and pop-up stalls. Work also focussed on the Magill and Penfold Road intersection to improve pedestrian, cyclist and driver safety. We planted 68 new trees, installed water sensitive urban design features to capture stormwater, and commissioned new electric vehicle charging stations, all actions that underpin our drive for carbon neutrality in 2023. The project has created a unique and inviting identity for the precinct with a vastly improved experience for visitors, shoppers and residents.

Burnside's City Master Plan was endorsed. Through this plan Council will proactively manage future population growth, housing and transport over the next 10 to 20 years. It presents a twofold growth management approach where Burnside's highly valued character areas are preserved and there is a focus on housing Burnside's growing population in suitable areas. The plan also focusses on an increased use of sustainable transport with safer streets to encourage more walking, cycling and public transport. Our vision is to achieve 'living local' by having safer, more attractive streets with walking and cycling access for our residents to local shopping centres, parks, schools, community centres and precincts within the City of Burnside.

Implementation of the actions from the Master Plan began in earnest with work commencing on the City of Burnside Master Plan Code Amendment (Urban Form Protection and Diversity) Project to increase protection areas by expanding the Historic Area and Character Area Overlays; reviewing allotment sizes; promoting growth along arterial roads at shopping centres and special precincts; and preserving the Hills Neighbourhood Zone and Hills Face Zone.

This work is complimented with the Historic Area Overlay Expansion Code Amendment Project that will investigate and ascertain the potential for further suitable areas in the City of Burnside to be included in the State Planning and Design Code Historic Area Overlay.

The City Master Plan sought the implementation of 40 km/h zones across five precincts including Eastwood; Frewville, Glenunga, Glen Osmond (part); Beulah Park and Kensington Park (part); Kensington Park (part); and Rose Park, Dulwich, and Toorak Gardens. Over 2,000 responses from residents were received and Council resolved to support the introduction of a 40 km/h speed limit in the residential streets of the following suburbs:

- Rose Park, Dulwich and Toorak Gardens;
- Beulah Park and Kensington Park (north of The Parade);
- Frewville, Glenunga and Glen Osmond; and
- Kensington Park (south of The Parade).

Work is now underway to implement the changes to local roads in these precincts.

A new four-year Council term commenced in November 2022 and Burnside welcomed five new Council Members. Becoming a Councillor presents the opportunity to influence local directions and create long-term, positive outcomes for fellow residents and within the community. The role of a Councillor is both rewarding and challenging. It requires commitment, responsibility and accountability.

The success of the new Council is already evident in the pages of this report. Thank you to the Council Members that served the community for the Council term 2018 to 2022 and I look forward to working closely with the new Council in the coming years.

Together with the Council, the dedicated staff and I will work toward creating a sustainable, safe, happy and successful city and I thank the Burnside community for placing their trust in me to deliver successful outcomes. It is with pride that I present the City of Burnside 2022/23 Annual Report.

CHRIS COWLEY CEO

RESIDENT SATISFACTION WITH PERFORMANCE

Each year Council conducts an Annual Community Survey, which is the only fully representative survey conducted in our City and is a true reflection of our community's opinions. The 2022 Annual Community Survey monitored resident satisfaction on Council's service delivery and sought resident perceptions on areas of immediate concern. This information provides insights about our services and allows a measurement of Council performance across various KPIs. This information is also used to improve or modify existing services and programs if needed. The survey revealed that:

Overall satisfaction with Council's services is steady at 7.3 (out of 10)

ENVIRONMENT

2022 results ranged from high (7.97) to low (7.19).

- Highest - Garbage and green waste management (7.97, an increase from 7.95 in 2018).
- Lowest - Hard waste and electronic waste management (7.19, a decrease from 7.23 in 2018).

Results are in a scale of 0 – 10; where Satisfied = 7 – 10, Neutral = 4 – 6, Dissatisfied = 0 – 3.

GOVERNANCE & FINANCE

2022 results ranged from high (7.25) to low (6.55).

- Highest - The interactions you have with Council staff (7.25, a decrease from 7.29 in 2018).
- Lowest - The balance between Council rates and the services and standards of infrastructure provided (6.55, a decrease from 6.58 in 2018).

COMMUNITY SUPPORT

2022 results ranged from high (8.83) to low (7.12).

- Highest - Providing library services (8.83, an increase from 8.70 in 2018).
- Lowest - Providing services for younger residents (7.12, an increase from 6.87 in 2018).

PLANNING & INFRASTRUCTURE

2022 results ranged from high (8.3) to low (6.41).

- Highest - Providing and maintaining parks and reserves (8.3, an increase from 8.25 in 2018).
- Lowest - Providing and maintaining footpaths (6.41, a decrease from 6.67 in 2018).

The majority of residents had no requests for future services (66 per cent had no suggestions, while 8 per cent were unsure).

Nearly all services that Council currently provide were wanted by residents, and 96 per cent of residents did not suggest the removal of any current services provided by Council.

2 Our City

The traditional owners of the Adelaide Plains are the Kaurna people.

As the land around Adelaide was surveyed and divided into hundreds, Kaurna people were pushed out of their traditional lands. By 1856, when the first Burnside Council rate-book was compiled, the area of Burnside had been transformed from the wooded, unfenced foothills to over 40 separate plots. With over 2,000 acres under cultivation by 1861, countless trees would have come down to build fences, houses and stock yards. The creeks that came down from the hills made the area attractive to colonists, and by the 1850s the massive geographical and social changes had reduced and dislocated the Kaurna population.

The City of Burnside is located 10 minutes from the central business district of Adelaide, nestled at the base of the Adelaide foothills. It is a city now known for its character and amenity featuring tree-lined streets, period architecture, plentiful reserves and gardens and safe, tidy streetscapes.

The introduction of the new *Planning, Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* and the completion of projects such as the Cedar Woods redevelopment at Glenside have seen a shift in the City's historically stable population and dwelling choices. Population growth reflects these changes with an ever-increasing youth demographic and increased proportion of residents from non-English speaking backgrounds.

Burnside has evolved into a dynamic community, a mix of diverse cultures and abilities, with contemporary and highly valued heritage areas, a city conscious of and respecting its past while appreciating the need for reconciliation, innovation and economic prosperity in the future.

CITY SNAPSHOT

The Census reveals the following statistics for the City of Burnside:

15,198 or 33% or people in the City were born overseas

33.8% (6,102) of households were made up of couples with young children.

The number of households made up of couples without children (4,832) is similar to the number of lone person households (4,766)

82 residents from 21 countries gained citizenship on 26 January 2023

The **3** largest ancestries were English, Australian and Chinese

27% of the population in Burnside reported doing some form of voluntary work

4.8% of the population (2,196 people) reported needing help in their day-to-day lives due to disability

73% of households were purchasing or fully owned their home, 20.2% were renting privately and 1.2% were in social housing

68% of households earned an income of less than $3,000 per week.

57.5% are under 50 years

42.4% are over 50 years

21% are under 18 years

4% are over 84 years

26% are retirees and seniors (60 - 84 years)

32% of our population are parents, home builders and older workers (35 - 59 years)

The estimated resident population for 2022 is **46,692** living in 19,626 dwellings

VISION

A prosperous City with a healthy, safe, connected, and active community, living in green leafy neighbourhoods where lifestyle is admired, heritage is valued, and people and nature live in harmony.

STRATEGIC DIRECTION

Burnside 2030 articulates Council's vision, goals and priorities that will guide decision making over the next 10 years – 2020 to 2030.

Informed by the community, the plan guides some of our most important projects and programs and helps us respond to emerging opportunities and challenges. This plan builds on our past achievements by providing highly valued community services and identifying and preserving uniquely Burnside qualities.

Burnside 2030 outlines our big picture goals and the future aspirations for our City. The plan guides decisions made in our other strategic plans and is delivered through actions that our community will benefit from every day.

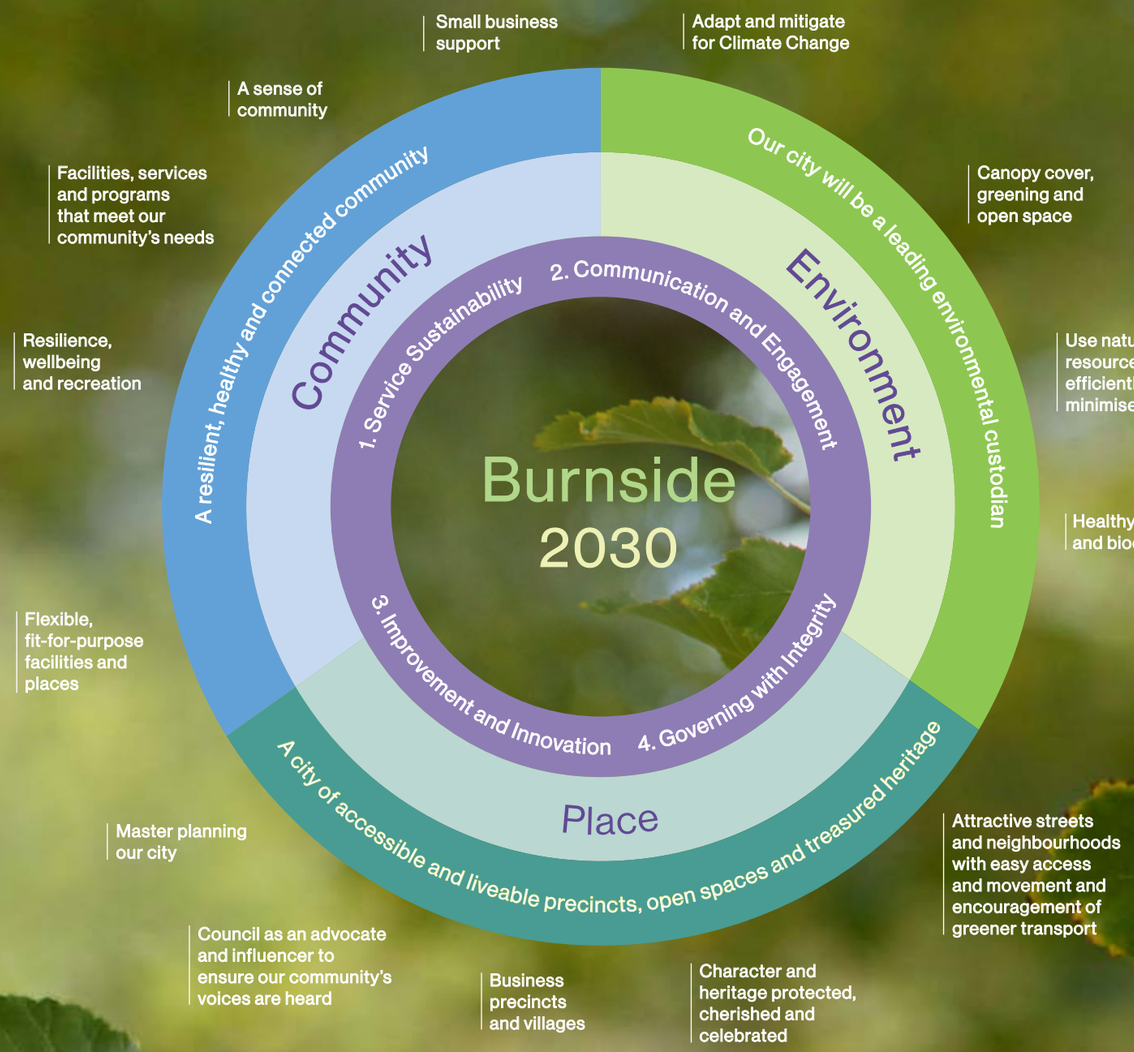
Our Vision describes the aspirations our community and Council Members have for our City implemented through:

- Four principles that guide how Council will deliver the plan.
- Three themes that reflect the shared priorities of our community and Council that are consistent with our proud history and vision for a liveable future.
- Three goals that describe broad areas for action.
- Fourteen priorities that describe what we aim to achieve with this plan, based on what our community wants and needs.

Many of the priorities contained in *Burnside 2030* will require a partnership approach with our community, stakeholders and all levels of government. Council will also work together with its subsidiaries to achieve the goals and priorities contained within this plan.

Council's strategic management plans consist of *Burnside 2030*, asset management plans, and the *Long Term Financial Plan.* These plans are supported by a hierarchy of Council strategies and policies delivered through action plans, management plans, internal work plans and the Annual Business Plan and Budget.

The Strategic Community Plan



3 Our Council

The Act establishes that a Council provides the governance and management of its area at the local level. The Council will be a decision-maker in the community's interests, coordinate public services and facilities, develop initiatives to improve the community's quality of life and represent the interests of its community.

The City of Burnside delivers a vast range of services which respond to the community's needs. The Mayor and Council Members act as the democratic link between the Council Administration and the community it serves to make sure citizens' voices are heard.

All major policy decisions are made by Council Members, who then delegate the day-to-day running of the Council to its Administration. The Administration's job is to turn the Council Members' decisions about Council's policies and priorities into action.

The Council consists of the Principal Member (Mayor) and 12 Ward Councillors. The City comprises six Wards:

Beaumont, Burnside, Eastwood & Glenunga, Kensington Gardens & Magill, Kensington Park and Rose Park & Toorak Gardens.

Each Ward is represented by two Council Members, with the Mayor elected by the entire City. The current Council was elected in November 2022. Council elections are held every four years with the next elections to be held in November 2026.

COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mayor Anne Monceaux

Beaumont Ward

Cr Paul Huebl

Cr Harvey Jones

Burnside Ward

Cr Mike Daws

Cr Jenny Turnbull

Eastwood & Glenunga Ward

Cr Ted Jennings

Cr Di Wilkins

Kensington Gardens & Magill

Cr Kerry Hallett

Cr Jo Harvey

Kensington Park Ward

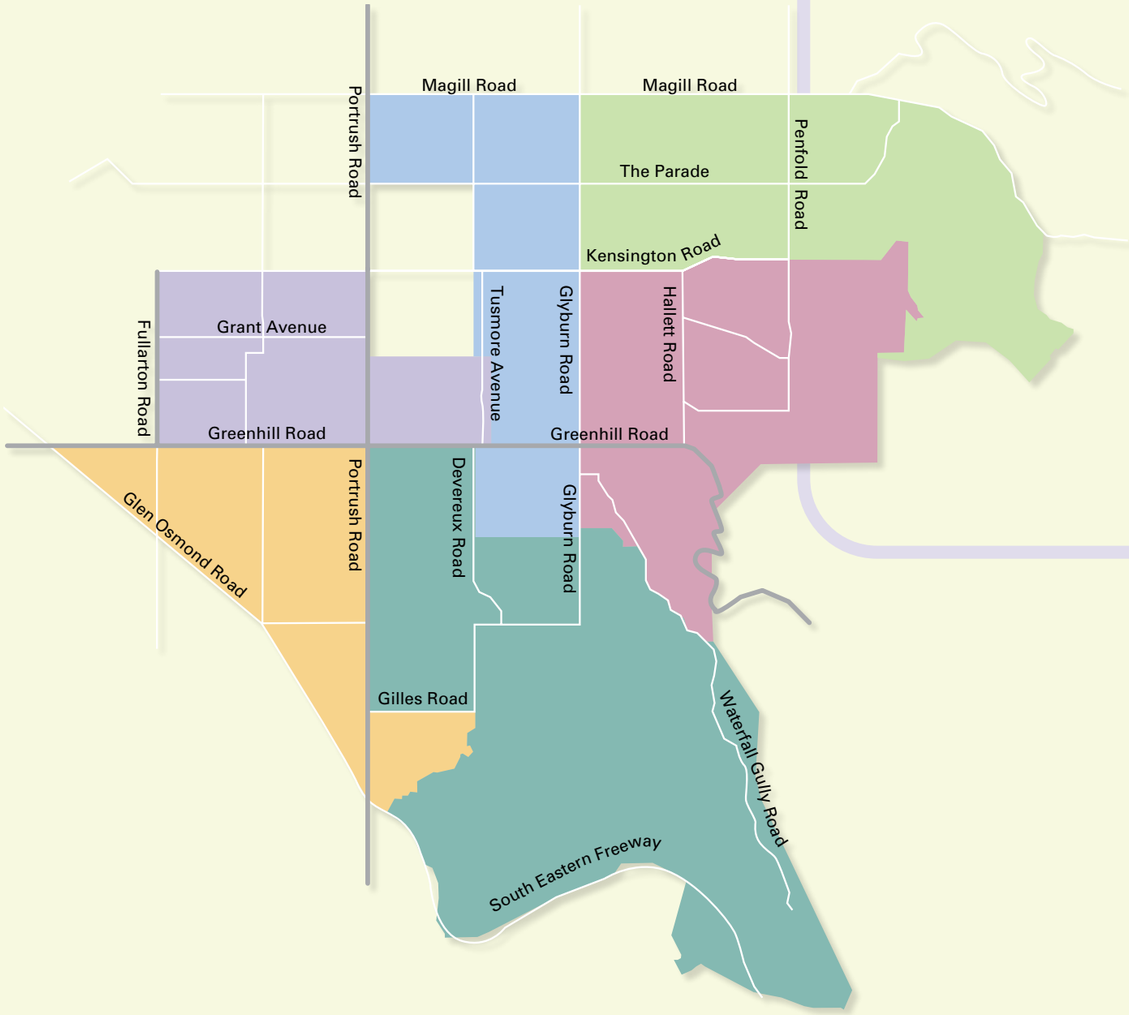
Cr Jane Davey

Cr Andy Xing

Rose Park & Toorak Gardens Ward

Cr Peter Cornish

Cr Lilian Henschke



City of Burnside Wards

Beaumont
Beaumont, parts of Glen Osmond, Leawood Gardens, Linden Park, Mt Osmond, St Georges, Waterfall Gully

Burnside
Burnside, Erindale, Stonyfell, Wattle Park

Eastwood & Glenunga
Eastwood, Frewville, parts of Glen Osmond, Glenside, Glenunga

Kensington Gardens & Magill
Auldana, Kensington Gardens, Magill, Rosslyn Park, Skye

Kensington Park
Beulah Park, Hazelwood Park, Kensington Park, Leabrook

Rose Park & Toorak Gardens
Dulwich, Rose Park, Toorak Gardens, Tusmore

THE ADMINISTRATION

Executive, Management and Key Functions

CHRIS COWLEY
Chief Executive Officer
All functions, including:
- Office of the CEO

MATTHEW SPEARMAN
Director Corporate
Corporate functions, including:
- Governance
- Community Engagement and Communications
- Economic Development

CHRIS BIRCH
Group Manager Finance and Risk
Functions:
- Financial Management
- Rates and Revenue
- Procurement
- WHS and Risk Management

ASHLEIGH KING
Group Manager People and Innovation (Acting)
Functions:
- People Experience
- Information Management
- Innovation and Technology
- Customer Experience

MARTIN COOPER
Director Community and Development
Community and Development functions

BELINDA PORTELLI
Group Manager Community Connections
Functions:
- Community Learning (includes Library)
- Community Centres and Events
- Community Wellbeing
- Volunteers
- George Bolton Swimming Centre
- Pepper Street Arts Centre
- Regal Theatre Cinema Management

MAGNUS HEINRICH
Group Manager City Development and Safety
Functions:
- Development Assessment
- Building & Compliance
- Ranger Services
  - Parking Control
  - Animal Management
  - Local Nuisance and Litter

BARRY CANT
Director Environment and Place
Environment and Place functions, including:
- Strategic Planning and Delivery

ALAN HARVEY
Group Manager Technical Services and Operations
Functions:
- Arboriculture
- City Clean
- Workshop
- City Safe
- Traffic and Compliance
- Natural Resources
- Parks and Reserves
- Civil Maintenance
- Conservation and Land
- Urban Forestry

JAMES BRENNAN
Group Manager Environment and Infrastructure (Acting)
Functions:
- Asset Planning
- Capital Projects
- Property and Facilities
- Environmental Sustainability

The Council's Administration is responsible for the coordination, implementation, and management of Council decisions, services and activities according to *Burnside 2030,* the City of Burnside's strategic community plan.

In addition, the Administration evaluates operational matters, considering comments on policies, strategies and services before their review and adoption by Council.

The City of Burnside has three Directors led by a Chief Executive Officer who establishes and maintains the organisational structure of Council Administration.

The Chief Executive Officer's office deals with strategic organisational significance and business planning issues, including Council Member liaison and support, Council and Committee secretariat, Government liaison, and Executive support.

The Directors lead three divisions of Administration that align with the three pillars of the strategic plan: Community, Place and Environment. The divisions are:

- Corporate
- Community and Development
- Environment and Place.

Senior Executive salary packages include the following benefits:

- Competitive salary.
- Salary sacrifice for a fully maintained vehicle or novated lease vehicle.
- Employer-sponsored superannuation contributions.
- Employee salary-sacrificed superannuation.

There were no additional allowances, bonuses or benefits paid to Senior Executive Officers.

Salary information for all employees can be found on the Register of Remuneration, Salaries and Benefits public register on Council's website at **bit.ly/CoBPubReg**

Our organisational values shown below guide the day-to-day activities and behaviours of all staff and underpin the culture of our organisation, and the way in which we work and behave as individuals and as an organisation.

HONESTY & INTEGRITY. EMPOWERMENT. RESPECT. ONE TEAM.

VOLUNTEERS

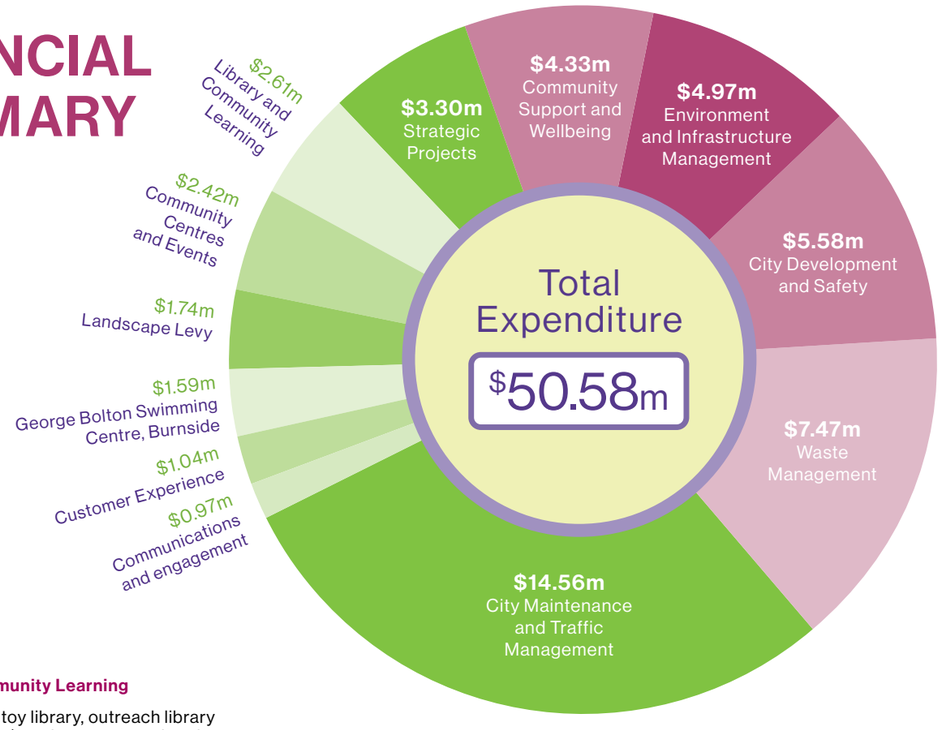
During 2022/23, 370 Volunteers provided 27,300 hours, equivalent to $937,130 to benefit the City of Burnside community. Our volunteers contribute across the organisation, support the wider community and bring with them diverse skill sets, experience and cultural backgrounds.

Our Volunteers contributed to 36 different volunteer programs including:

- Community Centre reception duties and activities like language lessons, table tennis and fitness.
- Library (book discussion groups, book repairs, events, shelving, home service, local history, writing group, Baby Chat program and toy library).
- Pepper Street Arts Centre.
- Biodiversity/conservation.
- Community transport.
- Community bus trips.
- Community Garden.
- Justices of the Peace.
- Graffiti Removal team.

4 Our Performance

FINANCIAL SUMMARY



Library and Community Learning

Library materials, toy library, outreach library service (library bus), author events, cultural days and history events.

Community Support and Wellbeing

3Rs program (respite, recreation and revitalisation) respite care offering art, music, exercise and outings, The Shed, Community Transport, grants, sponsorship, Home Assist service

City maintenance and Traffic Management

Graffiti removal, city cleaning, street sweeping, footpath maintenance, storm damage response, park furniture maintenance, park watering, biodiversity nursery, tree maintenance, tree planting, playground maintenance, verge mowing, park and reserve maintenance, of assets and infrastructure and Traffic Management.

Waste Management

Waste collection services, recycling, hard waste management and waste education.

Community Centres and Events

Managing school holiday programs and community centres across the City and coordinating events at the centres, Regal Theatre and Pepper Street Art Centre.

Communications and engagement

Website, social media, online consultation, Focus newsletter, eNews, community consultations and the Annual Community Survey.

George Bolton Swimming Centre

City Development and Safety

Bushfire prevention, dog control and animal management, Eastern Health Authority (immunisations, public health, food safety in food businesses), licensing, development applications, heritage, Rangers and compliance.

Customer Experience

Call centre, after hours call centre, waste enquiries, possum and cat trap hire, bookings for parks, tennis courts and banners, venue hire, parking permits, new resident information, possum box sales, compostable bags and compost bin sales.

Strategic Projects

Projects such as Magill Village Master Plan and Kensington Gardens Reserve Master Plan.

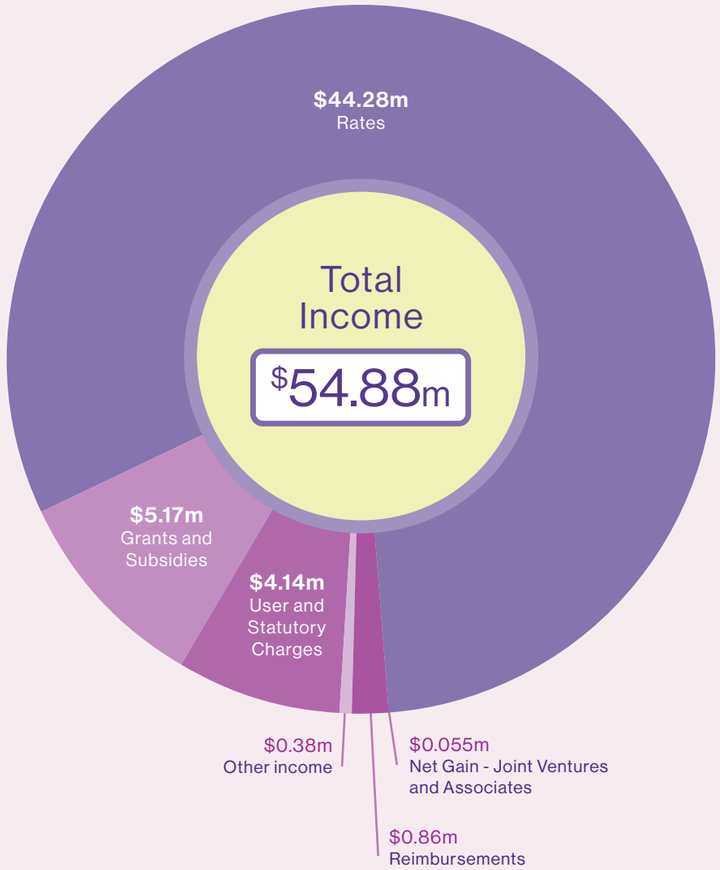
Environment and Infrastructure Management

Renewal of council assets and infrastructure, waste (recycling, organic, landfill and hard) collection, illegal dumping collection and carbon footprint management.

Landscape Levy

The Regional Landscape Levy (previously known as the NRM Levy) is a State Government imposed tax, which councils are required to collect on behalf of the State Government under the *Landscape South Australia Act 2019* with all funds going to the State Government and not the City of Burnside.

All enquiries or concerns about the Regional Landscape Levy should be directed to the Green Adelaide Board at **www.landscape.sa.gov.au**



Rates

A property tax that is the main source of income for Council.

User and Statutory Charges

Statutory - fees/fines levied through animal registrations, development fees and parking fines.

User – charges for using specific Council services eg hire of Council facilities.

Grants and Subsidies

From State and Federal Governments.

Reimbursements

Reimbursements for private works and from insurances and workers compensation claims.

Other income

Interest earned, rebates received, income from recyclables and investment income.

Net Gain - Joint Ventures and Associates

Net gain from the City of Burnside's joint ventures and subsidiaries: Eastern Health Authority, Eastern Waste Management Authority, Highbury Landfill Authority, ERA Water, and Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority.

Full Capital Expenditure

$177,846	Minor Projects
$9,931,997	Capital Works Program
$1,869,297	Recreation and Open Space Projects
$3,559,839	Strategic Projects
$274,859	Library Resources
$15,813,838	

PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

ASSETS AND INFRASTRUCTURE

$10.36m	Delivery of capital works
12.1km	Roads resurfaced
1.9km	Stormwater pipes installed/refurbished
83	Bpods installed
113	Lights upgraded to LED
6.7km	Footpaths renewed
12.3km	New kerb and gutters

2 New bus shelters

2 Replaced bus shelters

1 Picnic Table Replaced

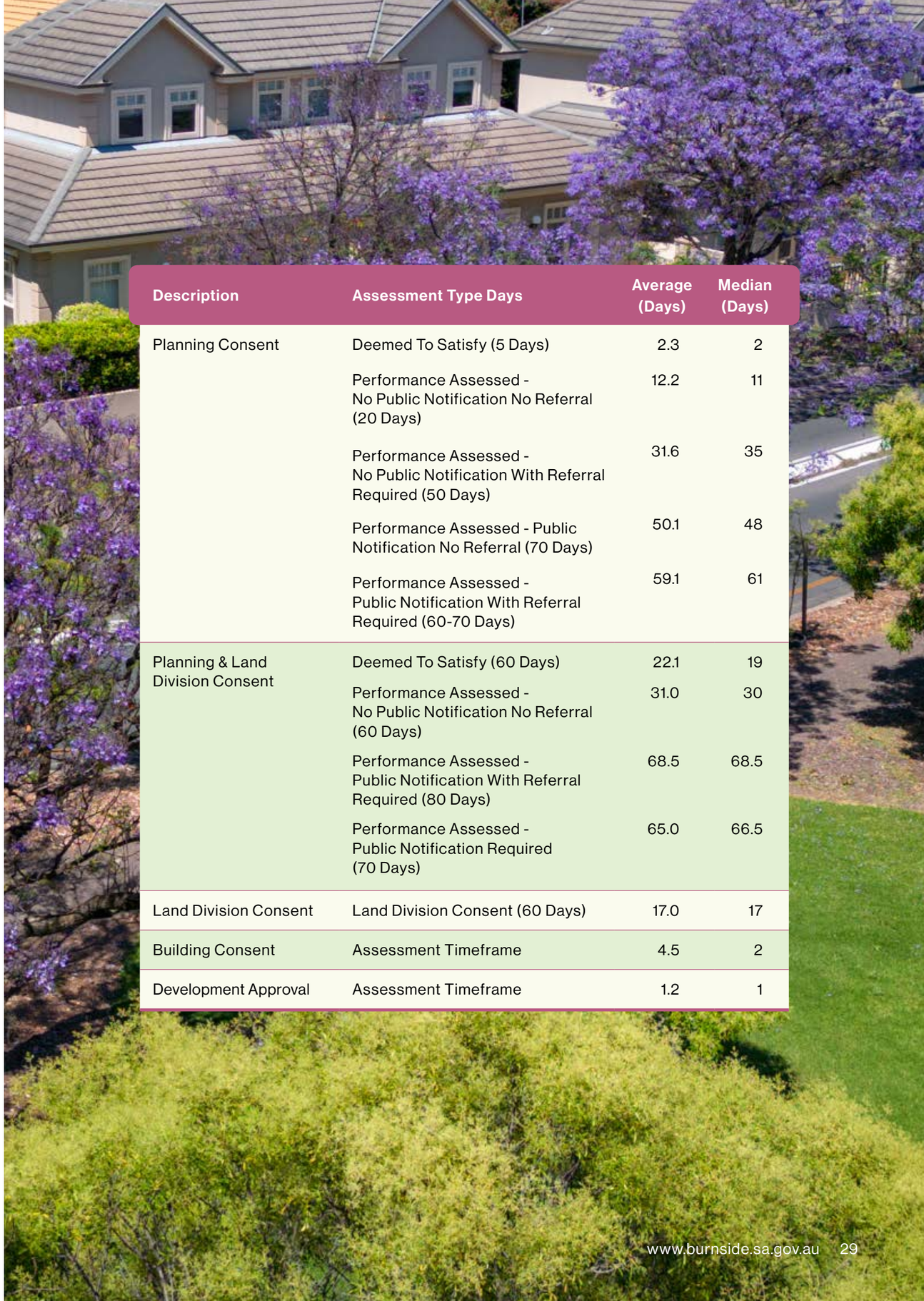
PLANNING

1,025	Total Development applications submitted
601	Total Development applications Decisions
42	Council Assessment Panel Decisions
156	Public notifications
198	Plan Search requests
993	Section 7 search requests for standard property information
86	Compliance requests Building
149	Compliance requests Planning
35	Land Divisions decisions
83	New dwellings decisions
5	Change of use decisions
242	Building inspections
115	Pool inspections
8	Liquor licence applications
8	Swimming pool compliance requests
1	Section 44 – General Offences
12	Section 69 - Emergency Orders
13	Section 84 - Enforcement Notices

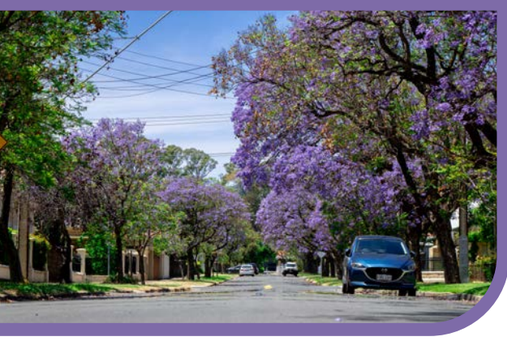
REGULATED AND SIGNIFICANT TREE ASSISTANCE

29 Applications

$36,545 Payments



Description	Assessment Type Days	Average (Days)	Median (Days)
Planning Consent	Deemed To Satisfy (5 Days)	2.3	2
	Performance Assessed - No Public Notification No Referral (20 Days)	12.2	11
	Performance Assessed - No Public Notification With Referral Required (50 Days)	31.6	35
	Performance Assessed - Public Notification No Referral (70 Days)	50.1	48
	Performance Assessed - Public Notification With Referral Required (60-70 Days)	59.1	61
Planning & Land Division Consent	Deemed To Satisfy (60 Days)	22.1	19
	Performance Assessed - No Public Notification No Referral (60 Days)	31.0	30
	Performance Assessed - Public Notification With Referral Required (80 Days)	68.5	68.5
	Performance Assessed - Public Notification Required (70 Days)	65.0	66.5
Land Division Consent	Land Division Consent (60 Days)	17.0	17
Building Consent	Assessment Timeframe	4.5	2
Development Approval	Assessment Timeframe	1.2	1



13,000km
of streets swept

31,544
Tree inspections

OPERATIONS

23,920	Work orders actioned
5,629	Customer requests excluding trees and traffic
5,629	Customer requests closed out by Admin including communications with residents
13,046	Maintenance schedules
4,477	Operationally created works
14,915	Proactive
9,005	Reactive
2,774	Side entry pits cleaned
278	Drains cleaned
140ha	of Parks and reserves maintained
237	After hours calls recorded
460	Individual instances of graffiti removed equating to 883 m²
55	Traffic surveys were undertaken

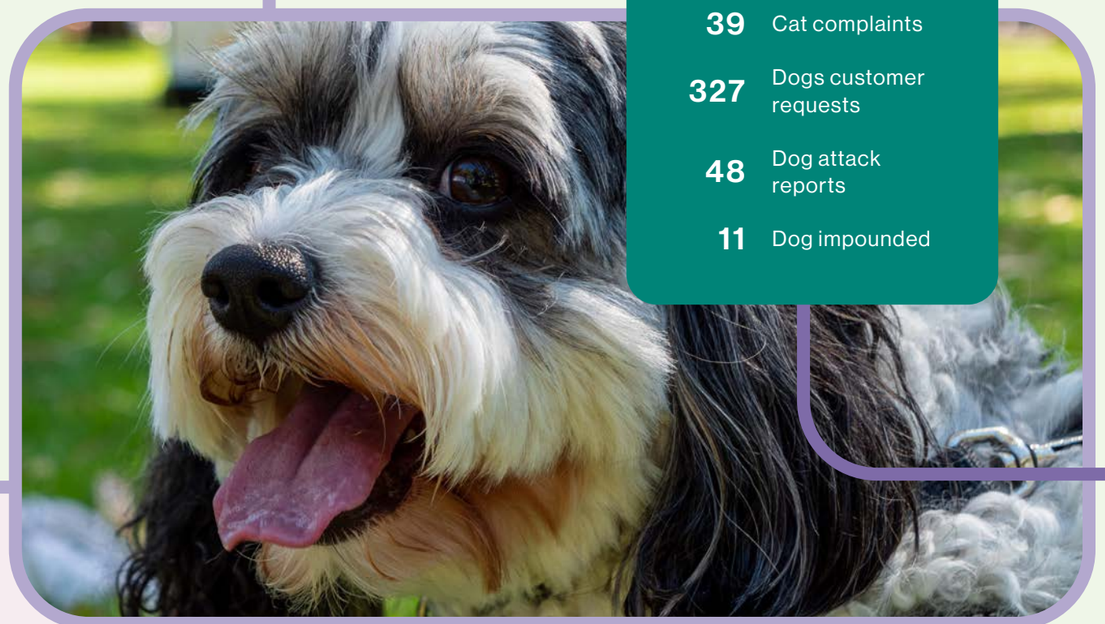
RANGERS

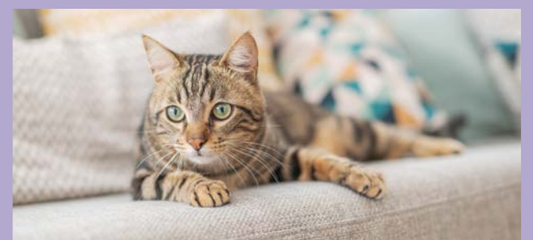
219	Fire prevention Inspections
3,106	Customer Requests
77	Permits to burn
35	Outdoor dining/On street/ Mobile vending
86	Skip bins
1,476	Parking permit customer requests
6,402	Parking expiations
323	Parking fines on private or disabled
5	Local nuisance expiations

6,107
Dogs registered

1,182
Cats registered

135	Dog expiations - Unregistered
48	Dogs wandering
47	Dog attacks
46	Barking
0	Barking orders
39	Cat complaints
327	Dogs customer requests
48	Dog attack reports
11	Dog impounded





PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

ENVIRONMENT

PUBLIC AND PRIVATE PLANT GROWING

Plant growing

16,927 Plants grown at Burnside Biodiversity Nursery

Plants provided to be planted on private land

7,021

Total plants provided for planting on private land (A)

- **172** Native tree giveaway initiative
- **425** Biodiversity Nursery giveaway: trees
- **6,424** Biodiversity Nursery giveaway: shrubs, wildflowers and grasses

Planting on public land

9,385 Total plantings on public land (B)

1,325

trees planted on public land

- **8,060** shrubs, wildflowers and grasses planted on public land
- **932** Street tree planting
- **91** Urban Biodiversity site planting: trees
- **3,656** Urban Biodiversity site planting: shrubs, wildflowers and grasses
- **250** Hills Face Reserve planting: trees
- **2,624** Hills Face Reserve planting: shrubs, wildflowers and grasses
- **52** Park planting: trees
- **1,510** Park planting: shrubs
- **270** Michael Perry Reserve Historic Garden planting

16,406

GRAND TOTAL
Public and private planting programs (A+B)

2,252

Biodiversity volunteer hours

PLANTINGS BY VOLUNTEER GROUPS AND SCHOOLS

(with plants from the bio nursery)

188 Trees

1,558 Shrubs, wildflowers and grasses

POWERING UP

New solar panel systems were installed at Council's Swimming Centre, Depot and Dulwich Community Centre. Over time, these systems will save Council money and reduce carbon emissions.

LESS WASTE

Compared to the previous year, there was a 236-tonne reduction in landfill waste collected through Council's kerbside bin service. This reduction is good for the environment and saved ratepayers $45,000 in landfill levy and fees.

BETTER BINS

Council is working with East Waste and bin manufacturer MASTEC to trial bins with up to 80% recycled plastic. This project is part of a commitment to Circular Procurement, buying recycled materials to reduce Council's environmental footprint.

WATER WISE

Council installed over 80 new verge soakers to capture water for street trees. Find out more about verge soakers and Council's work to improve water management on the *Water Smart Burnside* website.

PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

COMMUNITY

COMMONWEALTH HOME SUPPORT PROGRAM

1,579	Clients assisted
42,259	Hours of support
3,291	Meals
12,810	Transport trips
$12,786	In home modifications

COMMUNITY CENTRES AND EVENTS

130	Regular hiring groups
600+	People attended monthly Kids Club at The Hub
1,400	English classes

99.94%
of calls answered within 20 seconds

7,452
Customer Requests

29,422
Calls through our Customer Service Call Centre

HISTORICAL AND CULTURAL SERVICES

5,000+	People attended cultural events
39	Blue heritage plaques placed

City of Burnside's Reflect Reconciliation Action Plan endorsed by Reconciliation Australia

LIBRARY

200,000+	Visitors over the year – approximately 550 per day
360,000+	Physical items loaned over the year
10	Community Languages in stock
156	Internal and external Book Discussion Groups including mandarin, teen, English as a Second Language.
266	Members provided with 1:1 Tech Help Support
Nearly 9,000	people attended weekly Baby Chat, Storytime and Toddler Tales sessions (up 170% from the previous financial year)

Toy Librarian of the Year Award

81,091
Residents contacted as part of community engagement

26,332
Visits to engagements on engage.burnside

31,944
People read eNews

88,000
Copies of Focus community newsletter published and delivered to every property in the City

COMMUNITY GRANTS FUNDING

31	Applications received (the most in one year)
18	Applications were funded for a total of $35,584

GEORGE BOLTON SWIMMING CENTRE

92,370	Visits in the 30 week season
1,071	Enrolments Burnside Swim School
188	Participants attended VACSWIM

THE REGAL THEATRE

31,500	Patrons
23	Adelaide Fringe shows hosted

PEPPER STREET ARTS CENTRE

28,458	Visitors/program participants
21	Exhibitions across 2 venues

VOLUNTEERS

370	Active volunteers
27,300	Hours were volunteered
$937,130	In staffing savings (equivalent)
36	Different volunteer programs across the City

PERFORMANCE HIGHLIGHTS

CORPORATE SERVICES

17
Freedom of Information requests

45
recruitment drives

277,724
documents registered by Information Management staff

3,138
IT Requests Resolved

COMMUNITY AWARDS AND GRANTS

The 2023 City of Burnside Business Awards present a wonderful opportunity to highlight excellence within our Burnside Local Government Area and the impact which local businesses have on our local community. The 2023 Business Awards are supported by Propel SA. The Awards also celebrated local Burnside Businesses who have been established for more than 50 years.

As part of the 2023 Awards, the City of Burnside Heritage Reference Group presented a special Heritage Business Award to businesses that have served the City of Burnside for more than 50 years. This one-off round of awards was recognition of long-standing service to and participation in the community of the City of Burnside. The recipients of these awards were:

- Stonyfell Quarry (1837)
- Heyne's Nursery (1869)
- Penfolds Magill Estate (1844)
- Bennetts Magill Pottery (1887)
- Magill Grain Store (1920)
- Mt Osmond Golf Club (1924)
- Regal Theatre (1925)
- White Rock Quarry (1946)
- Pagoda Restaurant (1965)
- Hines Hardware (1966)
- Feathers Hotel (1966)
- Leabrook Fruit and Veg (1968)
- Beaumont House (1970)
- Burnside Village (1972)

AWARD WINNERS

Innovation Category

Recognises a business demonstrating excellence in a product, process, business model or marketing innovation that challenges conventional thinking and demonstrates competitiveness market, regardless of company size.

Winner: Let them Eat (Burnside Village)

Young Entrepreneur

For start-ups and small businesses who are just finding their groove.

Winner: South Australian Youth Forum

Social Change Maker

Making a positive impact and changing the world for the better. Open to not-for-profit, social enterprise and profit-for-purpose organisations.

Winner: Baptist Care

Community Grants of up to $5,000 were awarded to eligible community groups and organisations for the 2022/23 financial year.

Council recognises the local community sector plays a vital role in empowering people to have an active role in shaping their own future and achieving their aspirations. Council is committed to the development of effective working partnerships with individuals, community groups and organisations in ensuring the City of Burnside has a resilient, happy, healthy and connected community.

$3,000
Czech and Slovak Film Festival

The Czech and Slovak Film Festival of Australia is a volunteer run, not for profit festival dedicated to showcasing the best of film for the Czech and Slovak Republics and former Czechoslovakia. In their tenth year they want to expand to South Australia and feel The Regal Theatre in Burnside would be the most appropriate venue.

$1,840
Dulwich-Rose Park United Parish

For a series of workshops with an innovative approach to food preparation and food waste for households of just one or two people. Based on the Channel 44 TV series 'Cooking just 4 Me, my taste, no waste', the workshops have information about ways to shop, store and prepare food. With a strong focus on preventing food waste, the series is full of practical, easy to follow tips and is presented by creator and host of 'Cooking just 4 me, my taste, no waste' TV series, Coraline Rowe, who ran successful short workshops in 2021.

In the workshop, participants:

- Identify their taste profiles.
- Shop, store and prepare food to their taste to prevent food waste.
- Explore the impact of their food rules.
- Establish their Food Mood Playlist of recipes.
- Learn how to create their recipes to suit their taste and lifestyle.
- Learn about strategies to restore their moods, other than food.
- Create their own recipe book – the guide to the world of food written by my Inner Cook.

$1,850
Glen Osmond Probus Club

An excursion to Mundoo Island Station for Probus Club members to visit the Coorong to appreciate the environment of the migratory shore birds. Sally Grundy spoke passionately to the Club about the enormous number of birds that migrate from China to Australia. Due to the amazing wetland features of Mundoo Island Station, it has become home to a myriad of birdlife and native animals, including endangered and vulnerable species.

$2,500
Glenunga Rams Basketball Club

To purchase equipment, medical supplies and basketball kits.

$2,581
Kensington Cardinals Junior Football Club

Kensington Cardinals Junior Football Club (KCJFC) was established in 2020 with one team. KCJFC would like to expand to two teams in 2022 and further expand in the 2023 season. KCJFC will to utilise these funds to purchase equipment to further grow the club in the community.

$652
Linden Park Community Garden Association Incorporated

This project is to provide necessary equipment, basic sanitary facilities and basic items to facilitate events at the newly established Laurel Avenue Pirkurna Wirra/Peter Bennett Organic Community Garden. The garden is managed by the Linden Park Community Garden Association Inc, a not for profit organisation consisting of volunteers.

$2,500
Local Assembly of the Bahai's of Burnside

For the group to establish/host:

- a community garden.
- mindfulness meditation classes.
- yoga in the park sessions.
- Aboriginal dot painting sessions.
- multicultural cooking demonstrations.
- sports matches.
- local park clean-up day.
- multicultural food festival.
- quiz nights.
- book swap day.
- planting young trees.
- garage sale.

$1,164
Norwood Community Crèche

To establish an engaging and sustainable native garden area for the children and families in the creche community. This garden will focus on recognising our Indigenous Australians and incorporating edible Australian native plants as well as considering systems for the conservation of the environment. Gardening is a way of improving the environment we live in via the addition of plants, flowers, fruits, and vegetables. When we garden (especially organically) — we improve the air and the soil quality.

$2,500

Open Space Contemporary Arts

Open Space Contemporary Arts (OSCA) used the grant to deliver the Nightlines project. This project has provided digital art workshops for the community at the Burnside Ballroom, followed by two fantastic light shows incorporating these works at Tusmore Park. Paul Gazzola, Artistic Director of OSCA says this is a way of art engaging with the community. "It is about how that art can sort of step out of galleries or exhibition spaces and in a way come to the public," Paul says. "So the public doesn't always have to be going to the art."

$2,000

Overseas Chinese Association

To host weekly classes for school aged children in Chinese painting and calligraphy and partner with the City of Burnside for a Chinese Lunar New Year event in 2022.

$800

Persian Poetry Nights

Persian Poetry Night is a monthly event that encourages the lovers of all kinds of poetry from Persian-spoken communities (mostly Iranians and Afghans) to involve in and share their own poetry or the works of poets that they admire. It is a great opportunity to meet and greet poetry lovers of all ages in an informal and intimate setting. The main goal of running this event is to encourage people from Persian spoken communities, especially the elder and younger people to socially connect through a common interest.

$250

Probus Club of Burnside

The cost of transport to the Probus Club of Burnside's 40th anniversary luncheon event and then return transport after the event.

$567

YMCA Inner North East Adelaide

A contribution toward the cost of prizes for a Badminton Duo's competition within the Kensington Community Leisure Centre.

$2,500

Natania Huff on behalf of Gurrs Road Street Art Project

Funding to cover paint materials for 31 stobie poles along Gurrs Road to depict images of local native flowering plants and gums, as a Path to Reconciliation. Depictions of the plants would also integrate their permitted Kaurna names and cultural relevance. The paintings are to be completed by a cross-section of local community groups and schools that are closely linked to Gurrs Road (Kensington Park/Beulah Park). The concept is in line with the City of Burnside's Style a Stobie Pole program.

In kind support

Adelaide Eastern Suburbs Justices Group

To continue to provide voluntary services at various councils in the eastern suburbs.

In kind support

Burnside Historical Society

Publication of the 2022 Annual Journal for the Burnside Historical Society

In kind support

Lions Club of Glenside

We wish a grant to be used to build an online application process through the Lions website, so that local artists can nominate their pieces of art to be exhibited for sale at the Lions annual art show.

In kind support

SportsUnited

In collaboration with The Sporting Memories Foundation UK, SportsUnited will deliver Sporting Memories in the City of Burnside council region. To date, there is no other organisation in Australia that uses sports reminiscence as a tool for social and cognitive development. Our project will deliver weekly, volunteer-led Sporting Memories sessions that will increase the mental and physical well-being of people over the age of 50, who are socially isolated, through engaging in sports reminiscence and inclusive physical activity.

ENVIRONMENT AWARDS 2023

The annual Environment Awards celebrate excellence and sustainability practices within our community by showcasing our local champions who have demonstrated a substantial environmental impact.

Environmental Action Champion

For an action, project or initiative which has a positive impact on the environment.

Winner: Friends of Cleland National Park

Honourable mentions:
David Everett (Convenor of the Botanica (Apartments) Environs and Gardening Group), Merilyn Kuchel (Beaumont House volunteers), Danielle Frankish (Let Them Eat store)

Inspiring Garden

An inspiring garden offers a place to unwind and connect with nature or demonstrates a contribution to sustainable initiatives such as habitat creation or production of organic produce.

Winner: Ian and Rebecca Peters

Honourable mentions:
Laurel Avenue Pirkurna Wirra Peter Bennett Organic Community Garden, Ray Ridge, Kay Loechel

Young Environmentalist

An individual or group (under the age(s) of 25) who have made a significant contribution to raising the awareness of environmental issues and improving the environment in Burnside.

Winner: St Peter's Girls' School Environment Club

OUR 2022/23 ACHIEVEMENTS

Burnside 2030 guides the projects and services that Council provides for the Burnside community with three themes that reflect the shared priorities of our community and Council that are consistent with our proud history and vision for a liveable future – environment, place and community. The following projects, services and achievements were delivered during the 2022/23 financial year, in keeping with the three themes, and were initiated through the Annual Business Plan and Budget process.

The 2022/23 Annual Business Plan and Budget featured a 3.5 per cent rate rise which is in line with the December 2021 LGPI Index and below Council's cost of business, which has been forecast at 4.2 per cent.

Across 2021 and 2022, Council sought feedback from the residential and business community to inform the **Burnside City Master Plan**. In mid-2021 Council engaged with residents and businesses in Burnside to capture ideas to inform the drafting of the Burnside City Master Plan.

A second community consultation was held in May 2022 to seek feedback on the draft City Master Plan. It was positively received and provided many ideas for the development of a separate Action Plan to support the implementation of the City Master Plan. The Action Plan will be refreshed yearly to ensure it reflects changes in prioritisation and funding and changing community needs or new opportunities.

This feedback from both rounds of consultation directly informed the Burnside City Master Plan which provides a strategic framework for the proactive management of future population growth, housing and transport over the next 10 to 20 years. Council endorsed the City Master Plan on 9 August 2022.

The City Master Plan presents a twofold growth management approach where Burnside's highly valued character areas are preserved and housing Burnside's growing population is focused in suitable areas. Key elements include:

- Increased protection areas - expanding the Historic Area Overlay and Character Area Overlays.
- Increased allotment sizes and reduced subdivision potential.
- Growth concentrated along arterial roads, shopping centres and special precincts.
- Preserving the Hills Neighbourhood Zone and Hills Face Zone.

Code Amendments to the State Planning and Design Code will allow this Council to proactively manage future population growth. Subject to Council endorsement of the City Master Plan (Urban Form and Transport), work is underway on initiating a **City of Burnside Master Plan Code Amendment (Urban Form Protection and Diversity) Project** that will undertake a Code Amendment to implement key aspects of the Burnside City Master Plan.

Work is also underway to initiate a **Historic Area Overlay Expansion Code Amendment Project** to investigate and ascertain the potential for further suitable areas within the City of Burnside, to be included in the State Planning and Design Code Historic Area Overlay.

Council has a vision for increased use of sustainable transport with safer streets to encourage more walking, cycling and public transport. Living local with safer, attractive streets with walking and cycling access to local shopping centres, parks, schools, community centres and precincts within and accessible for City of Burnside residents. This includes **40 km/h speed limits** in a selection of suburbs, traffic calming devices on local streets, connected cycle networks, improved footpath network connections, management of on-street parking and traffic on local streets and near and at retail precincts.

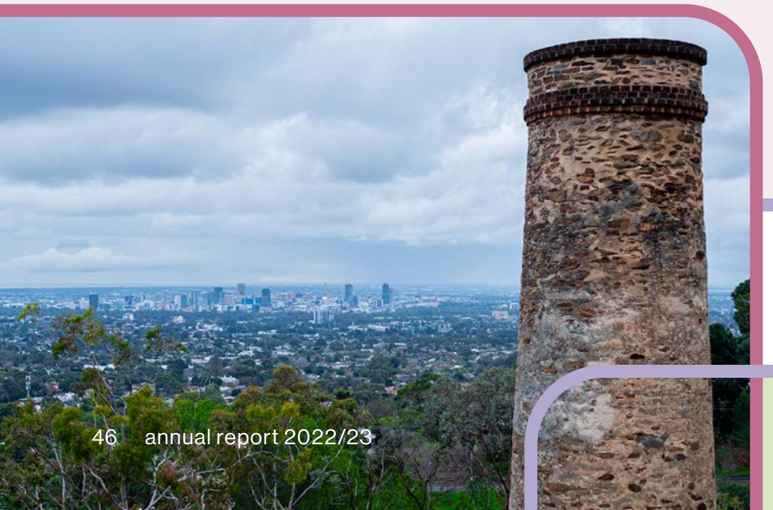
The City Master Plan sought the implementation of 40 km/h zones across the following precincts:

- Eastwood;
- Frewville, Glenunga, Glen Osmond (part);
- Beulah Park and Kensington Park (part);
- Kensington Park (part); and
- Rose Park, Dulwich, and Toorak Gardens.

Community engagement was undertaken March 2023 and, in line with over 2000 responses from residents, Council resolved to support the introduction of a 40 km/h speed limit in the residential streets of the following suburbs:

- Rose Park, Dulwich and Toorak Gardens;
- Beulah Park and Kensington Park (north of The Parade);
- Frewville, Glenunga and Glen Osmond; and
- Kensington Park (south of The Parade).

We have started to consult with adjoining councils, local Ministers of Parliament and the Commissioner of Highways, the later requiring associated signage plans, traffic impact statements and consultation with SA Police.



Construction commenced on the **Dulwich Community Centre Redevelopment** project in March 2023. This project will deliver the Council approved renovation of the existing Dulwich Community Centre site located on Union Street. It will provide an updated facility for community activation and use with improved access and inclusion, off-street parking and environmental benefits.

In February 2022, Council endorsed to collaborate with the City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters on the development of a master plan for the Marryatville precinct. A **Marryatville Precinct Master Plan** would provide a vision and design framework for the future development and activation of the area. It will set out opportunities for improved greening, landscapes, streetscapes, traffic management and people movement to support the diverse social, business and cultural heritage of the area. A master plan will provide a basis for scheduling works in a financially sustainable manner and making future applications for State, Commonwealth, or other funding.

The Marryatville shopping precinct on Kensington Road straddles two local government areas and four suburbs. Extending from Maesbury Street to Bretwalder Street on Kensington Road, the Marryatville Precinct features a mix of residential housing, a church, supermarket, a school, petrol stations, hotel, theatre, cafes and other small businesses. Community engagement to gather community aspirations, and to assist in the development of a draft plan, was undertaken in September 2023.

At the **George Bolton Swimming Centre**, work commenced on the new **family change rooms upgrade** and a **grating and gutter resurfacing project.** These projects involve replacing the existing spa and steam rooms to develop much needed additional family change rooms and create two new 'school change rooms' for use by schools and children. The plastic wet deck grating on the 50m and Learner pools will be replaced and the wet deck gutters on all three pools will be resurfaced and repainted.

Also underway at the swimming centre is the **plant renewal project** that involves replacing the gas pool heater with a new all-electric heating system. The gas system is due for replacement as it is reaching the end of its useful life. The replacement heating will be more energy efficient and contributes towards Burnside's goal to be carbon neutral by 2030.

Stage 2 of the **Laurel Avenue Pirkurna Wirra / Peter Bennett Organic Community Garden** was completed with the installation of additional irrigated garden beds; columns to support a shade cloth; storage bays for mulch and soil; a bike rack; and a new pergola. The garden is a community initiative overseen by the Linden Park Community Garden Association Inc. with support from Council. The Rotary Club of Burnside have played an integral role in the launch of the garden, with many hours and resources contributed to create a vibrant and thriving garden community.

The **Bell Yett Reserve Master Plan** was endorsed by Council in June 2022 following an extensive community-led design process. This financial year, implementation of the master plan commenced with the installation of new signage, new bins with dog bag dispensers at the three main entrance points, improved paths, additional seating and the planting of two new iconic trees.

The **Conyngham Street Dog Park** is the only dog park within the City of Burnside and caters to dogs of all sizes and their humans. Following a number of requests made over the years by members of the community seeking improvements at this site, community consultation was undertaken in late 2021 to gain feedback on the future of the dog park. A concept design was prepared based on resident feedback in mid-2022. The final design features two sections; one for small dogs and one for all dogs. Other features are additional drinking fountains, seating, shelters, bins and landscaping. The small dog area will allow for owners of smaller and older dogs to enjoy a calmer environment to visit. Works commenced to redevelop the park in July/August 2023.

Following a successful trial of the **Bin Tagging Project** in 2021/22, a larger-scale bin-tagging project was undertaken to reduce food waste going to landfill and increase recycling of resources. The City of Burnside's Environmental Sustainability Strategy includes a priority to reduce waste and increase recycling. To promote the use of the green organics bin for food waste, Council conducts bin tagging, a method of engagement that has been successful in Burnside and other councils. Bin tagging involves a quick check of the content of Council bins when they are on the verge for collection. The Council team then place temporary education notices (bin tags) on the bins. The tags provide feedback on the use of the bin for food waste. For example, if the green organics bin contains food waste, the tags provide positive feedback. If the landfill bin is used for food waste, the tags provide educational information reminding the household that food waste belongs in the green bin. The tags also provide information about the importance of putting food waste in the green organics bin.

The third and final stage of the **Michael Perry Reserve Historic Garden** adaptation plan was implemented. Work included:

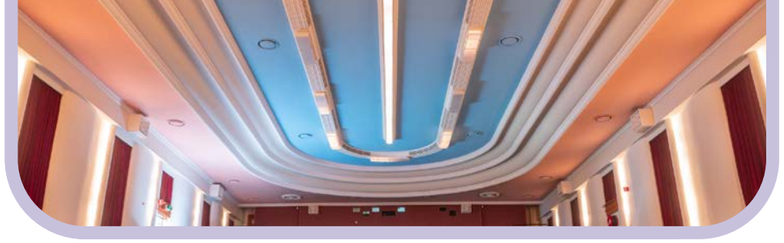
- installing a series of interpretive signs that showcase the area's history, horticultural assets and biodiversity.
- completing the restoration of the network of garden paths and trails as identified in the Michael Perry Adaptation Plan.
- additional plantings of trees and horticultural species to complement the existing plantings and act as the next generation to ensure continuity of the historic landscape.

A tree planting project commenced in **Lambden Lane Reserve,** Hazelwood Park, as part of the Queens Jubilee Planting Program. Eleven trees were planted to beautify the area with more trees scheduled to be planted, and a new irrigation system installed, in the next financial year.

The **Activation and Creation of Youth and Wellbeing Space in Civic Centre Project** has realised a new wellbeing facility located near the Civic Centre café and the Burnside Community Centre lounge. The facility features new equipment and a mural painted by community members. A youth connectivity space, located in the Civic Centre Atrium features new furniture and standard usb charging ports for "plug n play" that have been built into a new bench space.

In line with its master plan, **Penfold Park** works have been completed with supporting funding from the Australian Government through the Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program. The project features a new playground with many different pieces of equipment to suit a wide range of ages and user abilities. The playground has been designed with accessibility and community needs in mind and promotes active, sensory, creative, imaginative, social and reflective play to challenge and encourage children's growth. Features include a large climbing frame with a crow's nest, a tunnel slide and a ninja obstacle course. Natural play elements, musical instruments, swings, slides, a cubby house and a giant flying fox have also been included. Non-verbal communication signs, a variety of swing types and an all-abilities flying fox seat with ramps to either end cater for all ages and abilities. This playground provides a great addition to the park and the surrounding community, as a fun and safe place for children to play and explore and for families to spend time together.

Following a request from Rose Park residents, Council sought community feedback on proposed changes to **Hewitt Avenue Reserve, Rose Park.** The development of a concept design commenced in March 2023, to determine feedback and opinions on the proposal for the Reserve. The proposal consisted of an edible pocket garden that would include two wicking beds, a new canopy tree, paths and a drinking fountain. Hewitt Avenue Reserve is an invaluable area of open space used by local people in Rose Park for a variety of purposes, and a pocket garden could complement these uses. A draft concept design was developed for a proposed pocket garden in the reserve with further community engagement to be undertaken on the draft design early in the 2023/34 financial year.



At Tregenza Oval, improvements were undertaken in line with the **Tregenza Oval Master Plan.** New lawn and irrigation was installed to the triangle section (near the closed road); a new path linking the oval to the Laurel Avenue community garden; a new shelter, picnic table and barbecue; new steps from the oval to the triangle section; a ramp from Tamarack Avenue footpath to the oval (near the playground); more vegetation (including trees and low to mid-level plantings) to the north east section of the reserve.

The installation of one new fitness station in **Tusmore Reserve** was proposed in the 2022/23 Annual Business Plan and Budget. In February 2023, Council resolved to postpone the consideration of installing any additional outdoor fitness equipment at Tusmore Park until work is completed on a recreation and sport layer of the Burnside City Master Plan.

The **Magill Village Project** was completed in 2022. The redevelopment delivered a safer and more accessible streetscape with additional pedestrian crossings, improved cycling lanes, a permanent 40 km/h speed limit through the Village heart, and new footpaths compliant with disability access requirements. Enhancements were also made to the Magill and Penfold Roads intersection to improve pedestrian, cyclist and driver safety. New paving, landscaping, public art, bespoke street furniture and an innovative road paving treatment all combine to create a unique and inviting identity for the precinct, along with opportunities for vibrant street life, outdoor dining and pop-up stalls.

Environmental sustainability initiatives included the planting of 68 new trees, water sensitive urban design features to capture stormwater, electric vehicle charging stations and planted traffic islands. The revitalised precinct now provides a vastly improved experience for visitors, shoppers and residents. Work is underway with local businesses on a **Magill Village Activation Plan** to develop a suitable trader-driven approach. The plan will outline ideas, opportunities and projects that can be implemented to activate the area.

A draft **Regal Theatre Master Plan** was presented to the community for feedback in early 2022. Work then commenced on a revised concept plan of the Regal Theatre Master Plan Detailed Design. The plan will be presented to Council in September 2023 for endorsement and the detailed design completed in the 2023/24 financial year.

The **Magill Stone Mine Reserve Management Plan project** was funded in the 2022/23 financial year. This project relates to an independent consultant being engaged to review existing plans that the City of Burnside has in place and to present a report to Council which provides options on whether a site specific management plan is warranted; whether there is merit in installing fencing and signage at the site; and in particular whether the olive groves require additional management over and above the current service levels – this may include reduction and focusing on a particular area. The consultant report has been completed and the findings will be presented to Council for their consideration in the 2023/24 financial year.

Funding for **Heritage Reference Group** projects saw the delivery of the new **Heritage Architectural Advice Service**, a free service that is offered to residents of Burnside who own an old home (pre-1960) that is not heritage listed and are seeking advice on how to care for and enhance their home. Residents can get advice on reparations, renovations, maintenance, colour schemes, fencing and conservation work.

Round 2 of the **Heritage Plaques Scheme** saw a further 20 properties receive blue plaques. This project reflect Council's desire to commemorate the significance of a building for:

- its architecture or association with a significant historical figure or event
- its association with historical, economic or social themes that are important to the local area
- its representation of customs or ways of life that are characteristic of the local area or
- having played an important part in the lives of local residents.

In 2020, the City of Burnside became aware that not all the fallen World War I soldiers of the Burnside District are recognised on the **Rose Park Memorial.** Historical evidence suggests that some residents planted trees for their fallen loved ones, but they did not register the name. A research group was formed in June 2021 tasked with uncovering the names of unrecognised World War I fallen soldiers of the Burnside District. Twenty two fallen soldiers, many of whom were born in the Burnside District, have been identified and were dedicated and consecrated at the Burnside District Fallen Soldiers' Memorial at the junction of Victoria Terrace and Alexandra Avenue, Rose Park. The City of Burnside unveiled new interpretive plaques and allocated 22 unassigned trees, adding these names to the Memorial on Alexandra Avenue and reuniting the fallen with their mates.

The City of Burnside launched its first **Reconciliation Action Plan** (RAP) that represents the City of Burnside's commitment to reconciliation and acknowledges the Traditional Owners of the land. The RAP has identified opportunities across all Council functions to contribute to equal representation and promote First Nations culture and heritage.

This inaugural plan is a Reflect RAP, which focuses on how as an organisation we can contribute to reconciliation.

The RAP contains 45 actions. In the 2022/23 year, the City of Burnside completed 19 of these, including:

- Celebrating Reconciliation Week and NAIDOC Week with community events and displays in the Library.
- Installation in the Civic Centre of the Artwork encapsulating the City of Burnside's Reconciliation journey.
- Updating Council's existing project and event management frameworks to incorporate opportunities for joint projects with First Nation's stakeholders and organisations.
- Maintaining the First Nations, Yaitya Kumartapi, collection in the Library through ongoing purchases.
- Increasing in First Nations toys and games to the Toy Library collection.
- Researching best practice that supports partnerships with First Nations businesses and organisations.
- Working with the Kaurna community to increase understanding of the lands and waters within the Council area.
- Commencing development of the Kaurna Cultural Heritage Framework to guide best practice in protecting, acknowledging, and sharing Kaurna cultural heritage.

The remaining actions are on track to be completed by the end of 2023.

Nguyanguya Muri by artists Allan Sumner and Sarah Bates of Aboriginal Contemporary Art Studios 2023

The City of Burnside is dedicated to true and purposeful Reconciliation. We will continue to build on this and commit to tangible outcomes that bring about meaningful change.

The City of Burnside Reconciliation Action Plan artwork depicts Kaurna First Nation People's history which lays beneath the layers of colonisation and urban development. Kaurna culture is still strong and seen all around us to the present day. The artwork looks at the City of Burnside from a birds-eye view.

Represented within the artwork are the 28 suburbs which make up the City of Burnside, along with its rivers, creeks and significant cultural sites. The artwork speaks to an area of Kangaroo Grass with an understory of shrubs and wild orchids. The creeks are surrounded by River Red Gums, Blue Gums, Sheoaks, Native Pines and the beautiful Golden Wattle.

The artwork features the "Kensington Wama reflection space and Kaurna burial sites" which are within the artwork. From the right we see the Adelaide Foothills and to the left the St Vincent's Gulf. The connections between Kaurna community and the City of Burnside are also represented in the artwork. All places of importance, including the Reflection Place, creeks and the Adelaide hills are geologically accurate within the artwork.

This artwork can be viewed in the Civic Centre Cloisters, 401 Greenhill Road Tusmore.

5 Governance

Council Meetings are a vital part of the City of Burnside's operations. The Council considers information, reports, and recommendations prepared by the Administration to assist them in making decisions on the budget, strategic planning, policies and other civic matters. These decisions made by the Council Members at formal meetings, provide the direction and authority for the ongoing operation of the Council.

During the 2022/23 financial year, Council meetings were held on the second and fourth Tuesday of each month (excluding December and January) at 7 pm at the Civic Centre, 401 Greenhill Road, Tusmore.

All Council meetings were open to the public, as COVID restrictions permitted, and were conducted as per the Act and the Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations, except where items were identified as falling within the provisions of section 90 of the Act. These items were considered in confidence and public members were excluded from the meetings during those items.

All meetings of the Council were live-streamed and published on Council's YouTube channel.

The agendas of Council and Committee meetings were made available to the public no less than three clear days before the meetings. Minutes of the meetings were made available to the public within five days after the meetings on the City of Burnside website at **www.burnside.sa.gov.au**

COUNCIL MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND TRAINING

The Act provides that Council Members are entitled to receive an annual allowance to assist with expenses incurred in undertaking their role and recognition of the role they perform.

The Remuneration Tribunal of South Australia determines the rate of annual allowance for Council Members. The allowance is adjusted annually in November using a formula prescribed by the *Local Government (Members Allowances and Benefits) Regulations 2010*.

In addition, Council Members have access to a tablet, a computer and photocopier within the Civic Centre. The Mayor is provided with a mobile phone and a tablet. Council maintains a register of allowances that details the amounts and benefits paid to Council Members. Council Members can claim reimbursement of further costs according to Council's *Council Members' Allowances and Benefits Policy*.

Some Council Members may receive additional allowances for chairing committees or sitting fees if they represent Council on external boards.

Council Member Allowance	
Mayoral Allowance	$76,440
Council Member Allowance	$19,110

2022/23 INDIVIDUAL TRAINING ACTIVITIES

The City of Burnside is committed to providing training and development for Council Members. It assists Council in remaining compliant with all relevant legislation, standards and codes. Council Members can attend training sessions, workshops and conferences throughout the year to broaden their knowledge and skills.

In 2022/23, Council Members attended workshops, information and briefing sessions where they were provided information on topics. Outlines and attachments for these sessions can be found on the City of Burnside website.

From the election of the new council in November 2022, Council Members have been provided with the mandatory training program required under the Act.

As at 30 June 2023, the following mandatory training modules had been presented.

BEHAVIOUR MODULE

- Values, Ethics and Behaviour
- Council Member Behavioural Standards
- Council Member Behavioural Expectations

CIVIC MODULE

- Introduction to Local Government
- Effective Council Meetings
- Council Meeting Procedures
- Advanced – Council Meeting Procedures
- Representing Council Decisions

LEGAL MODULE

- Role of a Council Member
- Registers, Returns and Resources
- Legal Protections and Oversight

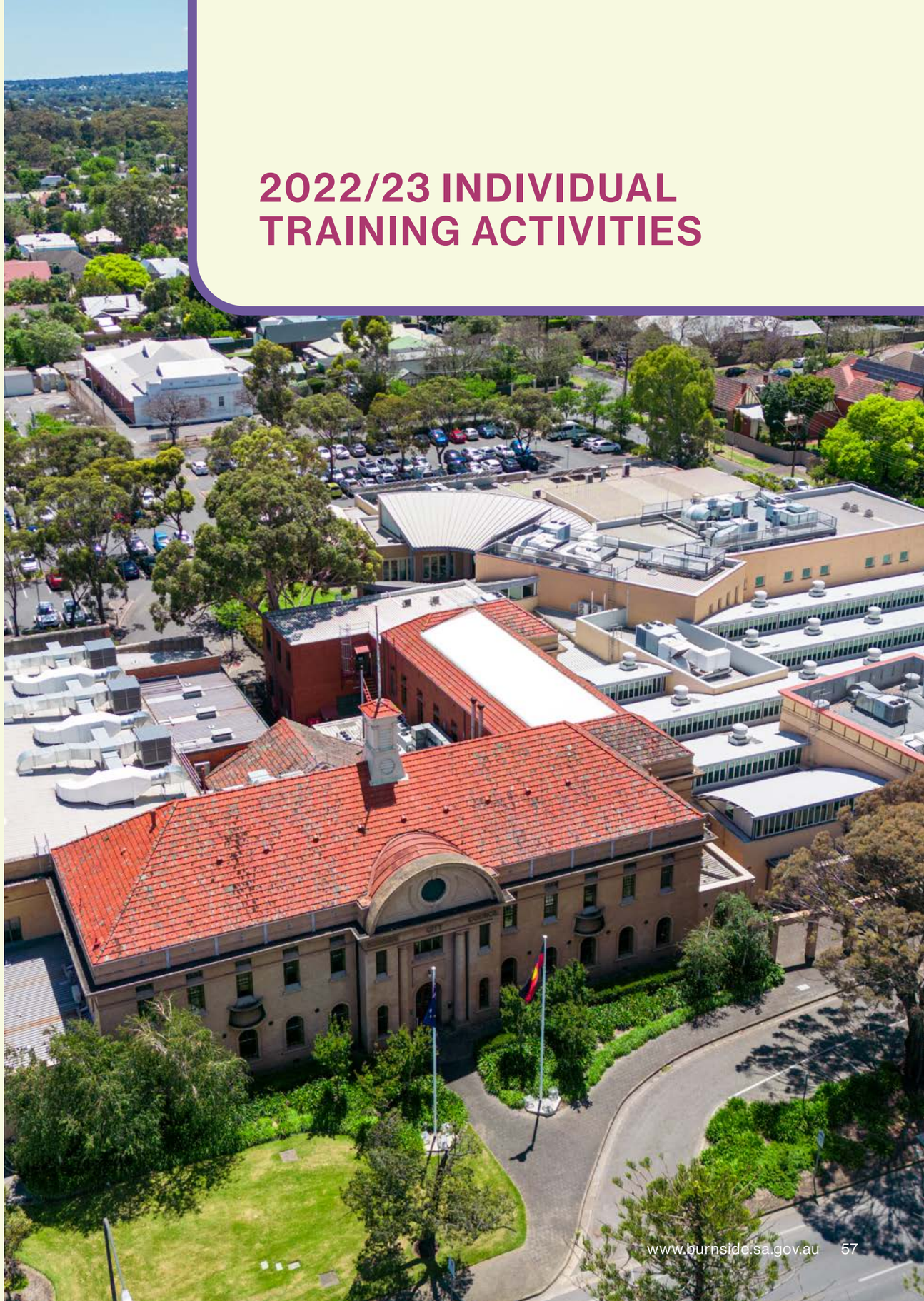
STRATEGY AND RISK

- Integrated Strategic Management Planning and Performance
- Strategic Risk Management and Oversight
- Financial Management

Council Members participated in an Induction Program upon election and a half day Council Leadership Workshop was held.

The Presiding Member attended additional Mandatory Training completing the Principal Member Leadership Competency Framework.

All Council Members need to complete the Mandatory Training program by November 2023.



Individual Council Member Training & Professional Development Activities

Date	Topic	Training Provider	Mayor Monceaux	Cr Cornish	Cr Davey	Cr Daws	Cr Hallett	Cr Harvey
20 & 21 April 2023	South Australia's Industry Climate Change Conference	Government of South Australia	139.82					
6 April 2023	Core Applications Training – Excel, Word, PowerPoint, Outlook	T7 Training Systems				510.60		
26 May 2023	2023 National Reconciliation Week Breakfast Commemorating National Sorry Day	Reconciliation SA	138.50	138.50			138.50	
Total Expenditure			278.32	138.50		510.60	138.50	
Total Budget Remaining for Each Council Member Each Council Member is entitled to a maximum of $ 4,000 to spend on individual council related training and professional development activities. For more information, please refer to the Council Member Training and Development Policy			$3,721.68	$3,861.50	$4,000	$3,489.40	$3,861.50	$4,000

Date	Topic	Training Provider	Cr Henschke	Cr Huebl	Cr Jennings	Cr Jones	Cr Turnbull	Cr Wilkins	Cr Xing
20 & 21 April 2023	South Australia's Industry Climate Change Conference	Government of South Australia							
6 April 2023	Core Applications Training – Excel, Word, PowerPoint, Outlook	T7 Training Systems			510.60		510.60		
26 May 2023	2023 National Reconciliation Week Breakfast Commemorating National Sorry Day	Reconciliation SA	138.50	138.50					
Total Expenditure			138.50	138.50	510.60		510.60		
Total Budget Remaining for Each Council Member Each Council Member is entitled to a maximum of $ 4,000 to spend on individual council related training and professional development activities. For more information, please refer to the Council Member Training and Development Policy			$3,861.50	$3,861.50	$3,489.40	$4,000	$3,489.40	$4,000	$4,000

Notes: Total cost includes the cost of transport, accommodation and incidentals.

All training is approved either by the CEO or Council in accordance with the Council's Elected Member Training and Development Policy.

This register contains all training and development activities for the term of the council (from November 2022)

Total expenditure on training, seminars and conferences for 2022/23 is $15699.10

COUNCIL MEMBER ATTENDANCES

Council Meeting Attendance 23 ^	
Mayor Monceaux	22
Councillors	
Carbone*	0
Cornish	18
Davey	22
Davis**	7
Daws	23
Hallett***	13
Harvey***	12
Henschke^^	20
Huebl	20
Hughes**	8
Jennings*** #	11
Jones	22
Lemon**	10
Piggott**	7
Turnbull	22
Wilkins***	13
Xing***	10

* Resigned from Council on 14/7/2022 - did not attend any meetings in the 2022-23 FY

** retired/not re-elected at the November 2022 elections attendance is up to 10/11/2022

*** elected 10/11/2022 attendance is after this date

stood down from council February 2023 - March 2023 - due to failure to lodge disclosure return with ECSA - was not eligible to attend council meetings held 14/2/23 and 28/2/2023

^ 23 meetings held including 2 Special Council Meetings. 9 ordinary council meetings and 1 Special Council Meeting prior to 10/11/22. 12 ordinary council meetings and 1 special council meeting held after 10/11/22

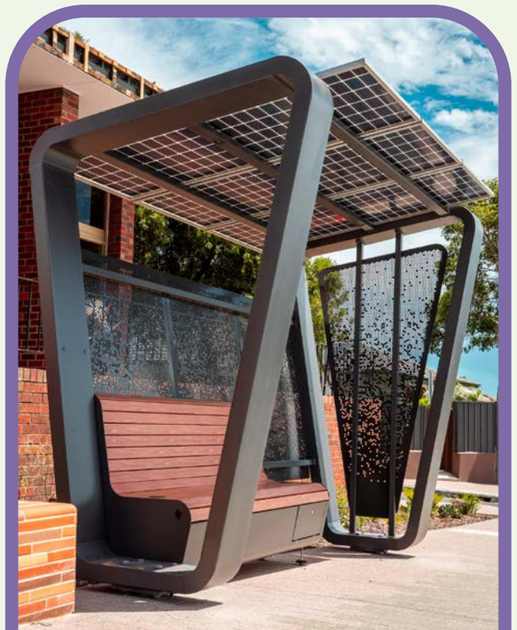
^^ not eligible to attend Special Council Meeting held 29/11/22 as they had not made the undertaking required to be a council member at the time

INTERSTATE AND INTERNATIONAL TRAVEL

The *Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020* requires reporting on the details (including costs) of any interstate and international travel by members or employees of the Council, funded in whole or part, by Council in the 2022/23 financial year.

There was no Council Member interstate or international travel in 2022/23.

Travel expenses of $2888.37 were provided for the Senior Customer Service Representative and Team Leader Customer Experience to attend the Professional Development Conference and National Award Finalist from 8-11 November 2022 in Port Macquarie, NSW, and the IT Project Coordinator to attend the Technology One showcase in Melbourne VIC.



CREDIT CARD EXPENDITURE

The Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 requires reporting on the total amount of expenditure incurred using credit cards provided by the Council for use by members or employees of the Council in the 2022/23 financial year.

There was no expenditure incurred by Council Members on credit cards as Council does not provide one for their use.

A total of $314,680 was spent in 2022/23 using 16 credit cards by Council Administration. All credit card transactions are in compliance with Council's Corporate Credit Card Policy and published on Council's website at **bit.ly/CoBPubReg**

LEGAL COSTS

The Statutes Amendment (Local Government Review) Bill 2020 requires reporting on the total amount of legal costs incurred by the Council in the 2022/23 financial year.

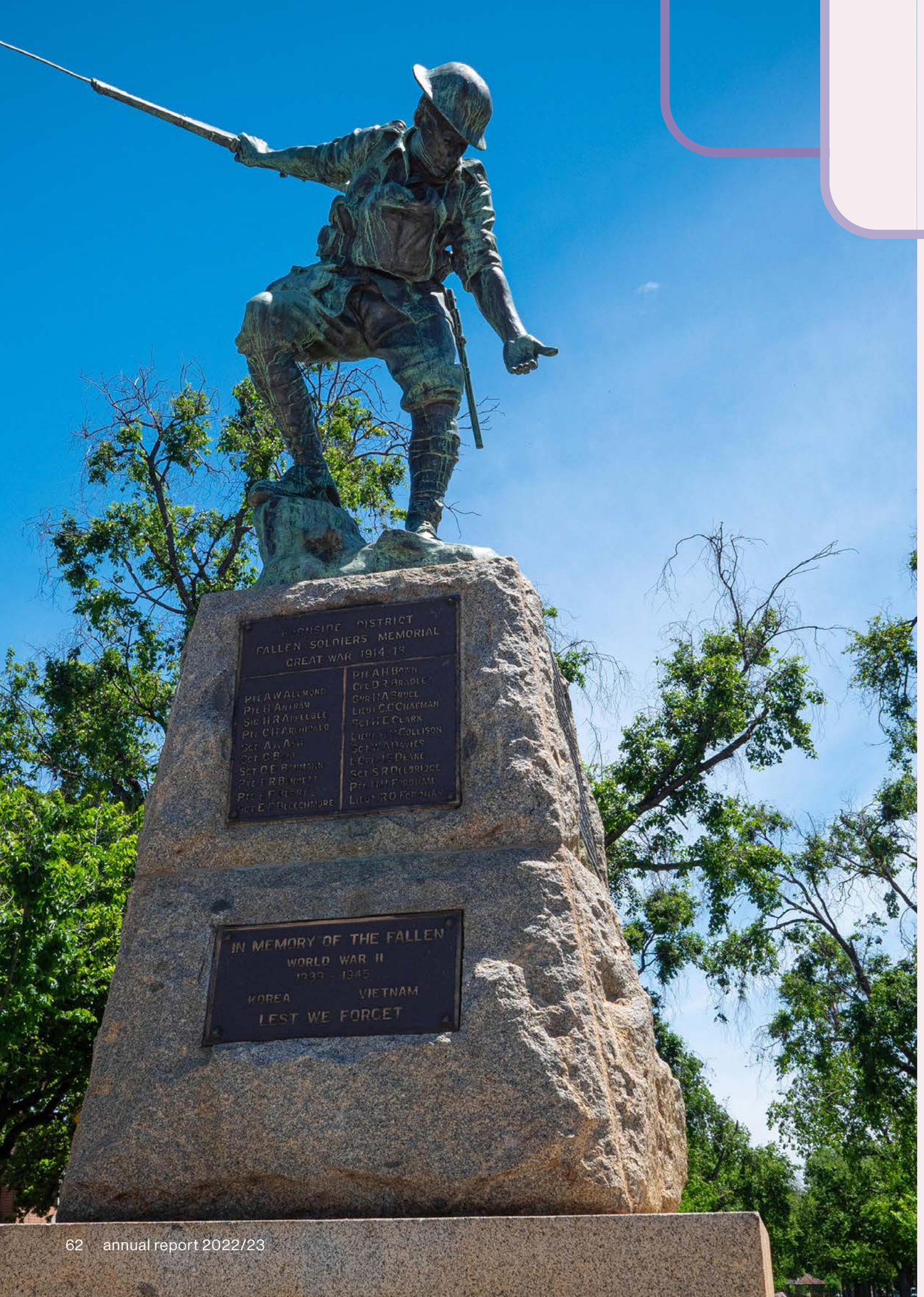
A total of $399,848 was incurred for legal expenses including for appeals, Code of Conduct complaints, Freedom of Information requests and Section 270 reviews.

GIFTS OVER THE VALUE OF $50

PROVIDED TO STAFF AND COUNCIL MEMBERS

The following table provides a summary of the details (including the cost) of any gifts above the value of $50 provided to members of the council during the relevant financial year funded in whole or in part by the council; this includes hospitality.

Gifts over the value of $50 provided to staff and Council Members	
Council Member Meals prior to Workshops, Council and Committee meetings (includes Independent Members)	$13,806.32
Gifts to Council Members – end and beginning of Council Term	$603.82
Flowers to staff members – bereavement, new baby and illness	$828.99
Staff Meals prior to Workshops, Council and Committee meetings	$5,382.82
Staff reward and recognition program	$6,616.57
Training programs	$2,364.12



COUNCIL COMMITTEES

Under Section 41 of the Act, the Council can establish committees that will assist Council in the performance of its functions. These committees make recommendations to the Council.

A summary of the functions, membership and meeting arrangements for each committee follows. The complete Terms of Reference for the Committees can be found on Council's website.

For the period July 2021 to June 2022, the City of Burnside had the following Section 41 Committees:

- Audit and Risk Committee
- CEO Recruitment, Performance Appraisal and Remuneration Review Committee.

The Council Assessment Panel (CAP) is established under the Planning, *Development and Infrastructure Act 2016* (the PDI Act) and operates under the Terms of Reference derived from this legislation.

AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE

The Audit and Risk Committee of Council is established under Section 41 of the Act, under Section 126 of the Act and in compliance with regulation 17 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.*

The Independent Chairperson receives a sitting fee of $703.76 for each meeting attended, and Independent Members receive a sitting fee of $509.34 for each session attended. No sitting fees are paid to Council Members on the Committee.

Membership of the Audit Committee on 30 June 2022 was Independent Chairperson Emma Hinchey, Independent Members Paula Davies and Alan Rushbrook, Mayor Monceaux and Councillors Jones and Cornish (proxy member).

The Committee is established to provide independent assurance and advice to the Council on accounting, financial management, internal controls, risk management and governance matters.

Audit and Risk Committee Annual Report

The Audit and Risk Committee of Council is established under Section 41 of the *Local Government Act 1999* (the Act), under Section 126 of the Act and in compliance with regulation 17 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.*

The Committee is established to provide independent assurance and advice to the Council on accounting, financial management, internal controls, risk management and governance matters.

The Independent Chairperson receives a sitting fee of $639.78 (excl GST where applicable) for each meeting attended, and Independent Members receive a sitting fee of $509.34 (excl GST where applicable) for each session attended. No sitting fees are paid to Council Members on the Committee.

Membership of the Audit Committee on 30 June 2023 was Emma Hinchey, Independent Chairperson, Independent Members Paula Davies and Alan Rushbrook, Mayor Monceaux and Councillors Jones and Cornish (proxy member).

During the 2022/23 financial year, the committee met on six occasions and considered a total of 32 reports covering topics such as:

- internal audit reviews (five completed);
- review of the 2021/22 financial statements;
- external auditor appointment for 2022/23 onwards;
- review of Draft Annual Business Plan and Budget for 2022/23;
- review of Long Term Financial Plan 2022/23 – 2031/32;
- presentations from Council subsidiary ERA Water;
- annual business plans and/or budgets from Council subsidiaries;
- audited financial statements from Council subsidiaries;
- Risk Management Framework;
- WHS and Risk Plan progress;
- Internal Audit Plan 2022/23 – 2024/25;
- Audit Actions Register; and
- policy reviews and updates.

CEO REVIEW COMMITTEE

The Council is responsible for the appointment of the CEO, determining the CEO's Performance Plan, assessing the CEO's performance against that plan and determining the remuneration of the CEO.

The Committee's role is to advise the Council on these matters including:

- performing the functions of a selection panel pursuant to section 98(4) of the Act;
- determining the Performance Plan of Council's CEO;
- monitoring the performance of Council's CEO; and
- reviewing the remuneration and conditions of employment of the CEO at 12 monthly intervals

The *CEO Recruitment, Performance Appraisal and Remuneration Review Committee* comprises the Mayor and three Council Members. Membership on 30 June 2023 was Mayor Monceaux and Councillors Daws, Cornish and Harvey.

No sitting fees are paid for this Committee.

COUNCIL ASSESSMENT PANEL

The Council Assessment Panel (CAP) role is to assist Council with the assessment and determination of development applications against the relevant provisions of the Planning and Design Code.

Membership of the CAP on 30 June 2022 was Independent Presiding Member Antony Kelly, Independent Members Graeme Brown, Ross Bateup and Kate Shierlaw and Councillors Daws and Wilkins (proxy member).

The Independent Chairperson receives a sitting fee of $625 for each meeting attended, Independent Members receive a sitting fee of $450 for each session attended and Council Members receive a sitting fee of $250.

COUNCIL REPRESENTATION ON BOARDS AND COMMITTEES

ON 30 JUNE 2023

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION OF SA

Mayor Monceaux

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE AUTHORITY OF SA

Mayor Monceaux

AUSTRALIAN LOCAL GOVERNMENT ASSOCIATION

Mayor Monceaux

EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

Councillors Cornish and Henschke

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY

Councillor Jennings

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

CEO Chris Cowley

ERA WATER

CEO Chris Cowley

EASTERN REGION ALLIANCE

Mayor Monceaux and CEO Chris Cowley

ELECTOR REPRESENTATION

The elector ratio (quota) for the City of Burnside is 1:2,484. Burnside is one of seven South Australian councils classified as Urban Development Medium (UDM), and their representation quotas are shown below.

Council	Representation Quota
Burnside	**1:2,484**
Campbelltown	1:3,367
Holdfast Bay	1:2,194
Mitcham	1:3,800
Norwood, Payneham and St Peters	1:1,869
Unley	1:2,160
West Torrens	1:2,879

Source: Electoral Commission SA 2023

The Act specifies that if a Council is divided into wards, then the number of electors in each ward must fall within a ward quota so that there is fair representation on Council.

Each Council is required to conduct a review of its representation at least once in each relevant period, as prescribed by the regulations of the Act.

The Minister for Local Government publishes a timing schedule to determine the relevant period required for a review. The City of Burnside completed the review in the 2020/21 financial year, with no changes to the number of Council Members or Ward boundaries. The next review will be in 2028.

COUNCIL MEETINGS HELD IN CONFIDENCE

The Council and its Committees may be closed to the public under section 90(2) of the Act, and they may also make an order under section 91(7) to retain information in confidence.

Council remade the orders on 5 items.

Date of Original Order	Subject	Expiry/ Lapse Date	LG Act Reference	Items Retained in Confidence	Items Released from Confidence
13/12/2022	Code of Conduct Complaint CoC22/02 – Preliminary Assessment Report (Report No 292-22)				Report No: 292-22 – Code of Conduct Complaint CoC 22/02 – Preliminary Assessment Report Attachment A – Preliminary Assessment Report Minutes Attachment B – Code of Conduct for Council Members Attachment C – Council Member Code of Conduct Complaint Handling Procedure
20/02/2023	Appointment of External Auditor (Report No: 044-23)	20/02/2024	90(3)(d) 90(3)(k)	Report No: 044-23 Attachment A – Tender Submission – Bentleys Attachment B – Tender Submission – BDO Minutes	Name of successful tenderer and Details of amounts payable must be released when contracts entered into.
20/02/2023	Audit Recommendations Internal and External Progress Report Confidential Items (Report No: 045-23)	20/02/2024	90(3)(e)	Attachment A	Report Minutes
28/02/2023	Appointment of External Auditor (Report No: 044-23)	28/02/2024	90(3)(d) 90(3)(k)	Report No: 044-23 Attachment A – Tender Submission – Bentleys Attachment B – Tender Submission – BDO	Minutes Name of successful tenderer and details of amounts payable must be released when contracts entered into.
27/03/2023	Appointment of a CEO Performance Appraisal & Remuneration Review Consultant (Report No: 074/23) CEO	27/03/2028	90(3)(d) 90(3)(k)	Attachment A – Request for Quote Attachment B – Harrison McMillan Response Attachment C– McArthur Response Attachment D– Morton Philips Response Attachment E – Sullivan Consulting Response Report No: 074-23 Minutes	Name of successful consultant released.
28/03/2023	Projects for Inclusion in the 2023/24 Draft Annual Business Plan and Budget (Report No: 072-23)	28/03/2024	90(3)(b)	Report No: 072-23 Attachment A – Budget bids relating to Council resolutions Attachment B – Budget Proposals 2023/24 Minutes	

Date of Original Order	Subject	Expiry/ Lapse Date	LG Act Reference	Items Retained in Confidence	Items Released from Confidence
28/03/2023	Staff Resourcing Report (Report No. 079-23)	28/03/2024	90(3)(a)	Report No: 079-23 Attachment A – Current Department Position Listings to Report No: 079-23 Attachment B – Current Community Connections Structure to Report No: 079-23 Attachment C – Proposed Community Connections Structure to Report No: 079-23	Minutes
28/03/2023	Staff Resourcing Report (Report No: 072-23)	28/03/2024	90(3)(a)	Report No: 079-23 Attachment A – Position Listing by Department Attachment B – Current Department Chart – Community Connections	Minutes
11/04/2023	Street Tree Removal – 2 Caithness Avenue Beaumont (Report No: 065-23)	11/04/2028	90(3)(h) 90(3)(i)	Report No: 065-23 Attachment C to Report No: 065-23 Attachment D to Report No: 065-23 Attachment E to Report No: 065-23	Attachment A to Report No: 065-23 Attachment B to Report No: 065-23 Minutes

Date of Original Order	Subject	Expiry/ Lapse Date	LG Act Reference	Items Retained in Confidence	Items Released from Confidence
17/04/2023	Internal Audit Recommendations Follow Up (Report No: 090-23)	16/07/2024	90(3)(e)	Attachment A to Report No: 090-23 – pages 9, 14 and 15	Report Minutes Attachment A – redacted
13/06/2023	Related Party Update (Report No: 143-23)	13/06/2023	90(3)(d)	Report No: 143-23 Attachment A to Report No: 143-23 Attachment B to Report No: 143-23	Minutes
13/06/2023	Council Member Request for Reimbursement of Personal Legal Expenses (Report No: 129-23)	13/06/2023	90(3)(a)	Report No: 129-23 Attachments A to Report No: 129-23 Attachment B to Report No: 129-23 Attachment C to Report No: 129-23	Minutes
19/06/2023	Related Parties – Verbal Update	19/06/2023	90(3)(d)	Tabled document	Minutes

Local Government Act Reference Explanation:

- **90(3)(a)** Personal Affairs
- **90(3)(b)** Commercial Advantage
- **90(3)(c)** Trade Secret
- **90(3)(d)** Commercial Information (not a trade secret)
- **90(3)(e)** Security/Safety
- **90(3)(g)** Breach any Law
- **90(3)(h)** Legal Advice
- **90(3)(i)** Litigation
- **90(3)(j)** Information provided on a confidential basis by a Minister of the Crown
- **90(3)(k)** Tenders
- **90(3)(m)** Proposed Amendment to a Development Plan
- **90(3)(n)** Freedom of Information Act 1991
- **90(3)(o)** Award Winner

LIST OF MANDATORY REGISTERS AND CODES

REGISTERS

Local Government Act 1999

- Section 68 Register of interests (Members)
- Section 72A Register of gifts and benefits (Members)
- Section 79 Register of allowances and benefits (Members)
- Section 80A (2h) Register relating to training and development (Members)
- Section 105 Register of remuneration, salaries and benefits (Employees)
- Section 116 Register of interests (Employees)
- Section 119A Register of gifts and benefits (Employees)
- Section 207 Register of community land
- Section 231 Register of public roads
- Section 252 Register of by-laws
- Sch. 1B (13) Register of building upgrade agreements

CODES

- Section 92 – Local Government Act – Code of Practice – Access to Meetings and Documents
- *Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013* - Code of Practice – Procedures at Meetings.

BY-LAWS

The City of Burnside's by-laws were gazetted on 6 September 2018 and came into effect on 2 January 2019 and expire in 2026.

Council's by-laws are:

- Permits and Penalties
- Moveable Signs
- Local Government Land
- Roads
- Dogs
- Waste Management
- Lodging Houses.

The Council publishes additional registers on Council's website, **burnside.sa.gov.au**

SECTION 270 REVIEWS

A person can request an internal review of a council decision under Section 270 of the Act.

In the 2022/23 financial year the City of Burnside received three applications for review.

One request was refused as it was outside of the timeframe which reviews can be requested.

The second request was related to the review of the Council's decision to commence the processes involved with the road process and subsequent sale of a section of Allandale Avenue Glen Osmond was still ongoing at the end of the financial year.

The final review request requested a review of the Bin Tagging program undertaken by Council. The Council considered the report on 9 May 2023 and determined that they would cease the bin tagging program, review the Kerbside Waste Policy and review the Waste Management By-law.

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

Requests for information that are not generally readily available to the public will be considered under the *Freedom of Information Act 1991.*

FOI request forms and a list of fees and charges applicable to requests are available from the Council office and website.

During 2022/23 Council processed 17 Freedom of Information requests and provided its annual return to State Records. Of the 17 applications received:

14 applications were determined in the financial year with one incomplete on 30 June 2023. Three applications were refused, two for being an unreasonable diversion of resources and one for the fees not being paid. Four applications were provided in full and 10 applications released in part.

LOCAL NUISANCE AND LITTER CONTROL COMPLAINTS

Local nuisance and litter has an adverse impact on, or interferes with, the enjoyment of people in the area of that nuisance. Council's Compliance Team is committed to guiding the community in local nuisance and litter prevention and handling complaints when it does occur.

The nuisance provisions of the *Local Nuisance Litter and Control Act 2016* came into operation on 1 July 2017, regulating the Council's management of nuisance and litter related complaints. Council is required to publish details of complaints received by the community:

	Litter	Nuisance
Regulation 5(a)		
Complaints of local nuisance or littering received by Council	592	270
Hazard adjoining public land	38	37
Dust	23	14
Drag out	90	81
Noise	97	72
Odour	9	5
Smoke	16	16
Regulation 5(b)		
(i) Offences under the Act that were expiated	5	0
(ii) Offences under the Act that were prosecuted	0	0
(iii) Nuisance abatement notices or litter abatement notices issued	0	0
(iv) Civil penalties negotiated under Section 34 of the Act	0	0
(v) Applications by the Council to the Court for orders for civil penalties under Section 34 of the Act; and the number of orders made by the Court for those applications	0	0
Regulation 5(c)		
Any other function performed by the Council under the Act	Nil	Nil

COMMUNITY LAND MANAGEMENT PLANS

During the 2022/23 financial year Council did not undertake the preparation, nor finalisation, of any management plans for community land.

TENDERS AND CONTRACTS

Council's Procurement Policy ensures that the following key governance principles underpin all procurement activities:

- Value for money
- Transparent and fair competition
- Ethical behaviour and probity
- Risk management
- Financial responsibility
- Compliance with statutory obligations
- Local economy
- Social sustainability
- Environmental sustainability
- Indigenous enterprises.

A Procurement Thresholds Matrix determines that quotations are obtained when Council is purchasing goods, works or services where the estimated level of expenditure is between $2,000 and $50,000. If the estimated level of expenditure exceeds $50,000 Council will call for formal tenders (either Select or Open).

In circumstances where Council enters into purchasing contracts other than those resulting from a tender or quotation process, Council will record the reasons for entering into those contracts and retain the records as appropriate. Such exceptions, and procurement dispensations over $100,000, are reported to Council through a monthly CEO Report presented at a meeting of Council.

NATIONAL COMPETITION POLICY

Principles of competitive neutrality are designed to neutralise any net competitive advantage that a government or local government agency engaged in significant business activities would otherwise have, by virtue of its control as a government or local government, over private business operating in the same market. The principle is based on the concept of a level playing field for people competing for business and relates to situations where there is, or the potential for, competition between the private and public sectors.

A significant business activity includes any activity undertaken by a government agency where the activity is primarily involved in producing goods and services for sale, where it has a commercial or profit making focus, or where there is user charging for goods and services. Examples include council-operated child care centres, preschools and public car parks.

Councils are required to identify any significant business activities that it undertakes in either Category One (annual revenue in excess of $2m or employing assets in excess of $20m) or Category Two (all other significant business activities).

Council continued to be a member of the Eastern Health Authority Incorporated and Eastern Waste Management Authority (East Waste), and both businesses operate with activity of interest with respect to the National Competition Policy.

Council has a complaints mechanism in place and in 2022/23 no complaints were received with regard to Competitive Neutrality.

Both the Eastern Health Authority and Eastern Waste Management Authority may be categorised as conducting significant business activity for Category One under the principles of the National Competition Policy. There are no business activities falling under Category Two to which the principles of Competitive Neutrality are to be applied.

6 Financial Report

CITY OF BURNSIDE

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

We are renowned for our City's green and leafy character and unique integrated urban form. We are highly regarded for our sense of community spirit, support for one another, social diversity and commitment to the environment.

Section 2

City of Burnside

City of Burnside

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Contents | Page

Council certificate	**3**
Principal Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income	4
Statement of Financial Position	5
Statement of Changes in Equity	6
Statement of Cash Flows	7
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements	**8**
Independent Auditor's Report – Financial Statements	**50**
Independent Auditor's Report – Internal Controls	**52**
Certificates of Audit Independence	
Council Certificate of Audit Independence	54
Audit Certificate of Audit Independence	55

City of Burnside

General Purpose Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Council certificate

Certification of Financial Statements

We have been authorised by the Council to certify the financial statements in their final form.

In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards,
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of the Council's financial position at 30 June 2023 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year,
- internal controls implemented by the Council provide a reasonable assurance that the Council's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year,
- the financial statements accurately reflect the Council's accounting and other records.

Chris Cowley
Chief Executive Officer

24 October 2023

Anne Monceaux
Mayor

24 October 2023

Statement of Comprehensive Income
for the year ended 30 June 2023

$ '000	Notes	2023	2022
Income			
Rates	2a	44,281	42,001
Statutory charges	2b	1,716	1,640
User charges	2c	2,424	2,164
Grants, subsidies and contributions - capital	2g	1,661	2,644
Grants, subsidies and contributions - operating	2g	3,507	3,094
Investment income	2d	104	19
Reimbursements	2e	862	723
Other income	2f	273	139
Net gain - equity accounted council businesses	18(a)	55	224
Total income		54,883	52,648
Expenses			
Employee costs	3a	18,551	17,218
Materials, contracts and other expenses	3b	23,453	22,285
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	3c	11,008	10,351
Finance costs	3d	875	384
Net loss - equity accounted council businesses	18(a)	391	339
Total expenses		54,278	50,577
Operating surplus / (deficit)		605	2,071
Physical resources received free of charge	2h	2,682	50
Asset disposal and fair value adjustments	4	(805)	(1,781)
Amounts received specifically for new or upgraded assets	2g	2,096	3,786
Net surplus / (deficit)		4,578	4,126
Other comprehensive income			
Changes in revaluation surplus - I,PP&E	9a	165,107	–
Share of other comprehensive income - equity accounted council businesses	18	(87)	699
Total other comprehensive income		165,020	699
Total comprehensive income		169,598	4,825

The above Statement of Comprehensive Income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Financial Position
as at 30 June 2023

$ '000	Notes	2023	2022
ASSETS			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalent assets	5a	3,925	1,533
Trade and other receivables	5b	2,295	5,298
Total current assets		6,220	6,831
Non-current assets			
Trade and other receivables	6a	227	125
Equity accounted investments in council businesses	6b	6,358	6,115
Other non-current assets	6c	2,133	3,983
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	7	851,120	677,522
Total non-current assets		859,838	687,745
TOTAL ASSETS		866,058	694,576
LIABILITIES			
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	8a	4,019	4,832
Borrowings	8b	802	802
Provisions	8c	3,308	3,060
Total current liabilities		8,129	8,694
Non-current liabilities			
Borrowings	8b	21,852	19,528
Provisions	8c	352	298
Liability - equity accounted council businesses	8d	1,199	1,128
Total non-current liabilities		23,403	20,954
TOTAL LIABILITIES		31,532	29,648
Net assets		834,526	664,928
EQUITY			
Accumulated surplus		245,734	241,465
Asset revaluation reserves	9a	587,579	422,453
Other reserves	9b	1,213	1,010
Total council equity		834,526	664,928
Total equity		834,526	664,928

The above Statement of Financial Position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Changes in Equity
for the year ended 30 June 2023

$ '000	Notes	Accumulated surplus	Asset revaluation reserve	Other reserves	Total equity
2023					
Balance at the end of previous reporting period		241,465	422,453	1,010	664,928
Net surplus / (deficit) for year		4,578	–	–	4,578
Other comprehensive income					
- Gain (Loss) on Revaluation of I,PP&E	7a	–	165,107	–	165,107
Share of OCI - equity accounted council businesses		(106)	19	–	(87)
Other equity adjustments - equity accounted council businesses	18	–	–	–	–
- Other Movements		–	–	–	–
Other comprehensive income		(106)	165,126	–	165,020
Total comprehensive income		4,472	165,126	–	169,598
Transfers between reserves		(203)	–	203	–
Balance at the end of period		245,734	587,579	1,213	834,526
2022					
Balance at the end of previous reporting period		236,704	422,404	995	660,103
Net surplus / (deficit) for year		4,126	–	–	4,126
Other comprehensive income					
- Gain (Loss) on Revaluation of I,PP&E	7a	–	–	–	–
Share of OCI - equity accounted council businesses		1,045	49	–	1,094
Other equity adjustments - equity accounted council businesses	18	(395)	–	–	(395)
- Other Movements		–	–	–	–
Other comprehensive income		650	49	–	699
Total comprehensive income		4,776	49	–	4,825
Transfers between reserves		(15)	–	15	–
Balance at the end of period		241,465	422,453	1,010	664,928

The above Statement of Changes in Equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Statement of Cash Flows
for the year ended 30 June 2023

$ '000	Notes	2023	2022
Cash flows from operating activities			
Receipts			
Rates receipts		44,092	42,077
Statutory charges		1,709	1,640
User charges		2,402	2,164
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions (operating purpose)		8,488	5,158
Investment receipts		97	19
Reimbursements		859	723
Other receipts		138	1
Payments			
Finance payments		(601)	(384)
Payments to employees		(18,132)	(17,138)
Payments for materials, contracts and other expenses		(25,904)	(23,650)
Net cash provided by (or used in) operating activities	10b	13,148	10,610
Cash flows from investing activities			
Receipts			
Amounts Received Specifically for New/Upgraded Assets		2,096	3,786
Sale of replaced assets		208	392
Repayments of loans by community groups		20	18
Distributions Received from Equity Accounted Council Businesses		44	2
Payments			
Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets		(11,416)	(13,302)
Expenditure on new/upgraded assets		(3,215)	(7,739)
Loans made to community groups		(100)	–
Capital contributed to equity accounted Council businesses		(572)	(583)
Net cash provided (or used in) investing activities		(12,935)	(17,426)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Receipts			
Proceeds from Borrowings		2,912	7,989
Payments			
Repayments of Borrowings		(733)	(715)
Repayment of Finance Lease Liabilities		–	(89)
Net cash provided by (or used in) financing activities		2,179	7,185
Net increase (decrease) in cash held		2,392	369
plus: cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period		1,533	1,164
Cash and cash equivalents held at end of period	10a	3,925	1,533

Additional information:

The above Statement of Cash Flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Contents of the Notes accompanying the General Purpose Financial Statements

Note	Details	Page
1	Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	9
2	Income	17
3	Expenses	20
4	Asset disposal and fair value adjustments	22
5	Current assets	23
6	Non-current assets	24
7	Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	25
8	Liabilities	28
9	Reserves	29
10	Reconciliation to Statement of Cash Flows	31
11(a)	Functions	32
11(b)	Components of functions	33
12	Financial instruments	34
13	Capital Expenditure Commitments	37
14	Financial indicators	38
15	Uniform presentation of finances	41
16	Leases	42
17	Superannuation	44
18	Interests in other entities	45
19	Contingencies and assets/liabilities not recognised in the balance sheet	48
20	Events after the balance sheet date	48
21	Related party transactions	49

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted by Council in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements are set out below.

These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

(1) Basis of preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared on a going concern basis using the historical cost convention in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

1.2 Critical accounting estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying Council's accounting policies.

The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of these Notes.

1.3 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars ($'000).

1.4 Estimates and assumptions
COVID-19 did not have a significant financial impact on Council operations during the 2022/23 and 2021/22 financial year. Most operations had returned to normal prior to 1 July 2021 with health restrictions not affecting Council's operations. Some minor incidentals eg purchasing of hand santiser and cleaning prodcuts in customer accessible areas was maintained.

(2) The local government reporting entity

The City of Burnside is incorporated under the South Australian Local Government Act 1999 and has its principal place of business at 401 Greenhill Road, Tusmore, SA 5065. These financial statements include the Council's direct operations and all entities through which Council controls resources to carry on its functions. In the process of reporting on the Council as a single unit, all transactions and balances between activity areas and controlled entities have been eliminated.

The principal activities and entities conducted other than in the Council's own name that have been included in these consolidated financial statements are:

1. Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.
2. Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.
3. Eastern Health Authority Inc.
4. Eastern Regional Alliance Water; and
5. Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority.

It should also be noted that Council is the sole member of Burnside Retirement Services Incorporated (BRSI). BRSI (trading as 'Pineview Village') is an incorporated body under the *Associations Incorporations Act 1985* and provides retirement accommodation. The 'Association' is managed and controlled by the Board and Board members have a fiduciary duty to the incorporated body. BRSI is a distinct and independent legal entity from the Council and the Council's ability to control its operations is restricted to its powers and rights as the sole member of BRSI. BRSI is not a Section 42 subsidiary under the *Local Government Act 1999* and cannot be consolidated into the Council accounts.

(3) Income recognition

Council recognises revenue under AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities (AASB 1058) or AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers (AASB 15) when appropriate.

In cases where there is an 'enforceable' contract with a customer with 'sufficiently specific' performance obligations, the transaction is accounted for under AASB 15 where income is recognised when (or as) the performance obligations are satisfied

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(i.e. when it transfers control of a product or service to a customer). Revenue is measured based on the consideration to which the Council expects to be entitled in a contract with a customer. Council have contracts with performance obliigations and are complying with AASB15.

In other cases, AASB 1058 applies when a not-for-profit (NFP) entity enters into transactions where the consideration to acquire an asset is significantly less than the fair value of the asset principally to enable the entity to further its objectives. The excess of the asset recognised (at fair value) over any 'related amounts' is recognised as income immediately, except in the case where a financial asset has been received to enable the council to acquire or construct a recognisable non-financial asset that is to be controlled by the council. In this case, the council recognises the excess as a liability that is recognised over time in profit and loss when (or as) the entity satisfies its obligations under the transfer.

In recent years the payment of untied grants (financial assistance grants/ local roads/ supplementary grants), has varied from the annual allocation as shown in the table below:

	Cash Payment Received	Annual Allocation	Difference
2019/20	$1,479,001	$1,709,940	- $239,939
2020/21	$1,486,978	$1,715,600	-$228,622
2021/22	$2,254,788	$1,790,285	+$464,503
2022/23	$2,416,736	$1,922,215	+$494,521

Because these grants are untied, the Australian Accounting Standards require that payments be recognised upon receipt. Accordingly, the operating results of these periods have been distorted compared to those that would have been reported had the grants been paid in the year to which they were allocated.

The Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio disclosed in Note 14 has also been calculated after adjusting for the distortions resulting from the differences between the actual grants received and the grants entitlements allocated.

As at 30 June 2023 the Magill Village Redevelopment project is completed. The financial treatment of this project as at 30 June 2023 is consistent with the treatment in the 2021/22 Financial Year and with the terms of the agreement. Council has facilitated the management of the project on behalf of Department of Infrastructure and Transport (DIT) and the City of Campbelltown. There is no operating impact to Council and any amounts received have been recorded specifically for new and upgraded assets.

Construction contracts

Construction works undertaken by Council for third parties are generally on an agency basis where the third party reimburses Council for actual costs incurred, and usually do not extend beyond the reporting period. Reimbursements not received are recognised as receivables and reimbursements received in advance are recognised as "payments received in advance".

For works undertaken on a fixed price contract basis, revenues are recognised over time using the input method, with costs incurred compared to total expected costs used as a measure of progress. When it is probable that total contract costs will exceed total contract revenue, the expected loss is recognised as an expense immediately.

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(4) Cash, cash equivalents and other financial instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at Council's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Receivables for rates and annual charges are secured over the subject land, and bear interest at rates determined in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999. Other receivables are generally unsecured and do not bear interest.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition, except for trade receivables from a contract with a customer, which are measured at the transaction price. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments forms part of Note 12.

(5) Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

5.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised and depreciated as soon as the asset is held "ready for use". Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition, including architects' fees and engineering design fees and all other costs incurred. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Council includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead.

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by Council for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life.

Examples of capitalisation thresholds applied during the year are given below. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

Office Furniture & Equipment	$1,000
Other Plant & Equipment	$1,000
Buildings - new construction/extensions	$10,000
Road construction & reconstruction	$10,000
Paving & footpaths, Kerb & Gutter	$2,000
Drains & Culverts	$5,000
Information Technology/Computer Equipment	$5,000

5.3 Subsequent Recognition

All material asset classes are revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Significant uncertainties exist in the estimation of fair value of a number of asset classes including land, buildings and associated structures and infrastructure. Further detail of these uncertainties, and of existing valuations, methods and valuers are provided at Note 7.

5.4 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Other than land, all infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets recognised are systematically depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis which, in the opinion of Council, best reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are listed below.

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to Council, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

Asset Class/Category	Useful Life
Land	Indefinite
Land Improvements	5 to 100 years
Buildings	
Superstructure	50 to 200 years
Substructure	50 to 175 years
Roof	50 to 85 years
Floor Coverings	15 to 80 years
Fixtures & Fittings	30 to 40 years
Hydraulices	60 years
Mechnical	20 to 40 years
Fire	15 to 40 years
Electrical	50 years
Transport	40 years
Security	15 years
Utilities	60 years
Sorrounds	50 years
Infrastructure	
Sealed Roads - Surface	4 to 70 years
Sealed Roads - Pavement	100 to 200 years
Sealed Roads - Formation	Indefinite
Footpaths	5 to 50 years
Kerbs & Gutters	40 to 100 years
Stormwater Structure	80 to 100 years
Stormwater Quality Devices	10 to 100 years
Plant and Equipment	
Computer Equipments	3 to 10 years
Major Plants	3 to 20 years
Vehicles	2 to 10 years
Other Plant & Equipments	2 to 30 years
Furniture & Fittings	10 years
Artworks	Indefinite

5.5 Heritage & Cultural Assets

As at the 1st July 2018 City of Burnside recognised Attunga House as a Heritage and Cultural asset per AASB116 Property, Plant & Equipment specifically the Australian implementation guidance section. To recognise Attunga as a Heritage & Cultural asset Council met the following criteria:

- Council has an adopted Heritage Policy. See Council website.
- Council has the Attunga Conservation Management Plan. This plan is implemented and monitored regularly.
- Council has regular asset condition assessments and site visits by qualified personnel to ensure the site is maintained.
- Council has an internal controls framework which monitors the policies and procedures.

The result of this determination was that Attunga did not have a limited useful life due to Councils curatorial and preservation policy. Attunga is deemed as a non-depreciating asset.

5.5 Impairment

Assets whose future economic benefits are not dependent on the ability to generate cash flows, and where the future economic benefits would be replaced if Council were deprived thereof, are not subject to impairment testing.

Other assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash inflows or value in use).

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Where an asset that has been revalued is subsequently impaired, the impairment is first offset against such amount as stands to the credit of that class of assets in Asset Revaluation Reserve, any excess being recognised as an expense.

(6) Payables

6.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

6.2 Payments Received in Advance & Deposits

Amounts other than grants received from external parties in advance of service delivery, and security deposits held against possible damage to Council assets, are recognised as liabilities until the service is delivered or damage reinstated, or the amount is refunded as the case may be.

(7) Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Borrowings are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates, and is recorded as part of "Payables".

(8) Employee benefits

8.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based oncosts) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based oncosts) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

No accrual is made for sick leave as Council experience indicates that, on average, sick leave taken in each reporting period is less than the entitlement accruing in that period, and this experience is expected to recur in future reporting periods. Council does not make payment for untaken sick leave.

8.2 Superannuation

The Council makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to the Hostplus Superannuation Scheme. The Scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. No changes in accounting policy have occurred during either the current or previous reporting periods. Details of the accounting policies applied and Council's involvement with the schemes are reported in Note 17.

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(9) Leases

The Council assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

9.1 Council as a lessee

The Council recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

i) Right-of-Use-Assets

The Council recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease. Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received and the estimate of costs to be incurred to restore the leased asset. Right-of-use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets, as follows:
See section 6.4 Depreciation of Non Current Assets for useful life details per asset class.

The right-of-use assets are also subject to impairment. Refer to the accounting policies above - Impairment of non-financial assets.

ii) Lease Liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, the Council recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. In calculating the present value of lease payments, the Council uses its incremental borrowing rate or the interest rate implicit in the lease.

iii) Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

The Council applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date). It also applies the low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered to be low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

(10) Equity accounted Council businesses

Council participates in cooperative arrangements with other Councils for the provision of services and facilities. Council's interests in cooperative arrangements, which are only recognised if material, are accounted for in accordance with AASB 128 Investments in Associates and set out in detail in Note 18.

(11) GST implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

(12) New accounting standards and UIG interpretations

The Council applied for the first-time certain standards and amendments, which are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. New standards and amendments relevant to the Council are listed below. The Council has not early adopted any other standard, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

Standards issued by the AASB not yet effective

The AASB has issued Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations which are not effective at 30 June 2023, these standards have not been adopted by Council and will be included in the financial statements on their effective date. Where the standard is expected to have a significant impact for Council then further information has been provided in this note.

The following list identifies all the new and amended Australian Accounting Standards, and Interpretation, that were issued but not yet effective at the time of compiling these illustrative statements that could be applicable to Councils.

Effective for NFP annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023

- *AASB 2020-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-Current* (amended by *AASB 2020-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Classification of Liabilities as Current or Non-Current - Deferral of Effective Date, AASB 2022-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Non-current Liabilities with Covenants*)

- *AASB 2021-6 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Disclosure of Accounting Policies: Tier 2 and Other Australian Accounting Standards*. (This Standard makes amendments to *AASB 1053 Application of Tiers of Australian Accounting Standards*, June 2010 and *AASB 1060 General Purpose Financial Statements – Simplified Disclosures for For-Profit and Not-for Profit Tier 2 Entities*, March 2020)

- *AASB 2021-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Disclosure of Accounting Policies and Definition of Accounting Estimates* (This standard amends a number of Standards as follows: *AASB 7 Financial Instuments: Disclosures* – to clarify that information about measurement bases for financial instruments is expected to be material to an entity's financial statements, *AASB 101 Presentation of Financial Statements* - to require entities to disclose their material accounting policy information rather than their significant accounting policies, *AASB 108 Accounting Policies, Changes in Accounting Estimates and Errors* - to clarify how entities should distinguish changes in accounting policies and changes in accounting estimates, *AASB 134 Interim Financial Reporting* - to identify material accounting policy information as a component of a complete set of financial statements, *AASB Practice Statement 2: Making Materiality Judgements* - to provide guidance on how to apply the concept of materiality to accounting policy disclosures)

- *AASB 2021-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction*. (This Standard makes amendments to *AASB 1 First-time Adoption of Australian Accounting Standards,* July 2015 and *AASB 112 Income Taxes,* August 2015. These amendments arise from the issuance of International Financial Reporting Standard Deferred Tax related to Assets and Liabilities arising from a Single Transaction (Amendments to IAS 12) by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) in May 2021)

- *AASB 2022-7 Editorial Corrections to Australian Accounting Standards and Repeal of Superseded and Redundant Standards*. (This standard amends a number of Standards as follows: *AASB 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures*, August 2015, *AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment*, August 2015, *AASB 124 Related Party Disclosures,* July 2015, *AASB 128 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures*, August 2015, *AASB 134 Interim Financial Reporting,* August 2015, *AASB 1054 Australian Additional Disclosures*, May 2011, *AASB Practice Statement 2: Making Materiality Judgements,* December 2017. This Standard repeals Australian Accounting Standards that have been superseded by other Standards but not formally repealed. It also repeals Standards that amend other Standards as their principal purpose but which have not been formally repealed, provided their Parliamentary disallowance period and legal commencement date have passed)

- *AASB 2022-8 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Insurance Contracts: Consequential Amendments*. (This Standard amends: *AASB 1 First-time Adoption of Australian Accounting Standards,* July 2015, *AASB 3 Business Combinations*, August 2015, *AASB 5 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations,* August 2015, *AASB 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures*, August 2015, *AASB 9 Financial Instruments,* December 2014, *AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers,* December 2014, *AASB 17 Insurance Contracts,* July 2017, *AASB 119 Employee Benefits*, August 2015, *AASB 132 Financial Instruments: Presentation,* August 2015, *AASB 136 Impairment of Assets,* August 2015, *AASB 137 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets,* August 2015, *AASB 138 Intangible Assets,* August 2015, *AASB 1057 Application of Australian Accounting Standards,* July 2015, *AASB 1058 Income of Not-for Profit Entities,* December 2016; to permit public sector entities to continue applying *AASB 4 Insurance*

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Contracts and *AASB 1023 General Insurance Contracts* to annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2023 but before 1 July 2026. This Standard also amends *AASB 17* to repeal *AASB 1038 Life Insurance Contracts*, July 2004 and supersede *Interpretation 1047 Professional Indemnity Claims Liabilities in Medical Defence Organisations* for annual periods beginning on or after January 2023)

- *AASB 2022-1 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Initial Application of AASB 17 and AASB 9 – Comparative Information*. (This Standard makes amendments to *AASB 17 Insurance Contracts*, July 2017. These amendments arise from the issuance of International Financial Reporting Standard Initial Application of IFRS 9 – Comparative Information (Amendment to IFRS 17) by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) in December 2021)

Effective for NFP annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2024

- *AASB 2022-5 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback*. (This Standard makes amendments to *AASB 16 Leases*, February 2016. These amendments arise from the issuance of International Financial Reporting Standard Lease Liability in a Sale and Leaseback (Amendments to IFRS 16) by the International Accounting Standards Board (IASB) in September 2022)

- *AASB 2022-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards - Fair Value Measurement of Non-Financial Assets of Not-for-Profit Public Sector Entities* (This Standard makes amendments to *AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement*, August 2015 for application by not-for profit public sector)

Effective for NFP annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2026 for public sector

- *AASB 2022-9 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Insurance Contracts in the Public Sector*. (This Standard amends *AASB 17 Insurance Contracts*, July 2017 and *AASB 1050 Administered Items*, December 2007 to include modifications related to the application of *AASB 17* by public sector entities. This Standard also amends the following Standards to remove the temporary consequential amendments set out in *AASB 2022-8 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards – Insurance Contracts: Consequential Amendments* since *AASB 4 Insurance Contracts*, August 2015 and *AASB 1023 General Insurance Contracts*, July 2004 do not apply to public sector entities for periods beginning on or after 1 July 2026: *AASB 1 First-time Adoption of Australian Accounting Standards*, July 2015, *AASB 3 Business Combinations*, August 2015, *AASB 5 Non-current Assets Held for Sale and Discontinued Operations*, August 2015, *AASB 7 Financial Instruments: Disclosures*, August 2015, *AASB 9 Financial Instruments*, December 2014, *AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, December 2014, *AASB 119 Employee Benefits*, August 2015, *AASB 132 Financial Instruments: Presentation*, August 2015, *AASB 136 Impairment of Assets*, August 2015, *AASB 137 Provisions, Contingent Liabilities and Contingent Assets*, August 2015, *AASB 138 Intangible Assets*, August 2015, *AASB 1057 Application of Australian Accounting Standards*, July 2015, *AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities*, December 2016)

(13) Comparative figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period's figures, some comparative period line items and amounts may have been reclassified or individually reported for the first time within these financial statements and/or the notes.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 2. Income

$ '000	2023	2022
(a) Rates		
General rates		
General rates	42,820	40,668
Less: mandatory rebates	(384)	(499)
Less: discretionary rebates, remissions and write-offs	(27)	(3)
Total general rates	42,409	40,166
Other rates (including service charges)		
Regional Landscape Levy	1,747	1,715
Total other rates (including service charges)	1,747	1,715
Other charges		
Penalties for late payment	118	117
Rates Postponed - Interest	7	3
Total other charges	125	120
Total rates	44,281	42,001
(b) Statutory charges		
Development Act fees	613	715
Town planning fees	26	34
Animal registration fees and fines	279	249
Parking fines / expiation fees	710	599
Other licences, fees and fines	88	43
Total statutory charges	1,716	1,640
(c) User charges		
Other Commercial Activities	615	550
Swimming Centre User Charges	496	429
Community Program User Charges	423	369
Hall and equipment hire	322	305
Green Organics Collection Charges	92	194
Property Leases	338	163
Rates Searches	52	69
Library Fees, Fines & Other User Charges	12	12
Other User Charges	74	73
Total user charges	2,424	2,164

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 2. Income (continued)

$ '000	2023	2022
(d) Investment income		
Interest on investments		
- Local Government Finance Authority	36	18
- Banks and other	68	1
Total investment income	104	19
(e) Reimbursements		
Insurance Rebates	341	335
Private works	60	100
Workers Compensation Claims	43	17
Other Reimbursements	418	271
Total reimbursements	862	723
(f) Other income		
Sale of Surplus Equipment	5	4
Other Income	268	135
Total other income	273	139
(g) Grants, subsidies and contributions		
Kensington Gardens Redevelopment	–	2,491
Magill Village Redevelopment	1,824	971
Library Material Grant	186	161
East Torrens Kensington Gardens Clubroom Upgrade	–	62
Pedestrian Crossing at the Parade	–	57
State Bicycle Fund	60	25
Glenunga Tennis Club	–	19
Other Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	26	–
Total	2,096	3,786
Other grants, subsidies and contributions - capital		
Financial Assistance Grants - Local Roads	617	720
Financial Assistance Grants - Supplementary Roads	237	239
Local Road and Community Infrastructure Program (LRCI)	322	1,200
Roads to Recovery	485	485
Total Other grants, subsidies and contributions - capital	1,661	2,644
Other grants, subsidies and contributions		
Financial Assistance Grant - General Purpose	1,562	1,296
Community Home Support Program	1,689	1,561
Library Operating Subsidy	151	170
Other Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	105	67
Total other grants, subsidies and contributions	3,507	3,094
Total grants, subsidies and contributions	7,264	9,524

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 2. Income (continued)

$ '000	2023	2022

The functions to which these grants relate are shown in Note 12.

(i) Sources of grants		
Commonwealth Government	2,988	7,132
State Government	3,856	1,832
Other	420	560
Total	7,264	9,524

(h) Physical resources received free of charge		
Infrastructure	2,682	50
Total physical resources received free of charge	2,682	50

In the 2022/23 financial year, Council has recognised $2.682m as contributed assets from Cedar Woods Development ranging from Road Structures, Stormwater and Other Infrastructure Structure.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 3. Expenses

$ '000	Notes	2023	2022
(a) Employee costs			
Salaries and wages		16,077	15,026
Employee leave expense		697	639
Superannuation - defined contribution plan contributions	17	1,341	1,161
Superannuation - defined benefit plan contributions	17	313	312
Workers' compensation insurance		737	743
Other employee related costs		93	51
Less: capitalised and distributed costs		(707)	(714)
Total operating employee costs		18,551	17,218
Total number of employees (full time equivalent at end of reporting period)		175	169
(b) Materials, contracts and other expenses			
(i) Prescribed expenses			
Auditor's remuneration			
- Auditing the financial reports		27	27
Bad and doubtful debts		–	(1)
Elected members' expenses		295	296
Council Committee Independent Sitting Fees		42	34
Operating lease rentals - non-cancellable leases	16		
- Minimum lease payments		16	25
Subtotal - prescribed expenses		380	381

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 3. Expenses (continued)

$ '000	Notes	2023	2022
(ii) Other materials, contracts and expenses			
Contractors		11,731	11,661
Other Contractual Services		2,891	2,214
Levies Paid to Government - Regional Landscape Levy		1,733	1,738
Parts, accessories and consumables		1,422	1,401
Professional services		994	864
Energy		1,083	842
Water		764	773
Insurance Premiums		648	604
Legal expenses		400	558
Sundry Materials, Contracts & Expenses		294	292
Contributions / Donations		167	168
Training		200	161
Subscriptions		188	139
Postage		137	138
Bank Fees & Charges		127	124
Levies - other		148	85
Taxes		112	83
Advertising		52	59
Less: capitalised and distributed Costs		(18)	–
Subtotal - Other material, contracts and expenses		23,073	21,904
Total materials, contracts and other expenses		23,453	22,285

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 3. Expenses (continued)

$ '000	Notes	2023	2022
(c) Depreciation, amortisation and impairment			
(i) Depreciation and amortisation	7		
Land Improvement		21	56
Buildings		2,031	1,435
Infrastructure			
- Stormwater Quality Devices		228	209
- Other Structures		1,294	1,183
- Recreation/Sport Structures		681	616
- Road Structures		4,118	4,014
- Traffic Control Devices		176	169
- Stormwater Structures		1,176	1,163
Right-of-use assets		65	84
Plant and equipment		1,162	1,354
Furniture & Fittings		56	68
Subtotal		11,008	10,351
Total depreciation, amortisation and impairment		11,008	10,351
(d) Finance costs			
Interest on loans		875	384
Total finance costs		875	384

Note 4. Asset disposal and fair value adjustments

$ '000	2023	2022
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment		
(i) Assets renewed or directly replaced		
Proceeds from disposal	208	392
Less: carrying amount of assets sold	(1,013)	(2,173)
Gain (loss) on disposal	(805)	(1,781)
Net gain (loss) on disposal or revaluation of assets	(805)	(1,781)

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 5. Current assets

$ '000	2023	2022
(a) Cash and cash equivalent assets		
Cash on hand and at bank	1,056	655
Deposits at call	2,869	878
Total cash and cash equivalent assets	3,925	1,533
(b) Trade and other receivables		
Rates - general and other	773	609
Accrued revenues *	188	3,296
Debtors - general	426	325
GST recoupment	443	651
Prepayments	426	415
Loans to community organisations	23	–
Sundry	16	2
Subtotal	2,295	5,298
Total trade and other receivables	2,295	5,298

(*) $1,617m of accrued revenue in 2021/22 relates to the Magill Village Redevelopment project.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 6. Non-current assets

$ '000	2023	2022

(a) Trade and other receivables

Receivables		
Council rates postponement scheme	150	125
Loans to community organisations	77	–
Total receivables	227	125
Total financial assets	227	125

$ '000	Notes	2023	2022

(b) Equity accounted investments in council businesses

Eastern Health Authority	18(a)i	144	138
East Waste	18(a)i	148	121
Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority	18(a)i	4,449	4,220
ERA Water	18(a)i	1,617	1,636
Total equity accounted investments in Council businesses		6,358	6,115

(c) Other non-current assets

Other		
Capital Works-in-Progress - Buildings	1,339	313
Capital Works-in-Progress - Infrastructure	479	3,535
Capital Works-in-Progress - Plant & Equipment	280	90
Other	35	45
Total other	2,133	3,983
Total other non-current assets	2,133	3,983

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 7. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

		as at 30/06/22				Asset movements during the reporting period							as at 30/06/23			
$ '000	Fair Value Level	At Fair Value	At Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	Carrying amount	Asset Additions New / Upgrade	Asset Additions Renewals	WDV of Asset Disposals	Depreciation Expense (Note 3c)	Amounts Rcvd Free of Charge (Note 2)	Revaluation Decrements to Equity (ARR) (Note 9)	Revaluation Increments to Equity (ARR) (Note 9)	At Fair Value	At Cost	Accumulated Depreciation	Carrying amount
Land	2	295,324	–	–	295,324	–	–	–	–	–	–	139,484	434,808	–	–	434,808
Land Improvement	3	1,481	118	(653)	946	–	–	–	(21)	–	(729)	–	339	–	(143)	196
Buildings	3	78,448	5,511	(26,498)	57,461	187	1,073	(366)	(2,031)	–	–	26,276	115,966	1,260	(34,626)	82,600
Infrastructure																
- Stormwater Quality Devices	3	7,728	3,363	(941)	10,150	4	439	–	(228)	23	–	–	7,728	3,829	(1,169)	10,388
- Other Structures	3	29,518	5,678	(10,277)	24,919	1,644	2,615	(134)	(1,294)	145	–	–	28,340	11,042	(11,477)	27,905
- Recreation/Sport Structures	3	15,037	5,312	(4,797)	15,552	797	840	(174)	(681)	–	–	–	14,863	6,710	(5,248)	16,325
- Road Structures	3	280,586	9,059	(99,627)	190,018	1,255	6,914	(147)	(4,118)	1,218	–	–	276,403	20,256	(101,518)	195,141
- Traffic Control Devices	3	10,576	462	(933)	10,105	146	52	–	(176)	–	–	–	10,576	659	(1,108)	10,127
- Stormwater Structures	3	108,527	5,249	(48,509)	65,267	441	275	(20)	(1,176)	1,296	–	–	108,507	7,234	(49,658)	66,083
Furniture & Fittings		–	829	(596)	233	–	–	–	(56)	–	–	–	–	829	(652)	177
Plant and equipment		–	22,724	(15,564)	7,160	145	856	(172)	(1,162)	–	–	–	–	23,350	(16,524)	6,826
Right-of-use assets		328	–	(272)	56	–	145	–	(65)	–	–	–	145	–	(9)	136
Artwork		331	–	–	331	–	–	–	–	–	–	76	408	–	–	408
Total infrastructure, property, plant and equipment		827,884	58,305	(208,667)	677,522	4,619	13,209	(1,013)	(11,008)	2,682	(729)	165,836	998,083	75,169	(222,132)	851,120
Comparatives		833,404	38,702	(203,460)	668,646	7,739	13,612	(2,173)	(10,351)	49	–	–	827,884	58,305	(208,667)	677,522

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 7. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment (continued)

Valuation of Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

Valuation of assets

The fair value of assets and liabilities must be estimated in accordance with various Accounting Standards for either recognition and measurement requirements or for disclosure purposes.

AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a "level" in the fair value hierarchy as follows:

Level 1: Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

Level 3: Inputs for the asset or liability that are not based on observable market data (unobservable inputs).

Refer to Note 7a for the disclosure of the Fair Value Levels of Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment Assets.

Information on valuations

The majority of infrastructure and building assets are based on fair value hierarchy level 3 as there is no known market for these assets and they are valued at depreciated current replacement cost.

This method involves:
The determination of the cost to construct the asset (or its modern engineering equivalent) using current prices for materials and labour, the quantities of each being estimated based on recent experience of this or similar Councils, or on industry construction guides where these are more appropriate. The calculation of the depreciation that would have accumulated since original construction using current estimates of residual value and useful life under the prime cost depreciation method adopted by Council.

This method has significant inherent uncertainties, relying on estimates of quantities of materials and labour, residual values and useful lives, and the possibility of changes in prices for materials and labour, and the potential for development of more efficient construction techniques.

Transfers between fair value hierachy levels - In the course of revaluing infrastructure assets, the nature of the inputs applied was reviewed in detail for each asset and where necessary, the asset reassigned to the appropriate fair value hierarchy level. Such transfers take effect as of the date of the revaluation.

Highest and best use

Land
For land which Council has an unfettered right to sell, the "highest and best use" recognises the possibility of the demolition or substantial modification of some or all of the existing buildings and structures affixed to the land. Much of the land under Council's care and control is Crown land or has been declared as community land under the provisions of the Local Government Act 1999. Other types of restrictions also exist.

For land subject to these restrictions, the highest and best use is taken to be the "highest and best use" available to Council, with a rebuttable presumption that the current use is the "highest and best use".
The reason for the current use of a large proportion of Council's assets being other than the "highest and best use" relates to Council's principal role as the provider of services to the community, rather than the use of those assets for the generation of revenue.

Buildings
For buildings and other structures on and in the land, "highest and best use" is determined in accordance with the land on and in which they are situated.

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 7. Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment (continued)

Infrastructure
For infrastructure on and in the land, "highest and best use" is determined in accordance with the land on and in which they are situated.

The dates of the valuations for the individual asset classes are shown below.
All of Council's non financial assets are considered as being utilised for their highest and best use.

Land & Land Improvements

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 01 July 2022.
- Valuer: ACEAM Asset Management Practitioners

Buildings

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 01 July 2022.
- Valuer: ACEAM Asset Management Practitioners

Infrastructure

Roads, Kerb and Gutter, Footpath

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 01 July 2020.
- Valuer: APV Valuers and Asset Management

A comprehensive revaluation of Road, Kerb and Gutter, Footpath assets to be undertaken in 2023/24 financial year.

Stormwater Structure

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 01 July 2018.
- Valuer: APV Valuers and Asset Management

A comprehensive revaluation of Stormwater Structure assets to be undertaken in 2023/24 financial year.

Traffic Control Devices, Stormwater Quality Devices, Recreation & Sporting, Other Structure

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 01 July 2019
- Valuer: Assetic Australia Pty Ltd

A comprehensive revaluation of Traffic Control Devices, Stormwater Quality Devices, Recreation & Sporting, Other Structure assets to be undertaken in 2023/24 financial year.

Artworks

- Basis of valuation: Fair Value
- Date of valuation: 30 June 2023.
- Valuer: Theodore Bruce Auctions Pty Ltd

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 8. Liabilities

$ '000	2023 Current	2023 Non Current	2022 Current	2022 Non Current
(a) Trade and other payables				
Goods and services	492	–	306	–
Payments received in advance	315	–	348	–
Accrued expenses - employee entitlements	892	–	775	–
Accrued expenses - other	2,293	–	3,382	–
Accrued Fringe Benefits Tax	27	–	21	–
Total trade and other payables	4,019	–	4,832	–
(b) Borrowings				
Loans	774	4,479	744	5,253
Cash Advance Debenture *	–	17,265	–	14,275
Lease Liabilities	28	108	58	–
Total Borrowings	802	21,852	802	19,528

(*) Cash Advance Debenture do not require principal repayments until maturity. The maturity dates for these facilities are 2024, 2031 & 2035

$ '000	2023 Current	2023 Non Current	2022 Current	2022 Non Current
(c) Provisions				
Long Service Leave Provision *	1,848	352	1,567	298
Annual Leave Provision	1,375	–	1,410	–
Rostered Days Off Provision	36	–	41	–
Other (Time Off in Lieu)	49	–	42	–
Total provisions	3,308	352	3,060	298

(*) Council has accrued Long Service Leave for all employees based on probability and discounting factors. Long Service Leave shown above in the 'Current' section relates to employees who are entitled to take long service leave whilst the 'Non-Current' section includes the provision for employees who have yet to achieve 7 years.

Movements in provisions

2023 (current and non-current) $ '000	Other (Time Off in Lieu) 2023	Long Service Leave Provision 2023	Annual Leave Provision 2023	Rostered Days Off Provision 2023
Opening balance	42	1,865	1,410	41
Add: additional amounts recognised	46	529	1,154	272
(Less): payments	(39)	(194)	(1,189)	(277)
Closing balance	49	2,200	1,375	36

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 8. Liabilities (continued)

$ '000	2023 Current	2023 Non Current	2022 Current	2022 Non Current
(d) Liability accounted investments in Council businesses				
Highbury Landfill Authority	–	1,199	–	1,128
Total liability accounted investments in Council businesses	–	1,199	–	1,128

Note 9. Reserves

$ '000	as at 30/06/22 Opening Balance	Increments (Decrements)	Transfers	Impairments	as at 30/06/23 Closing Balance
(a) Asset revaluation reserve					
Land	157,051	138,755	–	–	295,806
Buildings	30,124	26,276	–	–	56,400
- Stormwater Quality Devices	6,987	–	–	–	6,987
- Other Structures	17,902	–	–	–	17,902
- Recreation/Sport Structures	9,661	–	–	–	9,661
- Road Structures	139,097	–	–	–	139,097
- Stormwater Structure	48,885	–	–	–	48,885
- Traffic Control Devices	7,567	–	–	–	7,567
Plant and equipment	4,798	–	–	–	4,798
Artwork	332	76	–	–	408
JV's / associates - other comprehensive income	49	19	–	–	68
Total other assets	49	19	–	–	68
Total asset revaluation reserve	422,453	165,126	–	–	587,579
Comparatives	422,404	49	–	–	422,453

$ '000	as at 30/06/22 Opening Balance	Tfrs to Reserve	Tfrs from Reserve	Other Movements	as at 30/06/23 Closing Balance
(b) Other reserves					
Open Space Contribution Reserve	116	–	–	–	116
Burnside Recreation Trust	894	203	–	–	1,097
Total other reserves	1,010	203	–	–	1,213
Comparatives	995	15	–	–	1,010

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 9. Reserves (continued)

Purposes of reserves

Asset revaluation reserves
The asset revaluation reserve is used to record increments and decrements arising from changes in fair value of non current assets (less any subsequent impairment losses, where applicable).

Open Space Contribution Reserve
This reserve is used to record increments and decrements in Open Space Contributions. The "Open Space Fund" refers to a fund within which any proceeds from the sale or disposal of public open space are held, to be used for the purpose of purchasing suitable additional open space within the City of Burnside.

Burnside Recreation Trust
This reserve is used to record the increments and decrements of the Burnside Recreation Trust. This reserve was established to recognise the funds received from any lease or license to be held for the purpose of developing, maintaining, restoring, renewing, repairing and generally keeping the Kensington Park Reserve in good order and condition and to meet any public liability insurance premiums for which Burnside may become liable in respect of the land Pursuant to the charitable trust established in 1888.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 10. Reconciliation to Statement of Cash Flows

$ '000	Notes	2023	2022
(a) Reconciliation of cash			
Cash assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Statement of Cash Flows is reconciled to the related items in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:			
Total cash and equivalent assets	5	3,925	1,533
Balances per Statement of Cash Flows		3,925	1,533
(b) Reconciliation of change in net assets to cash from operating activities			
Net surplus/(deficit)		4,578	4,126
Non-cash items in income statements			
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		11,008	10,351
Equity movements in equity accounted investments (increase)/decrease		336	115
Non-cash asset acquisitions		(2,682)	(50)
Grants for capital acquisitions treated as investing activity		(2,096)	(3,786)
Net (gain)/loss on disposals		805	1,781
Other		(87)	89
		11,862	12,626
Add (less): changes in net current assets			
Net (increase)/decrease in receivables		2,901	(2,975)
Net (increase)/decrease in other assets		(945)	1,045
Net increase/(decrease) in trade and other payables		(972)	(438)
Net increase/(decrease) in other provisions		302	352
Net cash provided by (or used in) operations		13,148	10,610
(c) Non-cash financing and investing activities			
Acquisition of assets by means of:			
Physical resources received free of charge		2,682	50
Amounts recognised in income statement		2,682	50
Total non-cash financing and investing activities		2,682	50
(d) Financing arrangements			
Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:			
Corporate credit cards		100	100
LGFA cash advance debenture facility		20,000	20,000

The bank overdraft facilities may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 11(a). Functions

Income, Expenses and Assets have been directly attributed to the following Functions / Activities. Details of these Functions/Activities are provided in Note 11(b).

$ '000	INCOME 2023	INCOME 2022	EXPENSES 2023	EXPENSES 2022	OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) 2023	OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT) 2022	GRANTS INCLUDED IN INCOME 2023	GRANTS INCLUDED IN INCOME 2022	TOTAL ASSETS HELD (CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT) 2023	TOTAL ASSETS HELD (CURRENT AND NON-CURRENT) 2022
Functions/Activities										
Business Undertakings	–	–	9	47	(9)	(47)	–	–	(19)	–
Community Services	3,233	3,827	5,957	9,282	(2,724)	(5,455)	2,024	2,761	144	138
Culture	386	238	2,250	2,061	(1,864)	(1,823)	171	190	408	331
Economic Development	–	–	45	6	(45)	(6)	–	–	–	–
Environment	212	736	8,441	8,037	(8,229)	(7,301)	42	20	82,706	81,395
Recreation	788	959	2,225	4,093	(1,437)	(3,134)	–	–	16,325	15,552
Regulatory Services	1,805	410	3,087	3,878	(1,282)	(3,468)	–	–	–	–
Transport & Communication	3,489	103	575	1,347	2,914	(1,244)	2,932	2,740	205,268	200,123
Plant Hire & Depot/Indirect	88	114	4,481	1,746	(4,393)	(1,632)	–	–	–	–
Council Administration	44,882	46,261	27,208	20,080	17,674	26,181	–	27	561,226	397,037
Total Functions/Activities	54,883	52,648	54,278	50,577	605	2,071	5,169	5,738	866,058	694,576

Revenues and expenses exclude net gain/(loss) on disposal or revaluation of assets, net gain/loss on equity accounted businesses, amounts received specifically for new or upgraded assets and physical resources received free of charge. *

(*) Full Cost Attribution has not been used in the calculation of this note.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 11(b). Components of functions

The activities relating to Council functions are as follows:

Business undertakings
Private Works.

Community services
Public Order and Safety, Crime Prevention, Emergency Services and Fire Protection, Other Public Order and Safety, Immunisation and Preventive Health Services, Elderly Citizens Facilities, Home Assistance Scheme and Other Services for the Aged and Disabled, Child Care Centres, Children and Youth Services, Community Transport, Family and Neighbourhood Support, Other Community Support, Community Amenities, Regal Theatre, Bus Shelters, Cemeteries and Public Conveniences.

Culture
Mobile Libraries and Housebound Services, Static Libraries, Cultural Venues, Heritage and Other Cultural Services.

Economic development
Support to Local Businesses.

Environment
Animal/Plant Boards, Landcare, Domestic Waste, Green Waste, Recycling, Stormwater and Drainage, Street Cleaning, Street Lighting, Streetscaping, Natural Resource Management Levy, and Other Environment.

Recreation
Parks and Gardens, Sports Facilities – Outdoor, Swimming Centres – Outdoor and Other Recreation.

Regulatory services
Dog and Cat Control, Building Control, Town Planning, Health Inspection, Parking Control, and Other Regulatory Services.

Transport
Footpaths and Kerbing, Roads – sealed, Roads – formed, Traffic Management, LGGC – roads (formula funded).

Plant hire and depot
Depot operations which includes light vehicle fleet and major fleet.

Council administration
Governance, Administration, Elected Members, Organisational, Support Services, Accounting/Finance, Payroll, Human Resources, Information Technology, Communication, Rates Administration, Records, Contract Management, Customer Service, Other Support Services, Revenues, LGGC – General Purpose, and Separate and Special Rates.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 12. Financial instruments

Recognised financial instruments

Bank, deposits at call, short term deposits

Accounting Policy:
Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost; interest is recognised when earned.

Terms & Conditions:
Deposits are returning fixed interest rates between 0.69% and 4.30% (2022: 0.30% and 1.05%). Short term deposits have an average maturity of 90 days and an average interest rate of 3.19% (2022: 60 days and 0.30%).

Carrying Amount:
Approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.

Receivables - fees and other charges

Accounting Policy:
Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no lonfer probable.

Terms & Conditions:
Unsecured, and do not bear interest. Council is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries.

Carrying Amount:
Approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

Liabilities - creditors and accruals

Accounting policy:
Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Council.

Terms and conditions:
Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.

Carrying amount:
Approximates fair value.

Liabilities - interest bearing borrowings

Accounting Policy:
Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate.

Terms & Conditions:
Secured over future revenues, borrowings are repayable by installments; interest is charged at a combination of variable and fixed rates (product dependent) between 2.05% and 6.05% (2022: 2.05% and 4.80%).

Carrying Amount:
Approximates fair value.

Liabilities - leases

Accounting policy:
Accounted for in accordance with AASB 16 as stated in Note 17.

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 12. Financial instruments (continued)

$ '000	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year and ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial assets and liabilities					
2023					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	3,925	–	–	3,925	3,925
Receivables	1,365	–	–	1,365	1,365
Other financial assets	26	81	–	107	100
Total financial assets	5,316	81	–	5,397	5,390
Financial liabilities					
Payables	805	–	–	805	807
Current borrowings	995	–	–	995	774
Non-current borrowings	–	2,575	20,109	22,684	21,744
Total financial liabilities	1,800	2,575	20,109	24,484	23,325
Total financial assets and liabilities	7,116	2,656	20,109	29,881	28,715
2022					
Financial assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	1,533	–	–	1,533	1,533
Receivables	3,623	–	–	3,623	3,623
Total financial assets	5,156	–	–	5,156	5,156
Financial liabilities					
Payables	4,955	–	–	4,955	4,832
Current borrowings	995	–	–	995	802
Non-current borrowings	–	10,602	10,088	20,690	19,528
Total financial liabilities	5,950	10,602	10,088	26,640	25,162
Total financial assets and liabilities	11,106	10,602	10,088	31,796	30,318

The following interest rates were applicable to Council's borrowings at balance date:

	2023		2022	
$ '000	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	Carrying Value	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	Carrying Value
Cash Advance Debenture (Variable Rate)	5.72%	17,265	2.40%	14,275
Fixed interest rates	4.36%	6,414	4.32%	6,055
		23,679		20,330

Net fair value
All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Council.

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 12. Financial instruments (continued)

Risk exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the Council is the carrying amount, net of any impairment. All Council investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government. Except as detailed in Notes 5 & 6 in relation to individual classes of receivables, exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries, and there is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of Council's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor **currency risk** apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that Council will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates. Council also has available a range of bank overdraft and standby borrowing facilities that it can access.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Council has a balance of both fixed and variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Cash flow fluctuations are managed holistically in seeking to minimise interest costs over the longer term in a risk averse manner.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 13. Capital Expenditure Commitments

$ '000	2023	2022
Capital commitments		
Capital expenditure committed for at the reporting date but not recognised in the financial statements as liabilities:		
Buildings	50	–
Infrastructure	8,295	11,979
Plant and equipment	572	–
	8,917	11,979
These expenditures are payable:		
Not later than one year	6,664	7,789
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	2,253	4,112
Later than 5 years	–	78
	8,917	11,979

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 14. Financial indicators

	Indicator 2023	Indicators 2022	2021
Financial Indicators overview *These Financial Indicators have been calculated in accordance with Information paper 9 - Local Government Financial Indicators prepared as part of the LGA Financial Sustainability Program for the Local Government Association of South Australia.*			
1. Operating Surplus Ratio Operating surplus / Total operating income *This ratio expresses the operating surplus as a percentage of total operating revenue.*	**1.1%**	3.9%	6.2%
2. Net Financial Liabilities Ratio Net financial liabilities / Total operating income *Net Financial Liabilities are defined as total liabilities less financial assets (excluding equity accounted investments in Council businesses). These are expressed as a percentage of total operating revenue.*	**44%**	41%	34%
Adjustments to Ratios *In recent years the Federal Government has made advance payments prior to 30th June from future year allocations of financial assistance grants, as explained in Note 1. These Adjusted Ratios correct for the resulting distortion in key ratios for each year and provide a more accurate basis for comparison.*			
1a. Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio Operating surplus / Total operating income	**0.2%**	3.1%	6.2%
2a. Adjusted Net Financial Liabilities Ratio Net financial liabilities / Total operating income	**45%**	41%	34%
3. Asset Renewal Funding Ratio Asset renewals / Infrastructure and Asset Management Plan required expenditure *Asset renewals expenditure is defined as net capital expenditure on the renewal and replacement of existing assets, and excludes new capital expenditure on the acquisition of additional assets. As Council is yet to adopt Asset Management Plans (AMP's) for all asset classes, the following formula has been used: Capital expenditure on renewal and replacement of all assets relative to the expenditure proposed in the adopted AMP's (for those assets classes that have an AMP) and budgeted depreciation (for those asset classes which do not have an AMP).*	**114%**	90%	93%

continued on next page ...

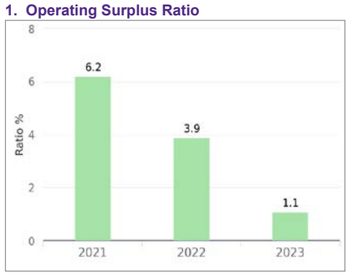
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 14. Financial indicators (continued)

Financial indicators - graphs

1. Operating Surplus Ratio



Purpose of operating surplus ratio

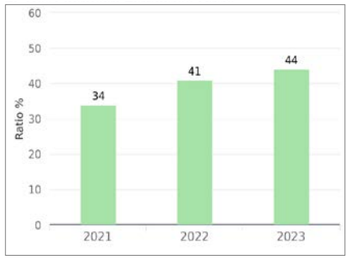
This indicator is to determine the percentage the operating revenue varies from operating expenditure

Commentary on 2022/23 result

2022/23 ratio 1.1%

Council budgeted for an Operating Surplus of 2.1% ($1.12m) in 2022/23.
The actual Operating Surplus of 1.1% was primarily due to additional depreciation following revaluation of assets, increased interest rates applicable to loan borrowings and unfavourable to budget performance of subsidiaries. These unfavourable items have been offset by Council receiving an additional 25% in early payment of its Financial Assistance Grants (100% compared to 75%).

2. Net Financial Liabilities Ratio



Purpose of net financial liabilities ratio

This indicator shows the significance of the net amount owed to others, compared to operating revenue

Commentary on 2022/23 result

2022/23 ratio 44%

This ratio demonstrates that Councils liabilities (including debt) are within acceptable levels. The achieved target is below 2022/23 Adopted Budget of 65% and within the recommended target of 0-100%. This is a result of the construction schedule change on multi-year major projects.

1a. Adjusted Operating Surplus Ratio

Purpose of 1a. adjusted operating surplus ratio

This indicator is to determine the percentage the operating revenue (adjusted for timing differences in the Financial Assistance Grant) varies from operating expenditure

Commentary on 2022/23 result

2022/23 ratio 0.2%

Council budgeted for an Operating Surplus of 2.1% ($1.12m) in 2022/23.
The actual Operating Surplus of 1.1% was primarily due to additional additional depreciation following revaluation of assets, increased interest rates applicable to loan borrowings and unfavourable to budget performance of subsidiaries.

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 14. Financial indicators (continued)

2a. Adjusted Net Financial Liabilities Ratio

Purpose of 2a. adjusted net financial liabilities ratio	Commentary on 2022/23 result
	2022/23 ratio 45%
This indicator is to determine the percentage the operating revenue (adjusted for timing differences in the Financial Assistance Grant) varies from operating expenditure	This ratio demonstrates that Councils liabilities (including debt) are within acceptable levels. The achieved target is below 2022/23 Adopted Budget of 65% and within the recommended target of 0-100%. This is a result of the construction schedule change on multi-year major projects.

3. Asset Renewal Funding Ratio

Purpose of asset renewal funding ratio	Commentary on 2022/23 result
	2022/23 ratio 114%
This indicator aims to determine if assets are being renewed and replaced in an optimal way	Due to Magill Village Redevelopment, some assets have been renewed prior to the end of their useful life per the Asset Management Plans (AMP) resulting in an increase in the ratio over the target range. The denominator used in this calculation is that from the AMPs that was current when the 2022/23 Annual Business Plan was adopted. In asset classes where an AMPs did not exist (eg furniture and fittings), depreciation has been substituted.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 15. Uniform presentation of finances

$ '000	2023	2022

The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of the Council prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis.

All Councils in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.

The arrangements ensure that all Councils provide a common 'core' of financial information, which enables meaningful comparisons of each Council's finances.

	2023	2022
Income		
Rates	44,281	42,001
Statutory charges	1,716	1,640
User charges	2,424	2,164
Grants, subsidies and contributions - capital	1,661	2,644
Grants, subsidies and contributions - operating	3,507	3,094
Investment income	104	19
Reimbursements	862	723
Other income	273	139
Net gain - equity accounted council businesses	55	224
Total Income	54,883	52,648
Expenses		
Employee costs	18,551	17,218
Materials, contracts and other expenses	23,453	22,285
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	11,008	10,351
Finance costs	875	384
Net loss - equity accounted council businesses	391	339
Total Expenses	54,278	50,577
Operating surplus / (deficit)	605	2,071
Adjusted Operating surplus / (deficit)	605	2,071
Net outlays on existing assets		
Capital expenditure on renewal and replacement of existing assets	(11,416)	(13,302)
Add back depreciation, amortisation and impairment	11,008	10,351
Add back proceeds from sale of replaced assets	208	392
	(200)	(2,559)
Net outlays on new and upgraded assets		
Capital expenditure on new and upgraded assets (including investment property and real estate developments)	(3,215)	(7,739)
Add back amounts received specifically for new and upgraded assets	2,096	3,786
	(1,119)	(3,953)
Annual net impact to financing activities (surplus/(deficit))	(714)	(4,441)

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 16. Leases

(i) Council as a lessee

Terms and conditions of leases

Plant and Equipment

Set out below are the carrying amounts of right-of-use assets recognised within Infrastructure, Property, Plant and Equipment and the movements during the period:

(a) Right of use assets

$ '000	Right to use Assets	Total
2023		
Opening balance	56	56
Additions to right-of-use assets	145	145
Depreciation charge	(65)	(65)
Balance at 30 June	136	136
2022		
Opening balance	140	140
Additions to right-of-use assets	–	–
Depreciation charge	(84)	(84)
Balance at 30 June	56	56

(b) Lease liabilities

Set out below are the carrying amounts of lease liabilities (included under interest-bearing loans and borrowings) and the movements during the period:

$ '000	2023	2022
Balance at 1 July	(58)	(144)
Additions	(145)	–
Payments	67	86
Balance at 30 June	(136)	(58)
Classified as:		
Current	(28)	(58)
Non-current	(108)	–

The following are the amounts recognised in profit or loss:

Depreciation expense of right-of-use assets	65	84
Expense relating to leases of low-value assets	–	–
Total amount recognised in profit or loss	65	84

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 16. Leases (continued)

(ii) Council as a lessor

$ '000	2023	2022
Leases commitments under all non-cancellable lease agreements, including those relating to Investment Property, are as follows:		
Not later than one year	310	320
Later than one year and not later than 5 years	782	799
Later than 5 years	1,890	1,722
	2,982	2,841

Council is the lessor of leases, for which no or little lease payments are made. These have been identified as peppercorn leases which are currently not recognised in Council's financial statements.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 17. Superannuation

The Council makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Hostplus Super (formerly Statewide Super and Local Government Superannuation Scheme). There are two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. Permanent and contract employees of the South Australian Local Government sector with Salarylink benefits prior to 24 November 2009 have the option to contribute to the Accumulation section and/or Salarylink. All other employees (including casuals) have all contributions allocated to the Accumulation section.

Accumulation only members
Accumulation only members receive both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are based on a fixed percentage of ordinary time earnings in accordance with superannuation guarantee legislation (10.5% in 2022/23; 10% in 2021/22). No further liability accrues to the Council as the superannuation benefits accruing to employees are represented by their share of the net assets of the Fund.

Salarylink (Defined Benefit Fund) members
Salarylink is a defined benefit scheme where the benefit payable is based on a formula determined by the member's contribution rate, number of years and level of contribution and final average salary. Council makes employer contributions to Salarylink as determined by the Fund's Trustee based on advice from the appointed Actuary. The rate is currently 6.3% (6.3% in 2021/22) of "superannuation" salary.

In addition, Council makes a separate contribution of 3% of ordinary time earnings for Salarylink members to their Accumulation account. Employees also make member contributions to the Salarylink section of the Fund. As such, assets accumulate in the Salarylink section of the Fund to meet the member's benefits, as defined in the Trust Deed, as they accrue.

The Salarylink section is a multi-employer sponsored plan. As the Salarylink section's assets and liabilities are pooled and are not allocated by each employer, and employees may transfer to another employer within the local government sector and retain membership of the Fund, the Actuary is unable to allocate benefit liabilities, assets and costs between employers. As provided by AASB 119.34, Council does not use defined benefit accounting for these contributions.

The most recent actuarial investigation was conducted by the Fund's actuary, Louise Campbell, FIAA, of Willis Towers Watson as at 30 June 2021. The Trustee has determined that the current funding arrangements are adequate for the expected Salarylink liabilities. However, future financial and economic circumstances may require changes to Council's contribution rates at some future time.

Contributions to other superannuation schemes
Council also makes contributions to other superannuation schemes selected by employees under the "choice of fund" legislation. All such schemes are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the net assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to the Council.

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 18. Interests in other entities

All joint ventures and associates are required to prepare Annual Financial Statements that comply with the SA Local Government Model Financial Statements.

	Council's Share of Net Income		Council's Share of Net Assets	
$ '000	2023	2022	2023	2022
Associates - in profit	55	224	6,358	6,115
Associates - in loss	(391)	(339)	(1,199)	(1,128)
Council's share of net income				
Associates	(336)	(115)	5,159	4,987
Total Council's share of net income	(336)	(115)	5,159	4,987

((a)i) Joint ventures, associates and joint operations

(a) Carrying amounts

$ '000	Principal Activity	2023	2022
Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.	Waste Management	148	121
Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.	Discontinued Landfill	(1,199)	(1,128)
ERA Water	Water supply and sale	1,617	1,636
Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority	Stormwater Management	4,449	4,220
Eastern Health Authority Inc.	Health	144	138
Total carrying amounts - joint ventures and associates		5,159	4,987

Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.
The City of Burnside is one of seven member Councils of the Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.
The other member Councils are the City of Norwood, Payneham & St. Peters, the Town of Walkerville, the City of Mitcham, the City of Campbelltown, Adelaide Hills Council, the City of Prospect and the City of Unley (from August 2022).

Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.
The City of Burnside is one of the member Councils of the Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.
The other member Councils are the City of Norwood, Payneham & St. Peters and the Town of Walkerville.

ERA Water
The City of Burnside is one of the member Councils of the ERA Water Regional Subsidiary.
The other member Councils are the City of Norwood, Payneham & St. Peters and the Town of Walkerville.
ERA Water came into operation in July 2015 and has been established to capture creekwater, disinfect and store it in aquifers and subsequently deliver it to customers.

Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority
The City of Burnside is one of five members of Councils of the Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority (BHKC). The other member Councils are the City of Mitcham, Adelaide City Council, the City of Unley and the City of West Torrens.

Eastern Health Authority Inc.
The City of Burnside is one of five members of Councils of the Eastern Health Authority Inc. (EHA).
The other member Councils are the City of Campbelltown, the City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters, the City of Prospect and the Town of Walkerville.

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 18. Interests in other entities (continued)

(b) Relevant interests

	Interest in Operating Result		Ownership Share of Equity		Proportion of Voting Power	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.	12.50%	14.29%	12.50%	14.29%	11.11%	12.50%
Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.	50.41%	50.41%	50.41%	50.41%	50.41%	50.41%
ERA Water	33.33%	33.33%	33.33%	33.33%	25.00%	25.00%
Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority	20.00%	20.00%	12.00%	12.00%	0.00%	0.00%
Eastern Health Authority Inc.	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%	20.00%	20.00%

(c) Movement in investment in joint venture or associate

	Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.		Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.		ERA Water		Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority		Eastern Health Authority Inc.	
$ '000	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Opening Balance	121	174	(1,128)	(1,453)	1,637	1,851	4,220	3,109	138	141
Share in Operating Result	24	(54)	(172)	224	(220)	(214)	25	(67)	6	(3)
Share in Other Comprehensive Income	3	1	–	–	–	–	(166)	1,044	–	–
New Capital Contributions	–	–	101	101	200	–	294	578	–	–
Adjustments to Equity	–	–	–	–	–	–	76	(444)	–	–
Council's equity share in the joint venture or associate	148	121	(1,199)	(1,128)	1,617	1,637	4,449	4,220	144	138

continued on next page ...

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 18. Interests in other entities (continued)

(d) Summarised financial information of the equity accounted business

	Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.		Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.		ERA Water		Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority		Eastern Health Authority Inc.	
$ '000	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Statement of Financial Position										
Cash and Cash Equivalents	3,953	2,001	142	217	4	175	10,151	9,503	645	641
Other Current Assets	789	985	26	25	84	68	296	441	272	231
Non-Current Assets	9,510	8,542	86	111	19,686	20,141	30,669	25,786	1,105	1,214
Total assets	14,252	11,528	254	353	19,774	20,384	41,116	35,730	2,022	2,086
Current Trade and Other Payables	1,266	1,436	36	111	205	174	4,001	537	123	133
Current Financial Liabilities	2,306	1,940	29	28	–	–	–	–	112	141
Current Provisions	871	778	345	205	2	1	31	25	285	289
Non-Current Financial Liabilities	8,490	6,410	76	105	14,716	15,300	–	–	881	961
Non-Current Provisions	136	114	2,147	2,143	–	–	10	–	45	10
Total liabilities	13,069	10,678	2,633	2,592	14,923	15,475	4,042	562	1,446	1,534
Net Assets	1,183	850	(2,379)	(2,239)	4,851	4,909	37,074	35,168	576	552
Statement of Comprehensive Income										
Other Income	1,124	1,023	20	20	44	–	–	–	840	637
Contributions from Constituent Councils	21,188	16,579	–	–	883	732	668	486	1,828	1,828
Interest Income	–	–	–	–	34	16	349	60	7	4
Total income	22,312	17,602	20	20	961	748	1,017	546	2,675	2,469
Employee Costs	7,476	6,386	–	–	117	104	370	317	1,882	1,751
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	12,184	9,303	3	3	589	489	327	472	571	517
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	2,108	2,043	25	25	470	469	194	86	159	169
Finance Costs	354	246	4	6	444	329	–	–	38	46
Total expenses	22,122	17,978	32	34	1,620	1,391	891	875	2,650	2,483
Other Revenue / Expense Items	143	7	(329)	458	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating Result	333	(369)	(341)	444	(659)	(643)	126	(329)	25	(14)

Note 19. Contingencies and assets/liabilities not recognised in the balance sheet

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Statement of Financial Position, but knowledge is considered relevant to the users of the financial report in making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scarce resources.

1. Land under roads

As reported in the Financial Statements, Council is of the opinion that it is not possible to attribute a value sufficiently reliably for these assets to qualify for recognition, and accordingly land under roads has not been recognised in the reports. Land acquired for road purposes during the year is initially recognised at cost, but transferred to fair value at reporting date, effectively writing off the expenditure.

At reporting date, Council controlled **263.7** km of road reserves of average width **8.4** metres.

2. Potential insurance losses

Council is a multi-purpose organisation providing a large range of building, parks infrastructure, playgrounds and other facilities accessible to the public. At any time, it is likely that claims will have been made against Council that remain unsettled.

Council insures against all known insurable risks using a range of insurance policies, each of which is subject to deductable "insurance excesses", the amount of which varies according to the class of insurance.

Council has recognised the potential losses arising from claims known at reporting date based on average historical net cost (including insurance excess) of similar types of claims. Other potential claims not reported to Council may have existed at reporting date.

3. Legal expenses

Council is the planning consent authority for its area under the Development Act 1993 (as amended). Pursuant to that Act, certain persons aggrieved by a planning decision of the Council may appeal. It is normal practice that parties bear their own legal costs. At the date of these reports, Council have no appeals against planning decisions made prior to reporting date. Council is also involved with an unfair dismissal claim which was made prior to the reporting date and the costs involved will not be known until the outcome has been determined.

Note 20. Events after the balance sheet date

Events that occur after the reporting date of 30 June 2023, up to and including the date when the financial statements are "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

Council has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditors' Report as the appropriate "authorised for issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Council is not aware of any material or significant “non-adjusting events” that merit disclosure.

Note 21. Related party transactions

Key management personnel

Transactions with key management personnel

The Key Management Personnel of the Council include the Mayor, Councillors, CEO and certain prescribed officers under section 112 of the Local Government Act 1999. In all, 33 persons were paid the following total compensation:

$ '000	2023	2022
The compensation paid to key management personnel comprises:		
Salaries, Allowances and Short-Term Employee Benefits	2,570	2,405
Total	2,570	2,405

Amounts paid as direct reimbursement of expenses incurred on behalf of Council have not been included above.

Receipts from key management personnel comprise:

Other than amounts paid as ratepayers or residents (e.g. rates, swimming pool entry fees, etc.), Council received the following amounts in total:

Contributions for Fringe Benefits Tax purposes	74	88
Total	74	88

Additional Disclosures:

A Member of Council’s Executive Management is on the Board of Directors of the Propel SA (formerly Eastside Business Enterprise Centre). In accordance with the Local Government Act 1999, this person declares a conflict of interest relating to matters involving Propel SA. Propel SA provides business advisory services to small local businesses and during the 2022/23 year, Council paid Propel SA $45,000 towards its membership.

One City of Burnside employee is a board member of ERA Water and Highbury Landfill Authority Inc. No remuneration is received in performing this role for Council.

Transactions with Council Regional Subsidiary entities:

The information presented below represents additional information relating to transactions recorded during the financial year with Council’s Subsidiary entities. The information presented below is in addition to that already disclosed in Note 21. Council is an equity owner of each Regional Subsidiary disclosed in Note 21 along with other Member Councils.

Member Councils have equal representation on the following Subsidiary Boards (of which Council is a member):

- Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc.
- Highbury Landfill Authority Inc.
- ERA Water
- Eastern Health Authority Inc.
- Brownhill Keswick Creek Stormwater Authority

Member Councils have an influence on the financial and strategic operational decisions of the Subsidiary given their equal Board member representation. No one Member Council individually has control over these decisions.

Bentleys SA Audit Partnership
Level 5
63 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001

ABN 43 877 091 903

T +61 8 8372 7900
F +61 8 8372 7999

admin@adel.bentleys.com.au
bentleys.com.au

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE CITY OF BURNSIDE

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial report of the City of Burnside, which comprises the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2023, the statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and the Certification of the Financial Statements.

In our opinion, the financial report gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the City of Burnside as of 30 June 2023, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report section of our report. We are independent of the entity in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards)* (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Report

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial report, which gives a true and fair view in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*, and for such internal control as the committee and management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of a financial report that gives a true and fair view and is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, management is responsible for assessing the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the entity's financial reporting process.

Member of Allinial GLOBAL
An association of legally independent firms

A member of Bentleys, a network of independent advisory and accounting firms located throughout Australia, New Zealand and China that trade as Bentleys. All members of the Bentleys Network are affiliated only, are separate legal entities and not in partnership. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation. A member of Allinial Global – an association of independent accounting and consulting firms.

Advisors
Accountants
Auditors

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this financial report.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website (http://www.auasb.gov.au/Home.aspx). This description forms part of our auditor's report.

BENTLEYS SA AUDIT PARTNERSHIP

DAVID PAPA
PARTNER

Dated at Adelaide this 27th day of October 2023

Bentleys SA Audit Partnership
Level 5
63 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001

ABN 43 877 091 903

T +61 8 8372 7900
F +61 8 8372 7999

admin@adel.bentleys.com.au
bentleys.com.au

INDEPENDENT ASSURANCE REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROLS OF THE CITY OF BURNSIDE

Opinion

We have audited the compliance of the City of Burnside (the Council) with the requirements of *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to the Internal Controls established by the Council to ensure that financial transactions relating to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023 are in accordance with legislative provisions.

In our opinion, the Council has complied, in all material respects, with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to Internal Controls, established by the Council in relation to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities so as to provide reasonable assurance that the financial transactions of the Council have been conducted properly and in accordance with legislative provisions for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023.

Limitation on Use

This report has been prepared for the members of the Council in accordance with *Section 129 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to Internal Controls specified above. We disclaim any assumption of responsibility for any reliance on this report to any persons or users other than the members of the Council, or for any purpose other than that for which it was prepared.

Limitations of Controls

Because of the inherent limitations of any internal control structure it is possible that, even if the controls are suitably designed and operating effectively, the control objectives may not be achieved so that fraud, error, or non-compliance with laws and regulations may occur and not be detected.

An assurance engagement on internal controls is not designed to detect all instances of controls operating ineffectively as it is not performed continuously throughout the period and the tests performed are on a sample basis. Any projection of the outcome of the evaluation of controls to future periods is subject to the risk that the controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with them may deteriorate.

Independence

In conducting our engagement, we have complied with the independence requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

Member of Allinial GLOBAL

A member of Bentleys, a network of independent advisory and accounting firms located throughout Australia, New Zealand and China that trade as Bentleys. All members of the Bentleys Network are affiliated only, are separate legal entities and not in partnership. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation. A member of Allinial Global – an association of independent accounting and consulting firms.

Advisors
Accountants
Auditors

The Council's Responsibility for the Internal Controls

The Council is responsible for implementing and maintaining an adequate system of internal controls, in accordance with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation to Internal Controls, to ensure that the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, the acquisition and disposal of property, and incurring of liabilities are in accordance with legislative provisions.

Our Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Council's compliance with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation only to the Internal Controls established by the Council to ensure that financial transactions relating to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, acquisition and disposal of property and incurring of liabilities, based on our procedures. Our engagement has been conducted in accordance with applicable Australian Standards on Assurance Engagements ASAE 3000 *Assurance Engagements Other than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information* and ASAE 3150 *Assurance Engagement on Controls*, issued by the Australian Auditing and Assurance Standards Board, in order to state whether, in all material respects, the Council has complied with *Section 125 of the Local Government Act 1999* in relation only to the Internal Controls specified above for the period 1 July 2022 to 30 June 2023. ASAE 3000 also requires us to comply with the relevant ethical requirements of the Australian professional accounting bodies.

Our procedures included obtaining an understanding of internal controls in relation to the receipt, expenditure and investment of money, the acquisition and disposal of property and the incurring of liabilities, evaluating management's assessment of these internal controls, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and implementation of controls on a sample basis on the assessed risks.

BENTLEYS SA AUDIT PARTNERSHIP

DAVID PAPA
PARTNER

Dated at Adelaide this 27th day of October 2023

City of Burnside

CITY OF BURNSIDE

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2023

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of the City of Burnside for the year ended 30 June 2023, the Council's Auditor, Bentleys, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.*

Chris Cowley	Emma Hinchey
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER	**PRESIDING MEMBER**
	AUDIT COMMITTEE

Dated this 16th day of October 2023

Post PO Box 9, Glenside SA 5065
Civic Centre 401 Greenhill Road, Tusmore SA 5065
Phone (08) 8366 4200 **Fax** (08) 8366 4299 **Email** burnside@burnside.sa.gov.au
www.burnside.sa.gov.au **ABN** 66 452 640 504

Bentleys
THINKING AHEAD

Bentleys SA Audit Partnership
Level 5
63 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001

ABN 43 877 091 903

T +61 8 8372 7900
F +61 8 8372 7999

admin@adel.bentleys.com.au
bentleys.com.au

Certification of Auditor Independence

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of City of Burnside for the year ended 30 June 2023, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards)*, Part 4A, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Bentleys SA Audit Partnership

David Papa
Partner

Dated at Adelaide this 6th day of October 2023

Member of Allinial GLOBAL
An association of legally independent firms

A member of Bentleys, a network of independent advisory and accounting firms located throughout Australia, New Zealand and China that trade as Bentleys. All members of the Bentleys Network are affiliated only, are separate legal entities and not in partnership. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation. A member of Allinial Global – an association of independent accounting and consulting firms.

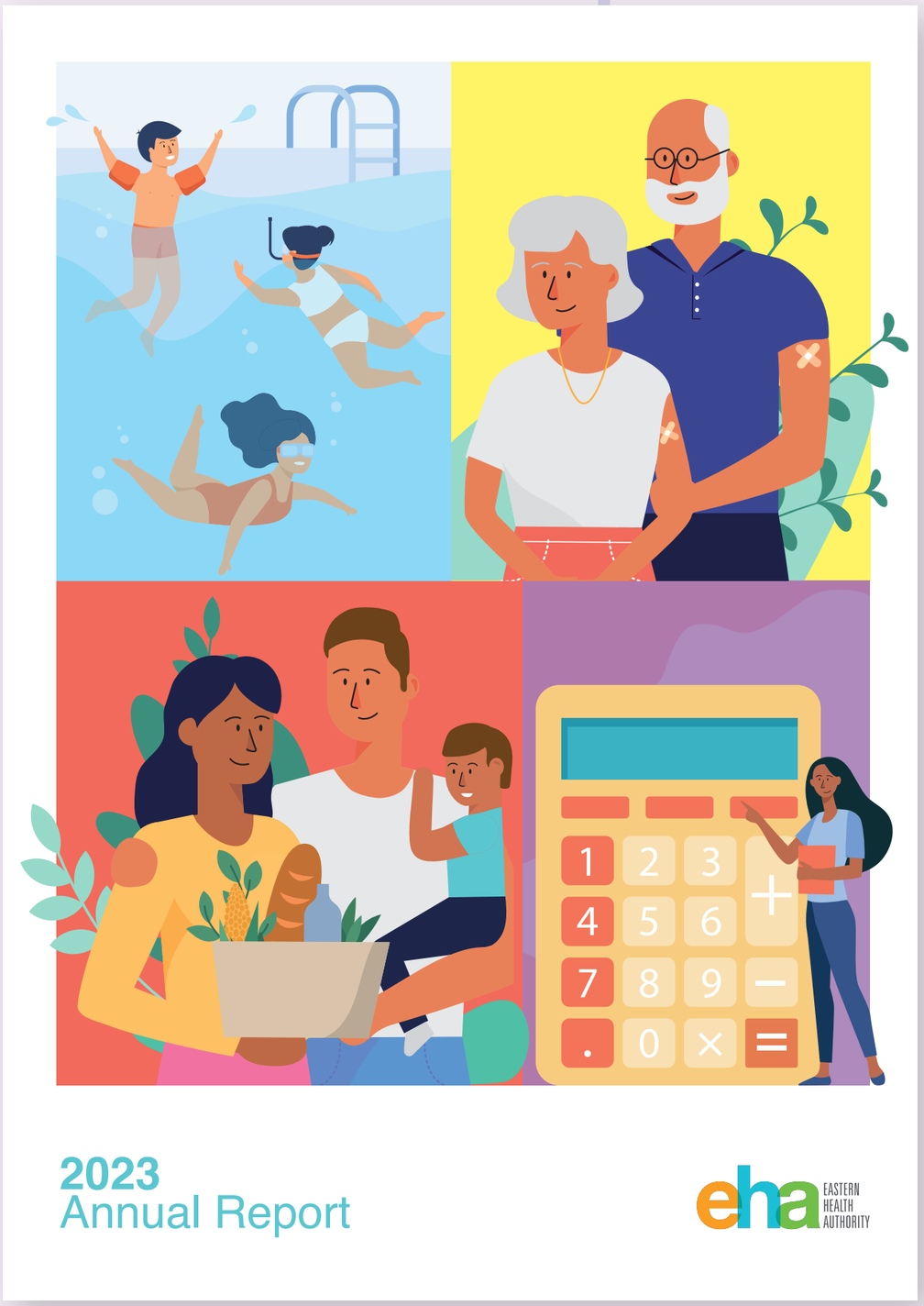
Advisors
Accountants
Auditors

7 Subsidiaries

The *Local Government Act 1999* requires that the annual reports of all Council subsidiaries are included in its Annual Report.

The City of Burnside's subsidiaries are:

- Eastern Health Authority
- Eastern Waste Management Authority
- Highbury Landfill Authority
- ERA Water
- Brown Hill Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board



Contents

Message from the Chairperson **4**
About Eastern Health Authority **6**
Chief Executive Officer's Report **8**
Governance **10**
Board of Management 2023 12
Finance Audit Committee 13
Immunisation **14**
Public Immunisation Clinics 17
School Immunisation – 2022 Program 18
Workplace Immunisation Program 20
Public and Environmental Health **22**
Complaints and Referrals 24
Monitoring and Surveillance 28
Cooling Towers and Warm Water Systems 28
Waste Control Systems 28
Public Swimming Pools and Spas 29
Personal Care and Body Art (PCBA) 29
Health Care and Community Services 29
Food Safety **30**
Food Safety Inspections 32
Food Safety Enforcement 35
Food Safety Audits 36
Food Safety Complaints 36
Summary Financial Statement for the year ending 30 June 2023 **38**

Message from the Chairperson

EHA continues to provide exceptional service to the community of its Constituent Councils.

A new national Food Safety Standard is in place to assist food businesses in handling and processing food in a way to ensure it is safe to eat. In December 2022, Food Standards Australia New Zealand (FSANZ) added Standard 3.2.2A – Food Safety Management Tools into the Food Standards Code. The Standard is an extension of existing requirements and introduces three food safety management tools for food service, caterers and some retail businesses, a forward step towards a positive food safety culture.

These businesses will be required to implement either two or three new food safety management tools, depending on the risk posed by their food handling activities. Namely:

- mandatory food handler training,
- requirement to have a 'food safety supervisor', and
- requirement to 'substantiate' key food handling activities

Throughout the year, EHA has been actively communicating the new Standard to food businesses located within its Constituent Councils. Environmental Health Officers have also been assisting businesses where possible to help prepare and understand the expectations of these new standards before it becomes effective in December 2023.

EHA was able to continue to deliver the inspections of food premises, high risk manufactured water system, supported residential facilities, swimming pools high risk personal care and body art services and vaccination programs.

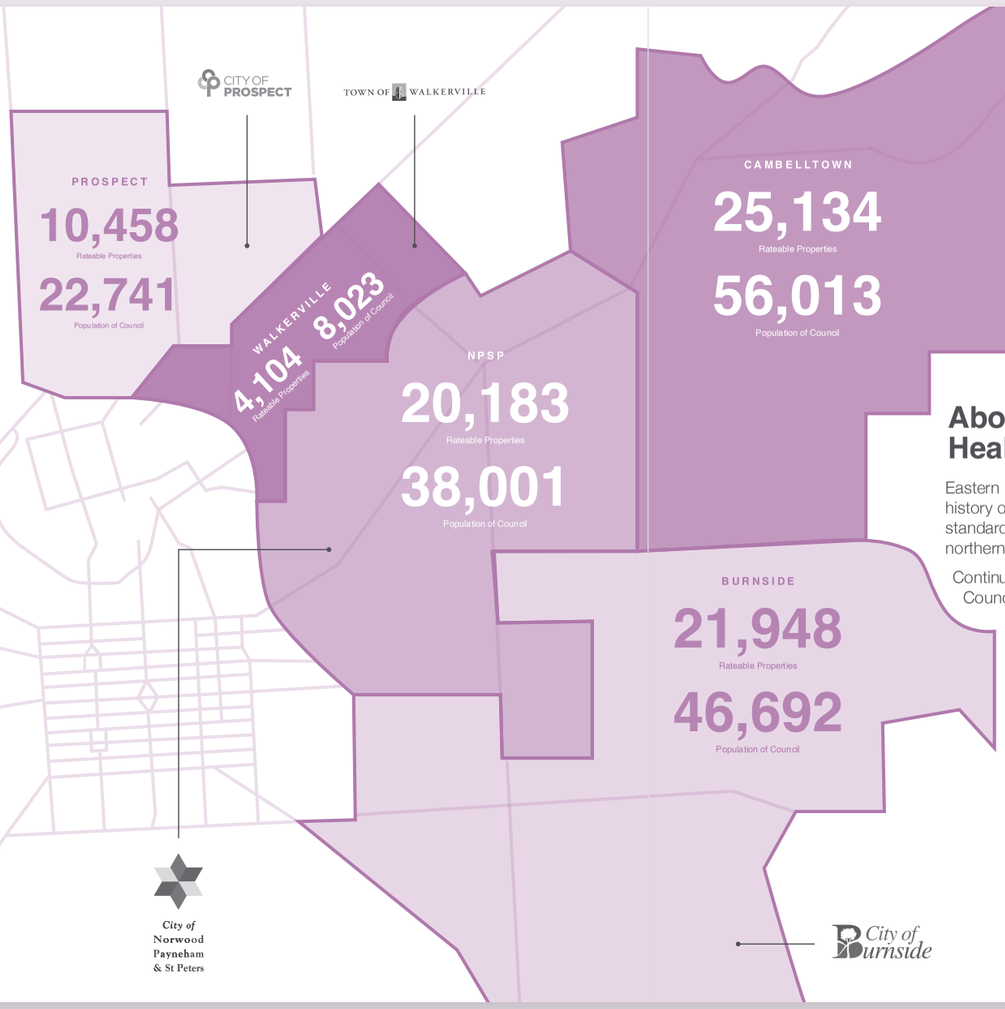
EHA completed 83 high school immunisation visits to deliver the annual School Immunisation Program

EHA has continued to promote the benefits of vaccination to all members of community with strong promotional and marketing campaigns through all 5 Constituent Council areas. Immunisation services have remained in high demand with clinics booked months in advance, particularly through the busy influenza season with an additional 3,276 influenza vaccines being provided via EHA's popular Workplace visits.

The School Immunisation Program was delivered in accordance with the SA Health Service Agreement. During 2022, EHA completed 83 high school immunisation visits to deliver the annual School Immunisation Program, with 12,423 vaccines being administered to both Year 8 and 10 students.

EHA continues to provide exceptional service to the community of its Constituent Councils.

Cr Peter Cornish
Chairperson



About Eastern Health Authority

Eastern Health Authority (EHA) has a proud history of promoting and enforcing public health standards in Adelaide's eastern and inner northern suburbs.

Continuing in the tradition of the East Torrens Council Board, which operated from 1899, the present-day regional subsidiary protects the health and wellbeing of about 160,000 residents plus visitors. EHA is an excellent example of council shared service delivery.

TOTAL

81,827
Rateable Properties

171,470
Population of Council

Chief Executive Officer's Report

I recently read with interest an article in the Journal of Public Health (Oxford, England) by Australian academics titled "Environmental health in Australia: overlooked and underrated".

I recently read with interest an article in the Journal of Public Health (Oxford, England) by Australian academics titled "Environmental health in Australia: overlooked and underrated". The Authors noted that Environmental health is the one discipline that has historically had the greatest impact on human health. To illustrate this, the World Health Organization is quoted in the paper as estimating that 15 of the extra 20 years of life that we now enjoy compared with a century ago can be attributed to environmental health interventions.

These environmental health interventions include the provision of vaccination, appropriate sewage disposal and safe food and drinking water, all areas that our environmental health profession have been and continue to be involved in. At a local level, most people would not be aware that their local council environmental health team monitors and inspects food premises, investigates food poisoning and legionella outbreaks, and vaccinate their babies and their children at school. They would not be aware that the team monitors the water quality of public pools and ensure there are appropriate standards in Supported Residential Facilities where some of our most vulnerable live.

Despite its extremely beneficial impact on human health, the environmental health profession remains largely invisible, potentially as a consequence of the preventative work that is undertaken. The vaccine preventable disease you didn't contract, the food poisoning you did not get or the legionella outbreak that didn't occur are not immediately apparent to those who benefit from these interventions.

This lack of visibility has manifested in fewer students undertaking environmental health degrees and a critical shortage of Environmental Health Officers. Environmental Health Australia recently conducted a workshop with Environmental Health Managers to consider these issues. It is hoped that initiatives that have a positive impact on the profile and availability of Environmental Health Officers flow from this workshop.

With the critical shortage of qualified environmental health professionals in mind, we can reflect on the fact that EHA is structured and sized to ensure that it maintains a critical mass of professional specialised staff. EHA has the flexibility to apply resources where and when needed and maintain continuity of services to cover for staff illness, and staff turnover when replacement staff are in short supply.

Over the last year EHA has continued to deliver high-quality public health protection services to more than 160,000 members of the community

Over the last year EHA has continued to deliver high-quality public health protection services to more than 170,000 members of the community who live within the footprint of our Constituent Councils. I am extremely proud to continue to have the opportunity to lead talented and dedicated staff who are committed to contributing to this high-quality service and delivering positive public health outcomes.

One of the most important aspects to a healthy community is access to safe and suitable food. Fundamental to this is the appropriate monitoring of standards in Food Businesses. During this financial year there were 1,447 food safety inspections conducted at 1,329 business located within our area. It was pleasing to note that the average non-compliances observed per routine inspection and the number of legal actions required both decreased. This translated to a 17% increase in the number of businesses receiving a Food Safety Star Rating of 3, 4 or 5 stars. An overall improvement in food businesses' willingness to comply with the food safety standards is a step towards a positive food safety culture. These improvements are a reflection of our officers' commitment and willingness to take time to educate food handlers and businesses, as well as follow-up on non-compliances with the standards.

Hoarding and squalor continues to be an issue within our community. The ongoing management of these matters are complex and time consuming. It is pleasing to see that the Local Government Association of South Australia is conducting surveys that it hopes will help improve the way councils deal with the problem. Improvements in inter-agency collaboration in this area would be extremely welcome and of great value to the community.

Immunisation is the safest and most effective way of protecting children and adults from harmful infectious diseases. Significantly, it is estimated that vaccinations currently save up to three million lives worldwide each year. Our immunisation services continue to be incredibly popular with over 24,000 vaccinations given at public clinics, high schools, and worksites during the year. Our accessible public clinics are an important contributor to community herd immunity and disease reduction. Vaccinations at public clinics (8,490) increased by 15% this year with big numbers seen in the influenza season. Our vaccine coverage rates for the School Immunisation Program, where we delivered 12,423 vaccines, continue to be well above the state average. As well as servicing our Constituent Council areas, EHA continues to provide immunisation service to the City of Unley and Adelaide Hills Council. At these venues we have seen an even greater increase in patronage, which is a reflection of the excellent service our staff provide in the immunisation delivery space.

In conclusion, I would like to thank the EHA Board Members for their genuine interest in Public Health and their support for the important work we undertake on behalf of their respective communities. And to EHA's professional and committed staff, my thanks for providing the highest quality health protection service and making EHA such a wonderful organisation to lead.

Michael Livori
Chief Executive Officer

Governance

EHA is a body corporate, governed by a Board of Management comprised of two members from each Constituent Council.

Board of Management 2023

The Board met seven (7) times during the year to consider EHA's business.
One (1) of the meetings was via Circular Resolution.

*Board Member from Jul-Dec 2022 only (August & November meetings 2022)
**Board Member from Feb 2023 to present (February - June meetings 2023)

City / Town	Member	Total Meetings Attended
City Of Burnside	Cr P Cornish	●●●●●○○
	Cr J Davey*	●○
	Cr J Turnbull* resigned in Mar 2023	○○
	Cr L Henschke** (as of May 2023)	●○○○
City Of Norwood Payneham & St Peters	Cr S Whitington	●●●●●●○
	Cr G Knoblauch*	●●
	Cr K Moorhouse**	●●●●●
Campbelltown City Council	Cr J Kennedy*	●●
	Cr M Hammond	●●●●●●○
	Cr M Noble**	●●●●●

City / Town	Member	Total Meetings Attended
City Of Prospect	Cr K Barnett	●●●●●●●
	J Pearce*	●●
	Cr T Nguyen**	●●●●○
Town Of Walkerville	Cr J Nenke	●●●●●○○
	Cr N Coleman*	○○
	Cr J Allanson**	●●●●●

Finance Audit Committee

Members of EHA's Audit Committee include:
Madeleine Harding - Presiding Member
Paula Davies - Independent Member
Board Appointed Member Cr Peter Cornish
The Committee met on three occasions during the year.

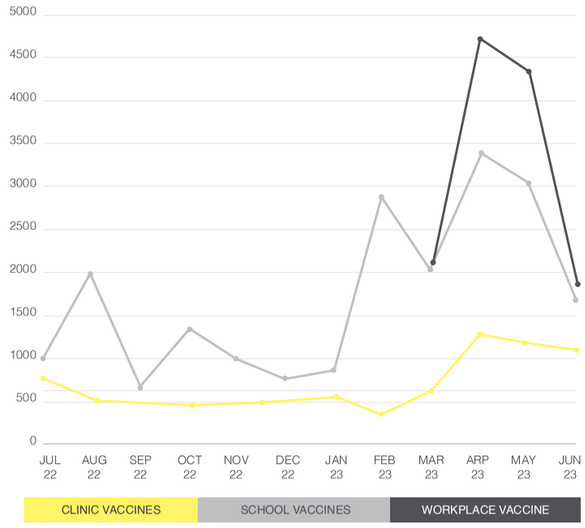
Immunisation

EHA provides a comprehensive, specialised, and convenient immunisation service by way of public immunisation clinics, school immunisation program and workplace immunisation programs to the residents of our Constituent Councils.

EHA provides a comprehensive, specialised, and convenient immunisation service by way of public immunisation clinics, school immunisation program and workplace immunisation programs to the residents of our Constituent Councils.

A commitment to increasing immunisation coverage rates by providing access to convenient, family-friendly immunisation services is something EHA prides itself on and is a well-known provider within the five Constituent Councils.

Combined demand for all immunisation services over the last year.



EHA offers a 'catch-up' service to residents who have recently arrived in Australia or have overseas records which need to be uploaded to the Australian Immunisation Register (AIR). Over the past year we have assisted 117 families and children with assessing and updating their immunisation history. In 2020, the State Government introduced a 'no jab, no play' policy that inhibits children that are not fully vaccinated enrolment into childcare and preschool.

Many of these catch-up assessments were completed at our EHA clinics to bring them up to date with the National Immunisation Program (NIP).

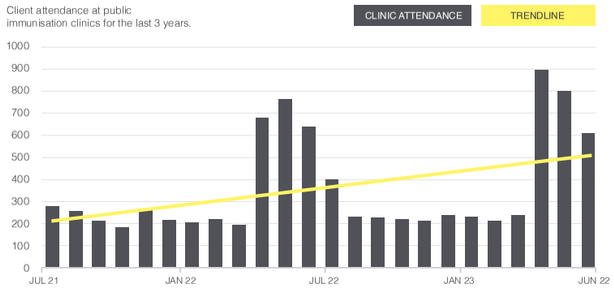
Public Immunisation Clinics

4,550 clients — 464 INCREASE (11%) from last year

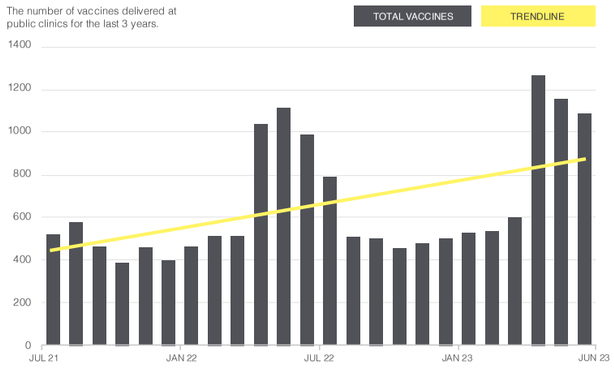
were provided with

8,490 vaccinations — 1,080 INCREASE (15%) from last year

Client attendance at public immunisation clinics for the last 3 years.



The number of vaccines delivered at public clinics for the last 3 years.



The number of clients per council area and their choice of clinic venue.

Where clients come from (council area)	Number of clients from council area	Where clients attended (clinic venue by %)						
		Burnside	Campbelltown	NPSP	Prospect	Walkerville	Adelaide Hills	Unley
Burnside	1,036	32%	5%	53%	1%	1%	0%	8%
Campbelltown	1,000	5%	32%	58%	1%	2%	0%	2%
NPSP	1,003	6%	5%	83%	1%	1%	0%	3%
Prospect	333	3%	5%	55%	28%	5%	0%	5%
Walkerville	286	4%	2%	77%	4%	8%	0%	6%
Adelaide Hills	179	8%	4%	13%	0%	1%	69%	5%
Unley	441	7%	1%	30%	1%	1%	0%	60%
Other	272	10%	9%	40%	3%	2%	6%	31%
Total Number of Clients	**4,550**							

School Immunisation Program 2022

During 2022, EHA continued its delivery of the School Immunisation Program (SIP). We attended a total of 83 year level visits within the SIP to deliver the a total of 12,423 vaccines to both Year 8 and 10 students.

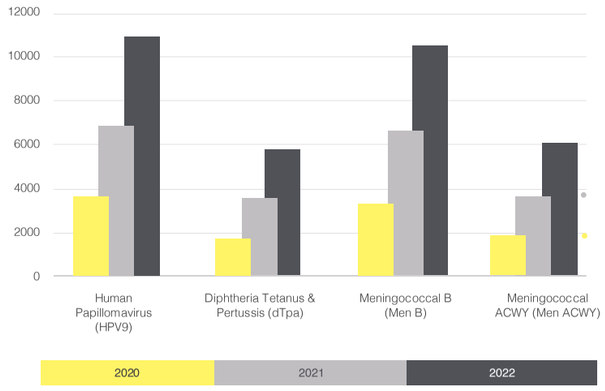
A 16% increase in vaccine numbers and a 24% increase in the school visits is a result of the inclusion of Adelaide Hills Council and City of Unley Council immunisation contracts that began in January 2022.

With the additional schools in these council areas, EHA visited a further 9 schools – two from the City of Unley Council area and seven from the Adelaide Hills Council area. The contracts with the City of Unley and Adelaide Hills Council are in place until the end of 2023. The City of Unley have recently extended their contract for an additional 2-years making their end date December 2025.

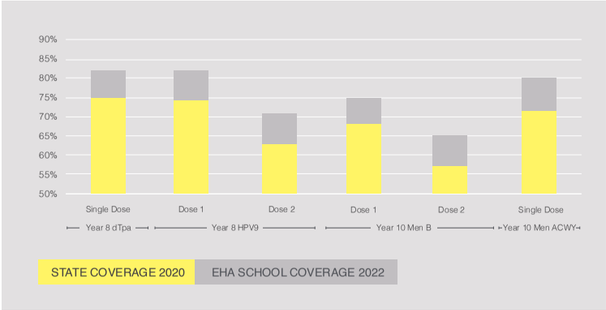
School Vaccinations for Calendar Year to Date – January to December 2022

Council	Human Papillomavirus (HPV9)	Diphtheria Tetanus and Pertussis (dTpa)	Meningococcal B (Men B)	Meningococcal ACYW (Men ACWY)	Total
Burnside	1,480	815	1,374	813	4,482
Campbelltown	326	227	442	199	1,194
NPSP	961	485	943	585	2,974
Prospect	221	118	155	88	582
Walkerville	137	73	129	77	416
Unley	294	161	287	175	917
Adelaide Hills	598	326	586	348	1,858
Total	**4,017**	**2,205**	**3,916**	**2,285**	**12,423**

Comparison of School Vaccines administered by EHA over a 3-year period.



A graph illustrating EHA vaccine coverage rates compared with the SA State coverage rates across all vaccines administered.



Workplace Immunisation Program

EHA provides an efficient and competitive service for workplaces to protect their staff from the highly infectious influenza virus. EHA's workplace program enables private businesses, schools, childcare centres, and government departments have their staff vaccinated on site by experienced nurses at a convenient time. During the period, April to June in 2023, a total of 92 workplace visits were conducted, with 3,151 influenza vaccines delivered.

2023

92 WORKPLACE VISITS

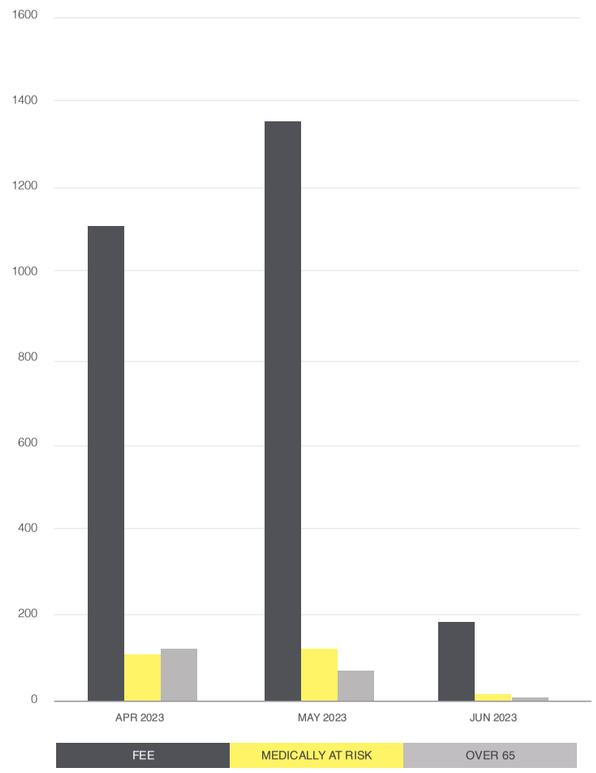
3,151 VACCINES ADMINISTERED

2022

87 WORKPLACE VISITS

3,276 VACCINES ADMINISTERED

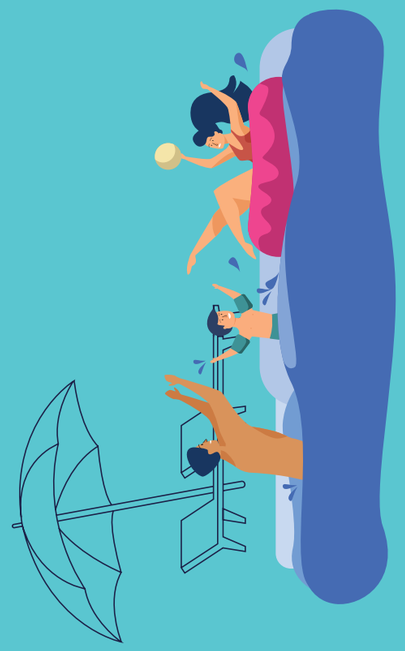
Breakdown of influenza vaccines administered at workplaces during April-June 2023



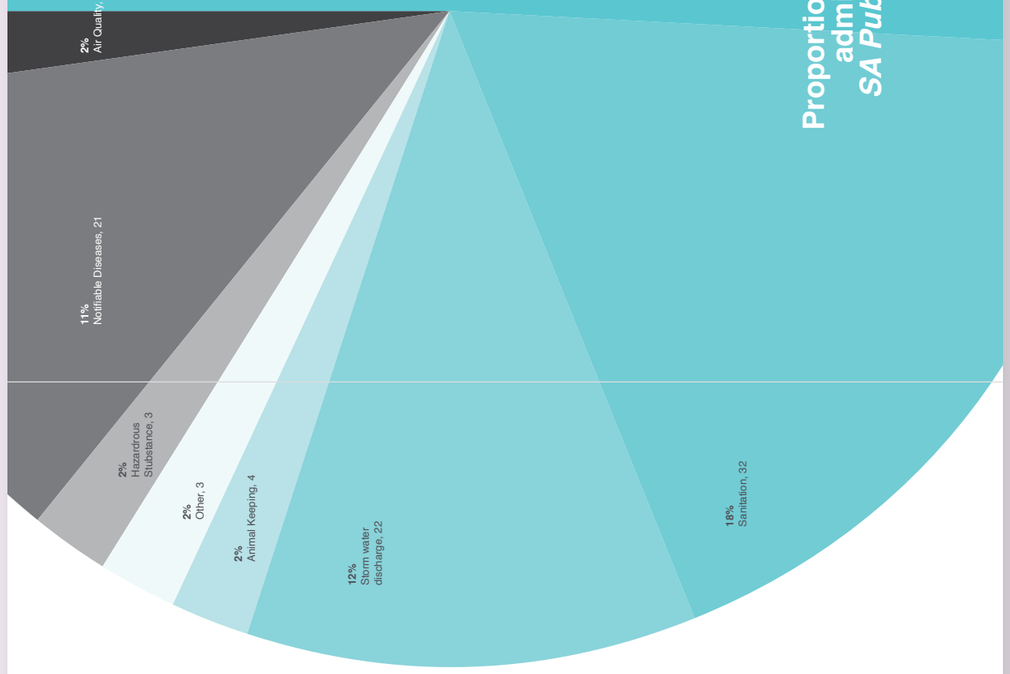
Public and Environmental Health

Environmental Health is the branch of public health that focuses on the interrelationships between people and their environment, promotes human health and well-being, and fosters healthy and safe communities.

website: NEHA Environmental health



Proportion of EHO activities administered under the *SA Public Health Act 2011* during 2022-23



Complaints and Referrals

Environmental Health Officer's investigate public health related complaints/referrals from the public or State Government agencies under the *SA Public Health Act 2011*.

Public health related complaints/referrals from the public or State Government

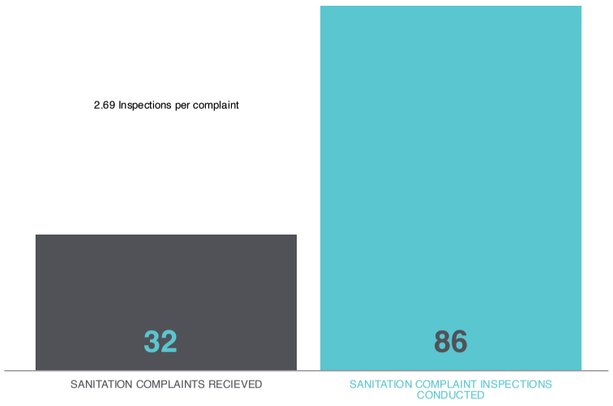
224 2020-21

209 2021-22

181 2022-23

1.84 Inspections per complaint

Vector Control		Squalor	Hoarding
Rats/Mice	44	10 2020-21	5 2020-21
Mosquitoes	9	14 2021-22	3 2021-22
Pigeons	6	6 2022-23	4 2022-23



32 Sanitation complaints decrease from 36 investigations (2021-22)

21 Notifiable Diseases complaints investigated increased from 18 investigations received the previous year

22 Stormwater discharge complaints increase from 15 investigations received the previous year

Notifiable Diseases

	2021-22	2022-23
Campylobacter	261	309 ▲
Salmonella	43	56 ▲
Legionellosis	1	5 ▲
Cryptosporidiosis	5	9 ▲
Hepatitis A	0	1 ▲
Rotavirus	49	66 ▲
COVID-19	6,470	14,467 ▲

There was an increase in notifications in the number of notifiable diseases when compared to the previous year, particularly COVID-19. This increase may be attributed to the introduction of interstate and international travel and easing of social restrictions.

It is also worth noting that number of cases would have been influenced by vaccination rates in the community, circulation of new strains of COVID and the health seeking behaviours of the community.

Monitoring and Surveillance

Cooling Towers and Warm Water Systems (HRMWS)

12 Cooling Towers at 18 sites	
Routine inspections	20

4 Warm Water Systems at 8 sites	
Routine inspections	9

2 detections of *Legionella*

2 from water samples taken from two separate HRMWS sites during routine inspections

1 from internal water testing taken from a facility.

3 *Legionella* Disease Notifications

3 Desktop investigations and two requiring further onsite investigations

Waste Control Systems

A small area within EHA's catchment is not connected to SA Water Sewer or a Community Wastewater Management Scheme, requiring the installation of an approved onsite wastewater system.

2 Two onsite wastewater applications for wastewater works were received.

4 Four wastewater applications approved and two pending decisions.

0 Complaints received.

Public Swimming Pools and Spas

42 swimming pool and spa's at 27 sites

Routine inspections	55
Follow-up inspections	8
Complaint inspections	2

Personal Care and Body Art (PCBA)

All 11 tattoo premises involving high risk skin penetration practice were assessed. One follow-up inspection was required.

No complaints were received and investigated at a beauty premises.

Health Care and Community Services

LICENSING

3

Licence renewal applications were received and approved.

3 facilities – 1 year

MONITORING

5

Routine licensing audits were conducted across 3 facilities.

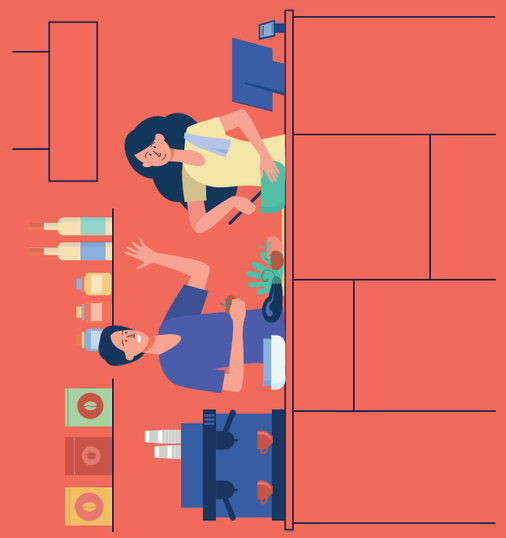
COMPLAINTS

2

Complaint investigations were undertaken / ongoing.

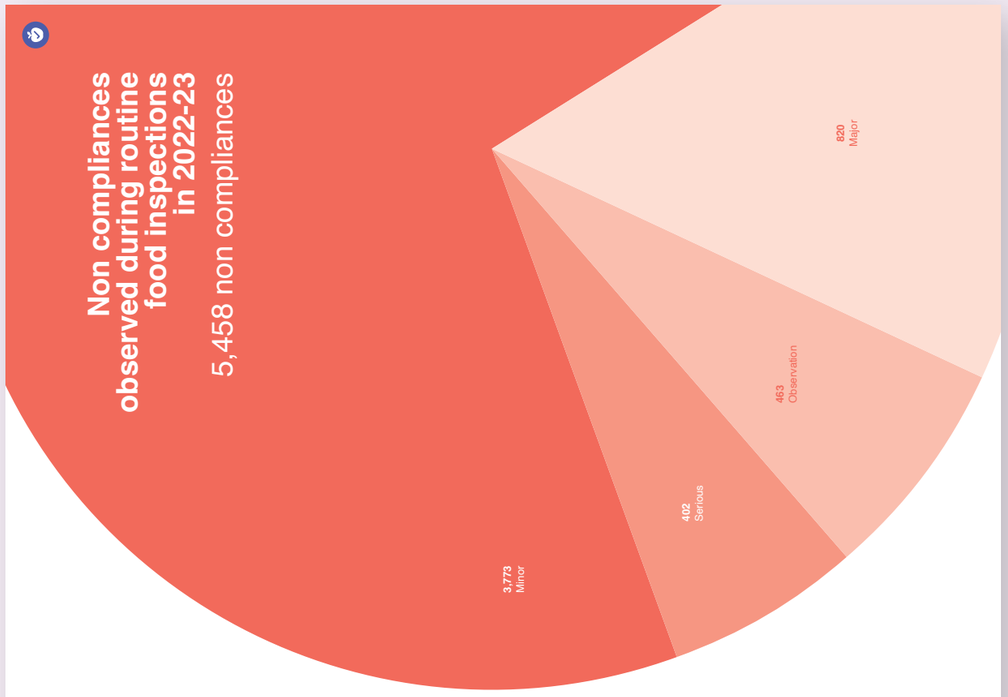
Food Safety

EHA administers the Food Act 2001 in conjunction with the Food Safety Standards to protect the public from food-borne illness and associated risks.



Non compliances observed during routine food inspections in 2022-23

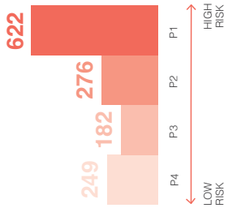
5,458 non compliances



Food Safety Inspections

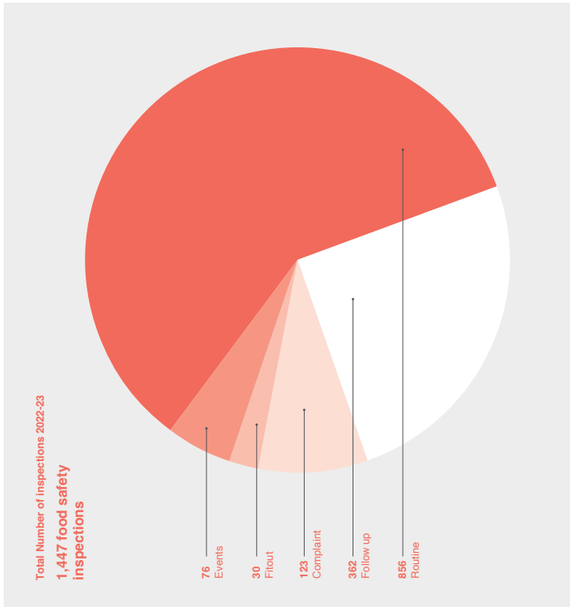
Known food premises are operating as at 30/06/2023

1,329



Total Number of inspections 2022-23

1,447 food safety inspections



Participation of the SA Health Food Star Rating Scheme (FSRS) commenced on 1 July 2023.

A total of

535

businesses are captured within the scheme.

598 captured FSRS inspections

★★★★★
27%
42% increase ↗

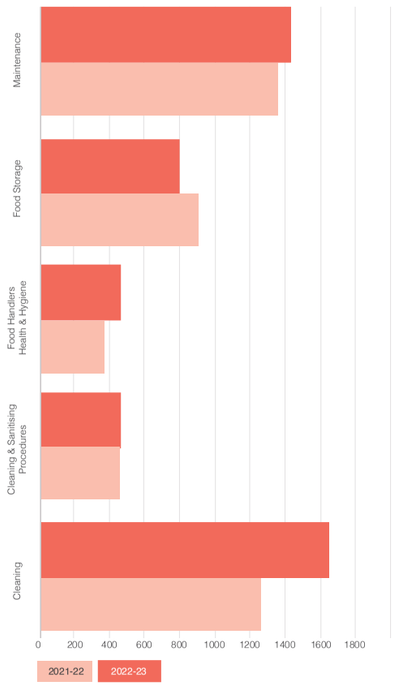
★★★★☆
20%
11% increase ↗

★★★☆☆
16%
0% increase →

☆☆☆☆☆
38%
19% decrease ↘

The average non-compliances observed per routine inspections decreased by **17%**.

Two year comparison of the types of food safety non-compliances observed during routine inspections during 2022-23.



Food Safety Enforcement

43% Routine inspections requiring a follow-up
Decrease from 59%

A graph illustrating the graduated response to enforcement under the *Food Act 2001*.

The majority of food businesses requiring legal action are P1 high risk businesses.

Number of businesses requiring legal action per risk rating.

	P1	P2	P3
Warning Letter	10	2	0
Improvement Notices	32	5	0
Offences Expiated	4	3	0
Prohibition Orders	3	0	0

Improvement Notices

37

Improvement Notices issued to 25 food businesses

25

Businesses issued with multiple Improvement Notices

2.92%

of routine inspections resulted in the issue of an Improvement Notice.

Expiations

6

businesses were expiated under the *Food Act 2001*.

0.70%

of routine inspections resulted in the issue of an Expiation Notice.

Food Safety Audits

Scheduled food safety audits of food businesses serving food to vulnerable populations

157 **Scheduled Audits**
9.8% increase

82
8 increase
Within EHA
↗

75
6 increase
outside of EHA's area
↗

4
follow-up audits
→

Food Safety Complaints

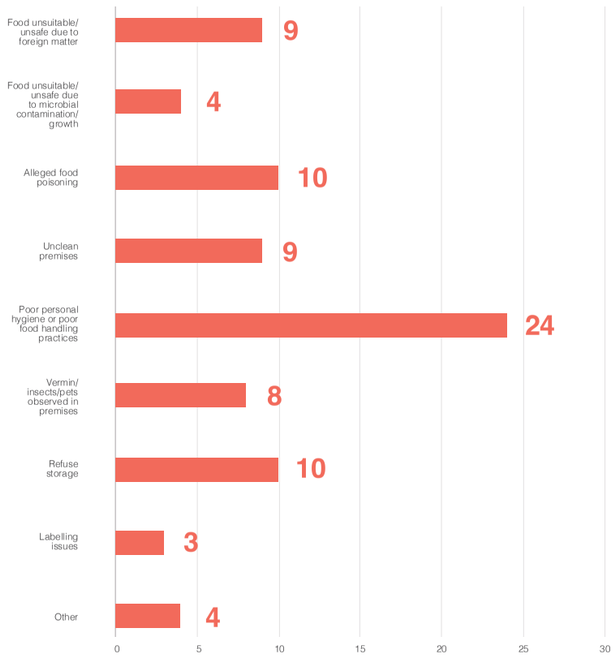
112
Food related complaints

29%
Alleged food poisoning.

14%
Unclean Premises

19%
Alleged food poisoning and poor personal hygiene and food handling practices.

Types of Food Complaints received in 2023.



Six food safety training sessions held.
75 participants attended.

Summary

Financial Statement
for the year ending
30 June 2023

	2022	2023
INCOME		
Council Contributions	1,828,263	1,828,000
Statutory charges	111,391	136,026
User charges	295,541	457,619
Grants, subsidies and contributions	226,108	230,170
Investment income	4,320	15,866
Other income	3,585	7,255
TOTAL INCOME	**2,469,208**	**2,674,936**
EXPENSES		
Employee Costs	1,750,609	1,881,592
Materials, contracts & other expenses	516,677	571,267
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	168,844	159,013
Finance costs	44,752	37,681
TOTAL EXPENSES	**2,482,882**	**2,649,553**
OPERATING SURPLUS (DEFICIT)		
Asset disposal & fair value adjustments		
NET SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	(13,674)	25,383
Other Comprehensive Income		
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	**(13,674)**	**25,383**
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	640,883	644,769
Trade and Other Receivables	231,080	271,901
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS	**871,963**	**916,670**
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Property, Plant & Equipment	1,214,249	1,104,793
TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS	**1,214,249**	**1,104,793**
TOTAL ASSETS	**2,086,212**	**2,021,463**
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Trade & Other Payables	133,225	121,916
Borrowings	140,794	111,865
Provisions	289,466	285,083
Liabilities relating to Non-current Assets held for Sale	563,485	518,864
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES	**1,126,970**	**1,037,728**
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Borrowings	961,297	881,032
Provisions	9,860	44,614
TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES	**971,157**	**925,646**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**1,534,642**	**1,444,510**
NET ASSETS	**551,570**	**576,953**
EQUITY		
Accumulated Surplus	551,570	576,953
TOTAL EQUITY	**551,570**	**576,953**

Eastern Health Authority
General Purpose Financial Reports
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Table of Contents

	Page #
Authority Certificate	1
Principal Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Changes in Equity	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to, and forming part of, the Principal Financial Statements	
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	6
Note 2 - Income	10
Note 3 - Expenses	11
Note 4 - Current Assets	13
Note 5 - Property, Plant & Equipment & Investment Property	14
Note 6 - Liabilities	16
Note 7 - Reconciliation of Cash Flow Statement	17
Note 8 - Financial Instruments	18
Note 9 - Uniform Presentation of Finances	21
Note 10 - Leases	22
Note 11 - Superannuation	23
Note 12 - Contingent Assets & Contingent Liabilities	24
Note 13 - Events Occuring After Reporting Date	24
Note 14 - Related Party Transactions	25
Audit Report - Financial Statements	
Audit Report - Internal Controls	
Authority Certificate of Audit Independence	
Auditor Certificate of Audit Independence	

EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have been authorised by Eastern Health Authority (EHA) to certify the financial statements in their final form. In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards.
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of EHA's financial position at 30 June 2023 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year.
- internal controls implemented by EHA provide a reasonable assurance that EHA's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year.
- the financial statements accurately reflect EHA's accounting and other records.

Michael Livori
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Cr Peter Cornish
CHAIRPERSON
EHA BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

Date: 30 August 2023

Eastern Health Authority
Statement of Comprehensive Income
for the year ended 30 June 2023

	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
INCOME			
Council Contributions	2	**1,828,000**	1,828,263
Statutory charges	2	**136,026**	111,391
User charges	2	**457,619**	295,541
Grants, subsidies and contributions - Operating	2	**230,170**	226,108
Investment income	2	**15,866**	4,320
Other income	2	**7,255**	3,585
Total Income		**2,674,936**	2,469,208
EXPENSES			
Employee costs	3	**1,881,592**	1,750,609
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3	**571,267**	516,677
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	3	**159,013**	168,844
Finance costs	3	**37,681**	46,752
Total Expenses		**2,649,553**	2,482,882
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		**25,383**	(13,674)
Other Comprehensive Income			
Total Other Comprehensive Income		**-**	-
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		**25,383**	(13,674)

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

Eastern Health Authority
Statement of Financial Position
as at 30 June 2023

ASSETS	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	4	**644,769**	640,883
Trade & other receivables	4	**271,901**	231,080
Total Current Assets		**916,670**	871,963
Non-current Assets			
Property, plant & equipment	5	**1,104,793**	1,214,249
Total Non-current Assets		**1,104,793**	1,214,249
Total Assets		**2,021,463**	2,086,212
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & other payables	6	**121,916**	133,225
Borrowings	6	**111,865**	140,794
Provisions	6	**285,083**	289,466
Total Current Liabilities		**518,864**	563,485
Non-current Liabilities			
Borrowings	6	**881,032**	961,297
Provisions	6	**44,614**	9,860
Total Non-current Liabilities		**925,646**	971,157
Total Liabilities		**1,444,510**	1,534,642
NET ASSETS		**576,953**	551,570

EQUITY	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
Accumulated surplus		**576,953**	551,570
TOTAL EQUITY		**576,953**	551,570

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

Eastern Health Authority
Statement of Changes in Equity
for the year ended 30 June 2023

2023	Notes	Acc'd Surplus $	TOTAL EQUITY $
Balance at end of previous reporting period		**551,570**	**551,570**
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		**25,383**	**25,383**
Balance at end of period		**576,953**	**576,953**

2022	Notes	$	$
Balance at end of previous reporting period		565,244	565,244
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		(13,674)	(13,674)
Balance at end of period		551,570	551,570

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

Eastern Health Authority
Statement of Cash Flows
for the year ended 30 June 2023

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
Receipts:			
Council Contributions		**1,828,000**	1,828,263
Fees & other charges		**136,026**	111,391
User charges		**418,158**	227,946
Investment receipts		**14,506**	4,044
Grants utilised for operating purposes		**230,170**	226,108
Other revenues		**7,633**	3,585
Payments:			
Employee costs		**(1,847,155)**	(1,764,556)
Materials, contracts & other expenses		**(586,184)**	(536,431)
Finance payments		**(38,517)**	(48,367)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities		**162,637**	51,983
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments:			
Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets		**(49,557)**	(82,379)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities		**(49,557)**	(82,379)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Payments:			
Repayments of borrowings		**(38,391)**	(74,132)
Repayment of principal portion of lease liabilities		**(70,803)**	(37,485)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		**(109,194)**	(111,617)
Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held		**3,886**	(142,013)
Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period	7	**640,883**	782,896
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period	7	**644,769**	640,883

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

Eastern Health Authority

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial report are set out below. These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared on a going concern basis using the historical cost convention in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 dated (insert date).

1.2 Historical Cost Convention

Except as stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.3 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying Eastern Health Authority's (EHA) accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of these Notes.

1.4 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest dollar.

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

EHA is incorporated under the SA Local Government Act 1999 and has its principal place of business at 101 Payneham Rd, St Peters SA. These consolidated financial statements include EHA's direct operations and all entities through which EHA controls resources to carry on its functions. In the process of reporting on EHA as a single unit, all transactions and balances between activity areas and controlled entities have been eliminated.

3 Income recognition

3.1 Revenue

EHA recognises revenue under AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities (AASB 1058) or AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers (AASB 15) when appropriate.

In cases where there is an 'enforceable' contract with a customer with 'sufficiently specific' performance obligations, the transaction is accounted for under AASB 15 where income is recognised when (or as) the performance obligations are satisfied (i.e. when it transfers control of a product or service to a customer). Revenue is measured based on the consideration to which EHA expects to be entitled in a contract with a customer.

In other cases, AASB 1058 applies when EHA enters into transactions where the consideration to acquire an asset is significantly less than the fair value of the asset principally to enable the entity to further its objectives. The excess of the asset recognised (at fair value) over any 'related amounts' is recognised as income immediately, except in the case where a financial asset has been received to enable the EHA to acquire or construct a recognisable non-financial asset that is to be controlled by the EHA. In this case, EHA recognises the excess as a liability that is recognised over time in profit and loss when (or as) the entity satisfies its obligations under the transfer.

Eastern Health Authority

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and Other Financial Instruments

4.1 Cash, Cash Equivalent Assets

Cash assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at EHA's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

4.2 Other Financial Instruments

Receivables for rates and annual charges are secured over the subject land, and bear interest at rates determined in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999. Other receivables are generally unsecured and do not bear interest.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition, except for trade receivables from a contract with a customer, which are measured at the transaction price. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments also form part of Note 8.

6 Property, Plant & Equipment

6.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

6.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by EHA for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. Examples of capitalisation thresholds applied during the year are given in Note 5. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

6.4 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Property, plant and equipment assets recognised are systematically depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis which, in the opinion of EHA, best reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are shown in Note 5. Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to EHA, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

6.5 Impairment

Assets whose future economic benefits are not dependent on the ability to generate cash flows, and where the future economic benefits would be replaced if EHA were deprived thereof, are not subject to impairment testing.

Other assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash inflows or value in use).

Where an asset that has been revalued is subsequently impaired, the impairment is first offset against such amount as stands to the credit of that class of assets in Asset Revaluation Reserve, any excess being recognised as an expense.

Eastern Health Authority

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

7 Payables

7.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

7.2 Payments Received in Advance & Deposits

Amounts (other than grants) received from external parties in advance of service delivery, and security deposits held against possible damage to EHA assets, are recognised as liabilities until the service is delivered or damage reinstated, or the amount is refunded as the case may be.

8 Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value net of transaction costs incurred and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.
Borrowings are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates and is recorded as part of "Payables". Interest free loans are initially recognised at fair value with any difference between fair value and proceeds recognised in the profit and loss. The loan is subsequently measured at amortised cost with interest being recognised using the effective interest rate method.

9 Provisions

9.1 Employee Benefits

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based on costs) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based on-costs) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

No accrual is made for sick leave as EHA experience indicates that, on average, sick leave taken in each reporting period is less than the entitlement accruing in that period, and this experience is expected to recur in future reporting periods. EHA does not make payment for untaken sick leave.

Superannuation:

EHA makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to the Hostplus Superannuation Scheme. The Scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. Details of the accounting policies applied and EHA's involvement with the schemes are reported in Note 11.

10 Leases

EHA assesses at contract inception whether a contract is, or contains, a lease. That is, if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration.

EHA as a lessee

EHA recognises lease liabilities to make lease payments and right-of-use assets representing the right to use the underlying assets.

Eastern Health Authority

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies

i) Right-of-use assets

EHA recognises right-of-use assets at the commencement date of the lease. Right-of-use assets are measured at cost, less any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses, and adjusted for any remeasurement of lease liabilities. The cost of right-of-use assets includes the amount of lease liabilities recognised, initial direct costs incurred, lease payments made at or before the commencement date less any lease incentives received and the estimate of costs to be incurred to restore the leased asset.

Right of use assets are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the estimated useful lives of the assets.

ii) Lease liabilities

At the commencement date of the lease, EHA recognises lease liabilities measured at the present value of lease payments to be made over the lease term. In calculating the present value of lease payments, EHA uses its incremental borrowing rate or the interest rate implicit in the lease.

iii) Short-term leases and leases of low-value assets

EHA applies the short-term lease recognition exemption to its short-term leases of machinery and equipment (i.e., those leases that have a lease term of 12 months or less from the commencement date). It also applies the low-value assets recognition exemption to leases of office equipment that are considered to be low value. Lease payments on short-term leases and leases of low-value assets are recognised as expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

12 GST Implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

13 New and amended standards and interpretations

EHA applied for the first-time certain standards and amendments, which are effective for annual periods beginning on or after 1 January 2022. New standards and amendments relevant to EHA are listed below. EHA has not early adopted any other standard, interpretation or amendment that has been issued but is not yet effective.

Nil

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023
Note 2 - INCOME

	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
COUNCIL CONTRIBUTIONS			
City of Burnside		**494,233**	448,572
Cambelltown City Council		**453,186**	478,298
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters		**584,210**	571,786
City of Prospect		**214,740**	225,897
Town of Walkerville		**81,631**	103,710
		1,828,000	1,828,263
STATUTORY CHARGES			
Inspection Fees: Food		**107,990**	91,848
Inspection Fees: Legionella		**10,027**	8,524
SRF Licences		**1,630**	2,145
Fines & expiation fees		**16,379**	8,874
		136,026	111,391
USER CHARGES			
Immunisation: Clinic Vaccines		**86,207**	68,441
Immunisation: Service Provision		**152,625**	69,000
Immunisation: Worksite Vaccines		**96,177**	73,044
Immunisation: Clinic Service Fee		**1,640**	1,050
Food Auditing		**120,970**	84,006
		457,619	295,541
INVESTMENT INCOME			
Interest on investments:			
Local Government Finance Authority		**15,866**	4,320
		15,866	4,320
OTHER INCOME			
Motor Vehicle Reimbursements		**4,357**	2,992
Sundry		**2,898**	593
		7,255	3,585
GRANTS, SUBSIDIES, CONTRIBUTIONS			
Other grants, subsidies and contributions - Operating			
Immunisation: School Programme		**209,229**	182,701
Immunisation: AIR		**18,941**	18,240
Immunisation: PHN Project		**2,000**	25,167
		230,170	226,108
		230,170	226,108
Sources of grants			
Other		**230,170**	226,108
		230,170	226,108

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023
Note 3 - EXPENSE

	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
EMPLOYEE COSTS			
Salaries and Wages		**1,580,063**	1,510,095
Employee leave expense		**54,041**	18,047
Superannuation - defined contribution plan contributions	11	**172,557**	144,032
Superannuation - defined benefit plan contributions	11	**20,103**	16,909
Workers' Compensation Insurance		**20,160**	16,451
Other - Agency staff and Consultant Medical Officer		**34,668**	45,075
Total Operating Employee Costs		**1,881,592**	1,750,609
Total Number of Employees		***18***	*18*
(Full time equivalent at end of reporting period)			
MATERIALS, CONTRACTS & OTHER EXPENSES			
Prescribed Expenses			
Auditor's Remuneration			
- Auditing the financial reports		**8,800**	8,300
Bad and Doubtful Debts			4,251
Governance expenses		**16,038**	10,437
Lease Expenses - short term leases	10	**26,942**	15,783
Subtotal - Prescribed Expenses		**51,780**	38,771
Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses			
Accounting		**3,775**	5,127
Contractors		**28,290**	23,154
Energy		**7,182**	8,868
Fringe benefits tax		**14,480**	14,272
Human resources		**8,794**	15,657
Income protection		**31,047**	25,692
Insurance		**39,010**	30,085
IT licencing & support		**151,411**	147,883
Legal Expenses		**14,321**	13,560
Motor vehicle expenses		**25,465**	19,895
Parts, accessories & consumables		**105,347**	94,211
Printing & stationery		**24,387**	17,660
Staff training		**20,974**	13,410
Sundry		**22,759**	22,327
Telephone		**16,248**	17,758
Work health & safety consultancy		**5,997**	8,347
Subtotal - Other Materials, Contracts & Expenses		**519,487**	477,906
		571,267	516,677

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023
Note 3 - EXPENSE con't

	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
DEPRECIATION, AMORTISATION & IMPAIRMENT			
Depreciation			
Buildings & Other Structures		**27,394**	23,642
Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings		**3,752**	14,247
Right of Use Assets		**127,867**	130,955
		159,013	168,844
FINANCE COSTS			
Interest on Loans		**(836)**	5,532
Interest on Leases		**38,517**	41,220
		37,681	46,752

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023
Note 4 - CURRENT ASSETS

	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
CASH & EQUIVALENT ASSETS			
Cash on Hand and at Bank		**199,093**	159,713
Deposits at Call		**445,676**	481,170
		644,769	640,883
TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES			
Accrued Revenues		**1,729**	369
Debtors - general		**270,172**	230,711
		271,901	231,080

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 5 -PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT (IPP&E)

	Fair Value Level	2022 $				2023 $			
		Fair Value	Cost	Acc' Dep'n	Carrying Amount	Fair Value	Cost	Acc' Dep'n	Carrying Amount
Buildings & Other Structures		-	472,846	(259,254)	213,592	-	**472,846**	**(286,648)**	**186,198**
Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings		-	268,730	(250,229)	18,501	-	**281,287**	**(253,981)**	**27,306**
Right of Use Assets		-	1,325,000	(342,844)	982,156	-	**1,362,000**	**(470,711)**	**891,289**
Total IPP&E		-	2,066,576	(852,327)	1,214,249	-	**2,116,133**	**(1,011,340)**	**1,104,793**
Comparatives		-	*2,070,032*	*(769,318)*	*1,300,714*	-	*2,066,576*	*(852,327)*	*1,214,249*

This Note continues on the following pages.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 5 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	2022 $	Carrying Amounts Movement During the Year $								2023 $
		Additions					Transfers			
	Carrying Amount	New / Upgrade	Renewals	Disposals	Dep'n	Impair't	In	Out	Net Reval'n	**Carrying Amount**
Buildings & Other Structures	213,592	-	-	-	(27,394)	-	-	-	-	**186,198**
Office Equipment, Furniture & Fittings	18,501	-	12,557	-	(3,752)	-	-	-	-	**27,306**
Right of Use Assets	982,156	-	37,000	-	(127,867)	-	-	-	-	**891,289**
Total IPP&E	**1,214,249**	**-**	**49,557**	**-**	**(159,013)**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1,104,793**
Comparatives	*1,300,714*	**-**	***82,379***	**-**	***(168,844)***	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	*1,214,249*

This note continues on the following pages.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 6 - LIABILITIES

		2023 $		2022 $	
TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES	**Notes**	**Current**	**Non-current**	Current	Non-current
Goods & Services		**60,791**	**-**	75,708	-
Accrued expenses - employee entitlements		**58,987**	**-**	54,921	-
Accrued expenses - other		**-**	**-**	836	-
GST Payable		**2,138**	-	1,760	-
		121,916	**-**	133,225	-
BORROWINGS					
Loans		**-**	**-**	38,391	-
Leases Liabilities	10	**111,865**	**881,032**	102,403	961,297
		111,865	**881,032**	140,794	961,297
PROVISIONS					
LSL Employee entitlements (including oncosts)		**136,974**	**44,614**	165,971	9,860
AL Employee entitlements (including oncosts)		**148,109**	**-**	123,495	-
		285,083	**44,614**	289,466	9,860
Amounts included in provisions that are not expected to be settled within 12 months of reporting date.		**-**		-	

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 7 - RECONCILIATION TO CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Cash Flow Statement is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:

	Notes	**2023 $**	2022 $
Total cash & equivalent assets	4	**644,769**	640,883
Balances per Cash Flow Statement		**644,769**	640,883

(b) Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Operating Activities

Net Surplus (Deficit)	**25,383**	(13,674)
Non-cash items in Income Statement		
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	**159,013**	168,844
Net increase (decrease) in unpaid employee benefits	**34,437**	(13,947)
	218,833	141,223
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets		
Net (increase) decrease in receivables	**(40,443)**	(42,179)
Net increase (decrease) in trade & other payables	**(15,753)**	(47,061)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations	**162,637**	51,983

(c) Financing Arrangements

Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:

Corporate Credit Cards	**5,000**	5,000

The bank overdraft facilities may be drawn at any time and may be terminated by the bank without notice.

Eastern Health Authority

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 8 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

All financial instruments are categorised as *loans and receivables.*

Accounting Policies - Recognised Financial Instruments

Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits

Accounting Policy: initially recognised atfair value and subsequently measured atamortised cost, interest is recognised when earned

Terms & conditions: Deposits are returning fixed interest rates of 4.3% (2022: 0.30%).

Carrying amount: approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.

Receivables - Fees & other charges

Accounting Policy: initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost. An impairment provision is recognised using the expected credit loss method

Terms & conditions: Unsecured, and do not bear interest. Although EHA is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the EHA's boundaries.

Carrying amount: approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).

Receivables - other levels of government

Accounting Policy: initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost. An impairment provision is recognised using the expected credit loss method.

Terms & conditions: Amounts due have been calculated in accordance with the terms and conditions of the respective programs following advice of approvals, and do not bear interest. All amounts are due by Departments and Agencies of State and Federal Governments.

Carrying amount: approximates fair value.

Liabilities - Creditors and Accruals

Accounting Policy: Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the EHA.

Terms & conditions: Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms.

Carrying amount: approximates fair value.

Liabilities - Interest Bearing Borrowings

Accounting Policy: initially recognised at fair value and subsequently at amortised cost, interest is charged as an expense using the effective interest rate

Carrying amount: approximates fair value.

Liabilities - Finance Leases

Accounting Policy: accounted for in accordance with AASB 16 as stated in Note 10

Eastern Health Authority

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 8 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (con't)

Liquidity Analysis

2023		Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial Assets		$	$	$	$	$
Cash & Equivalents		**644,769**	-	-	**644,769**	**644,769**
Receivables		**273,003**	-	-	**273,003**	**271,901**
	Total	**917,772**	-	-	**917,772**	**916,670**
Financial Liabilities						
Payables		**96,432**	-	-	**96,432**	**62,929**
Lease Liabilities		**111,865**	**464,492**	**576,357**	**1,152,714**	**992,897**
	Total	**208,297**	**464,492**	**576,357**	**1,249,146**	**1,055,826**

2022		Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year; ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial Assets		$	$	$	$	$
Cash & Equivalents		640,883	-	-	640,883	640,883
Receivables		233,141	-	-	233,141	233,141
	Total	874,024	-	-	874,024	874,024
Financial Liabilities						
Payables		77,861	-	-	77,861	77,861
Current Borrowings		38,391	-	-	38,391	38,391
Lease Liabilities		102,403	347,325	613,972	1,063,700	1,063,700
	Total	218,655	347,325	613,972	1,179,952	1,179,952

The following interest rates were applicable to EHA's borrowings at balance date:

	30 June 2023		30 June 2022	
	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Carrying Value	Weighted Average Interest Rate	Carrying Value
	%	$	%	$
Fixed Interest Rates		-	4.75	122,523
		-		122,523

Eastern Health Authority

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 8 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (con't)

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of EHA.

Risk Exposures:

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of EHA is the carrying amount, net of any impairment. All EHA investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government. Except as detailed in Note 4 in relation to individual classes of receivables, exposure is concentrated within the EHA's boundaries, and there is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of EHA's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor currency risk apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that EHA will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates. EHA also has available a range of bank overdraft and standby borrowing facilities that it can access.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. EHA has a balance of both fixed and variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Cash flow fluctuations are managed holistically in seeking to minimise interest costs over the longer term in a risk averse manner.

Eastern Health Authority

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements

for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 9 - UNIFORM PRESENTATION OF FINANCES

The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of EHA prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis, adjusted for timing differences associated with prepaid Federal assistance Grants required to be recognised as revenue on receipt in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards.

All Councils in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.

The arrangements ensure that all Councils provide a common 'core' of financial information, which enables meaningful comparisons of each Council's finances.

	2023	2022
	$	$
Income		
Council Contributions	**1,828,000**	1,828,263
Statutory charges	**136,026**	111,391
User charges	**457,619**	295,541
Grants, subsidies and contributions - Operating	**230,170**	226,108
Investment income	**15,866**	4,320
Other income	**7,255**	3,585
	2,674,936	2,469,208
Expenses		
Employee costs	**(1,881,592)**	(1,750,609)
Materials, contracts and other expenses	**(571,267)**	(516,677)
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	**(159,013)**	(168,844)
Finance costs	**(37,681)**	(46,752)
	(2,649,553)	(2,482,882)
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	**25,383**	(13,674)
Net Outlays on Existing Assets		
Capital Expenditure on renewal and replacement of Existing Assets	**(49,557)**	(82,379)
Add back Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	**159,013**	168,844
	109,456	86,465
Annual Net Impact to Financing Activities	**134,839**	72,791

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023
Note 10 - LEASES

EHA as a Lessee

Right of Use Assets

(include decsription of assets which are leased)

Set out below are the carrying amounts (written down value) of right of use assets recognised within Property, Plant & Equipment and the movements during the period:

Right of Use Assets *(Carrying Value)*	**Building & Other Structures**	**Motor Vehicles**	**Office Equipment**	**Total**
At 1 July 2022	**912,000**	**70,156**	**-**	**982,156**
Additions	**-**	**37,000**	**-**	**37,000**
Depreciation Charge	**(96,000)**	**(31,867)**	**-**	**(127,867)**
At 30 June 2023	**816,000**	**75,289**	**-**	**891,289**

Set out below are the carrying amounts of lease liabilities (including under interest bearing loans and borrowings) and the movements during the period:

	2023
Opening Balance 1 July 2022	**1,063,670**
Additions	**37,000**
Payments	**(107,773)**
Closing Balance 30 June 2023	**992,897**
Current	**111,865**
Non Current	**881,032**

The maturity analysis of lease liabilities is included in Note 8.

EHA and its associated entities (the group) had total cash outflows for leases of $146,321.

The following are amounts recognised on profit or loss:

Depreciation expense right of use assets	127,867
Interest expense on lease liabilities	38,517
Expenses relating to short term leases	26,942
Total amount recognised in profit and loss	193,326

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023
Note 11 – SUPERANNUATION

EHA makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Hostplus (formerly Local Government Superannuation Scheme and Statewide Super). There are two types of membership, each of which is funded differently. Permanent and contract employees of the South Australian Local Government sector with Salarylink benefits prior to 24 November 2009 have the option to contribute to the Accumulation section and/or Salarylink. All other employees (including casuals) have all contributions allocated to the Accumulation section.

Accumulation only Members

Accumulation only members receive both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are based on a fixed percentage of ordinary time earnings in accordance with superannuation guarantee legislation (10.5% in 2022-23; 10% in 2021-22). No further liability accrues to EHA as the superannuation benefits accruing to employees are represented by their share of the net assets of the Fund.

Salarylink (Defined Benefit Fund) Members

Salarylink is a defined benefit scheme where the benefit payable is based on a formula determined by the member's contribution rate, number of years and level of contribution and final average salary. EHA makes employer contributions to Salarylink as determined by the Fund's Trustee based on advice from the appointed Actuary. The rate is currently 6.3% (6.3% in 2021-22) of "superannuation" salary.

In addition, EHA makes a separate contribution of 3% of ordinary time earnings for Salarylink members to their Accumulation account. Employees also make member contributions to the Salarylink section of the Fund. As such, assets accumulate in the Salarylink section of the Fund to meet the member's benefits, as defined in the Trust Deed, as they accrue.

The Salarylink section is a multi-employer sponsored plan. As the Salarylink section's assets and liabilities are pooled and are not allocated by each employer, and employees may transfer to another employer within the local government sector and retain membership of the Fund, the Actuary is unable to allocate benefit liabilities, assets and costs between employers. As provided by AASB 119.34(a), EHA does not use defined benefit accounting for these contributions.

The most recent actuarial investigation was conducted by the Fund's actuary, Louise Campbell, FIAA, of Willis Towers Watson as at 30 June 2022. The Trustee has determined that the current funding arrangements are adequate for the expected Salarylink liabilities. However, future financial and economic circumstances may require changes to EHA's contribution rates at some future time.

Contributions to Other Superannuation Schemes

EHA also makes contributions to other superannuation schemes selected by employees under the "choice of fund" legislation. All such schemes are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the net assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to EHA.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023
Note 12 - CONTINGENT ASSETS AND CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

There are no contingencies, assets or liabilities not recognised in the financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2023.

Note 13 - EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER BALANCE DATE

There are no events subsequent to 30 June 2023 that need to be disclosed in the financial statements.

Eastern Health Authority
Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023
Note 14 - RELATED PARTY DISCLOSURES

KEY MANAGEMENT PERSONNEL

The Key Management Personnel of EHA include the Chairperson, Board Members, CEO and certain prescribed officers under section 112 of the Local Government Act 1999. In all the Key Management personnel were paid the following total compensation:

	2023	2022
	$	$
Salaries, allowances & other short term benefits	**192,884**	190,215
TOTAL	**192,884**	190,215

Amounts received from Related Parties during the financial year:

	2023	2022
	$	$
City of Burnside	**494,233**	**448,572**
Cambelltown City Council	**453,186**	**478,298**
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters	**584,210**	**571,786**
City of Prospect	**214,740**	**225,897**
Town of Walkerville	**81,631**	**103,710**
TOTAL	**1,828,000**	1,828,263

Amounts paid to Related Parties during the financial year:

	2023	2022
	$	$
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters	**112,121**	**2,110,754**
TOTAL	**112,121**	2,110,754

Description of Services provided to all related parties above:
Assist the Constituent Councils to meet their legislative responsibilities in accordance with the SA Public Health Act 2011, the Food Act 2001 (SA), the Supported Residential Facilities Act 1992 (SA), the Expiation of Offences Act 1996 (SA), (or any successor legislation to these Acts) and any other legislation regulating similar matters that the Constituent Councils determine is appropriate within the purposes of EHA; Take action to preserve, protect and promote public and environmental health within the area of the Constituent Councils.

Item 7.1 Attachment 1

EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2023

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2023, Bentleys SA Audit Partnership, Chartered Accountants, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Michael Livori
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Madeleine Harding
PRESIDING MEMBER
AUDIT COMMITTEE

Date: 23/8/23

D23/94 12

Page 1

EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2023, the Auditor, Bentleys SA Audit Partnership, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Paul Di Iulio
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CAMPBELLTOWN CITY COUNCIL

Date: 20.7.2023

EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2023, the Auditor, Bentleys SA Audit Partnership, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Chris Cowley
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF BURNSIDE

Date: 12/07/2023

EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2023, the Auditor, Bentleys SA Audit Partnership, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Mario Barone
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF NORWOOD PAYNEHAM & ST PETERS

Date: 11. 07. 2023.

EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Eastern Health Authority for the year ended 30 June 2023, the Auditor, Bentleys SA Audit Partnership, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Chris White
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF PROSPECT

Date: 11/7/23

EASTERN HEALTH AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2023

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have been authorised by Eastern Health Authority (EHA) to certify the financial statements in their final form. In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards.
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of EHA's financial position at 30 June 2023 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year.
- internal controls implemented by EHA provide a reasonable assurance that EHA's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year.
- the financial statements accurately reflect EHA's accounting and other records.

Michael Livori
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

Cr Peter Cornish
CHAIRPERSON
EHA BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

Date: 30 August 2023

Bentleys
THINKING AHEAD

Bentleys SA Audit Partnership
Level 5
63 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000
GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001
ABN 43 877 091 903
T +61 8 8372 7900
F +61 8 8372 7999
admin@adel.bentleys.com.au
bentleys.com.au

Certification of Auditor Independence

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of Eastern Health Authority Inc for the year ended 30 June 2023, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Bentleys SA Audit Partnership

David Francis
Partner

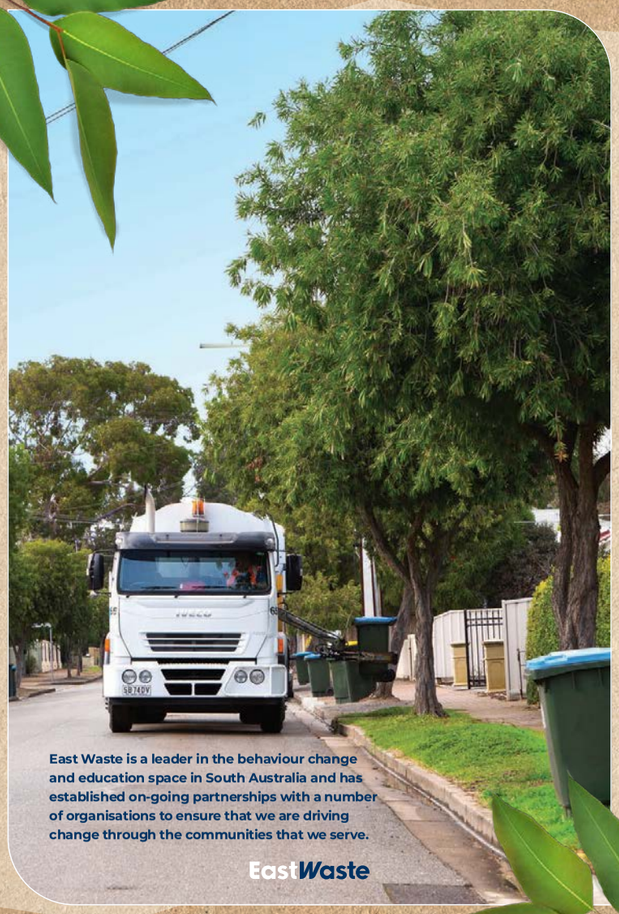
Dated at Adelaide this 22nd day of August 2023

Allinial GLOBAL

A member of Bentleys, a network of independent advisory and accounting firms located throughout Australia, New Zealand and China that trade as Bentleys. All members of the Bentleys Network are affiliated only, are separate legal entities and not in partnership. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation. A member of Allinial Global – an association of independent accounting and consulting firms.

Advisors
Accountants
Auditors

EastWaste
ANNUAL REPORT
2022-2023



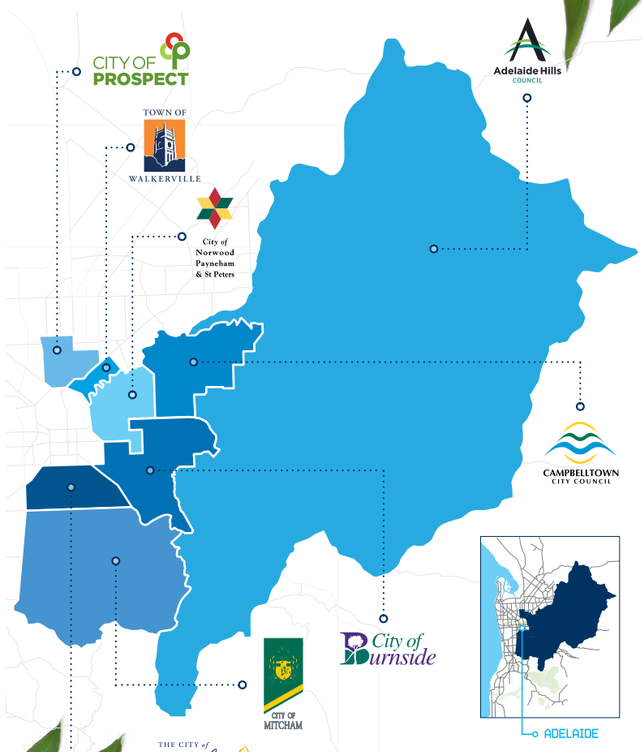
East Waste is a leader in the behaviour change and education space in South Australia and has established on-going partnerships with a number of organisations to ensure that we are driving change through the communities that we serve.

EastWaste

Contents

CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT	5
GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT	9
GOVERNANCE	13
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	15

East Waste
Service Area



Chairperson's
Report

I am pleased to present my fourth Annual Report as the Chairperson of East Waste, covering the 2022/2023 financial year. This year has been marked by a number of key milestones as we continued to focus on our strategic vision *"to be the leading waste logistics company in Australia through the delivery of innovative collection and resource management services to our Member Councils and their communities".*

Welcoming the City of Unley as a new member Council in August 2022 was a significant achievement for East Waste and helps to highlight the value that East Waste brings to our member Councils and their Communities. The addition of our eighth (8) member council underlines our commitment to fostering collaboration and ensuring sustainable waste management solutions for our growing community of Member Councils. The ability for the collective East Waste team to effectively plan and remain adaptable resulted in the onboarding of the City of Unley being a seamless transition.

Our Audit and Risk Management Committee has continued to provide invaluable advice on risk management, financial stewardship, and governance which have been pivotal to our sustained success. I would like to extend my appreciation to all Committee members for their ongoing support and advice.

East Waste's dedication to driving behavioural change and education in South Australia remains a cornerstone of our mission. We have established enduring partnerships with key organisations such as Green Industries and KESAB to champion change within the communities we serve. These partnerships enable us to provide accurate and timely information to our communities, facilitating a transition toward sustainable waste management practices outlined in our 2030 Strategic Plan.

Chairperson's Report

In line with the local government elections we saw a notable transformation in our Board's composition.

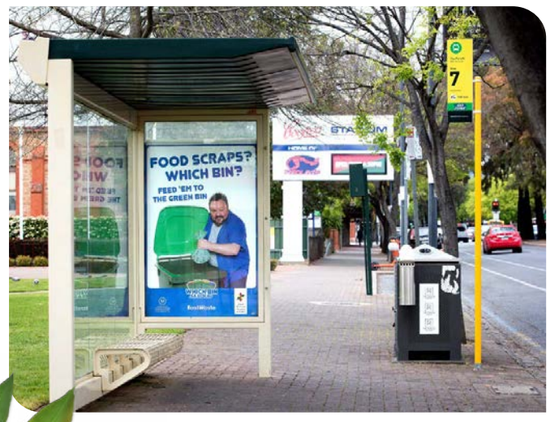
This shift brought about fresh perspectives and diverse expertise during the 2022/2023 financial year. The new additions are poised to reinforce the Board's capacity to drive favourable outcomes for East Waste and our Member Councils.

I would like to take this opportunity to extend my appreciation to both our current and departing Board members for their valuable contributions. Your dedication and insights have been instrumental in steering East Waste, and your continued support is pivotal as we continue to innovate and lead change in the industry.

Drawing upon my extensive experience in the waste industry, I am excited about the ever-changing landscape that lies ahead.

East Waste will continue to lead, evolve, and grow as we collectively address the challenges and opportunities that shape the future of waste management. I look forward to another year of progress and innovation as we work together to create a financially and environmentally sustainable future.

Fraser Bell
Independent Chairperson



In 2022-2023 East Waste...

- **116,820** TOTAL TONNAGES COLLECTED
- **9,800,000+** ANNUAL BIN COLLECTIONS
- **21,904** HARD WASTE COLLECTIONS COMPLETED
- **2,950** HARD WASTE TONNES CONVERTED TO FUEL
- **58%** OF MATERIAL DIVERTED FROM LANDFILL
- **50** COLLECTION VEHICLES
- **8,421** BIN REPAIRS UNDERTAKEN BY THE MOBILE TEAM
- **4,091** BIN DELIVERIES COMPLETED
- **93,750** ENQUIRIES RECEIVED & RESOLVED
- **12,189** MATTRESS'S COLLECTED AND RECYCLED
- **6,185** ADDITIONAL BIN PERMITS APPROVED

General Manager's Report

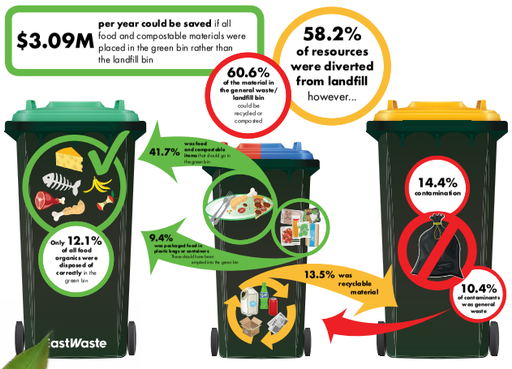
This year has been a significant one for us, marked by a number of milestones and achievements. Our commitment to sustainability, innovation, and operational efficiency has ensured our success in delivering exceptional waste management services to our member Councils and their communities.

In August 2022, we were thrilled to welcome the City of Unley as a new Member Council. This is one of the most significant changes for East Waste in recent years, the new addition not only provided our existing Member Councils with reduced costs, it has also strengthened our regional network and opportunities for collective collaboration in waste management initiatives.

We look forward to working closely with the City of Unley who share our commitment to drive positive sustainability change.

During FY23, East Waste established crucial partnerships with two (2) leading recycling facilities being Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority (CAWRA) and the Southern Region Waste Resource Authority (SRWRA). These strategic alliances have provided additional recycling and circular economy flexibility whilst also enhancing our recycling capabilities and promoting sustainable waste practices. Our joint efforts continue to reduce the environmental impact of waste disposal and improve the circular economy within our region.

We continued our commitment to optimising waste segregation and recycling practices through comprehensive kerbside bin audits. These audits provided valuable insights into the composition of waste generated within our communities, enabling us to tailor educational campaigns and encourage responsible waste disposal habits. By promoting awareness and addressing contamination issues, we aim to continue to increase recycling rates, minimise costs and reduce waste/resources going to landfill.



General Manager's Report

In our pursuit of our strategic goal associated with reducing organic waste being sent to landfills, we have started working with a number of our Member Councils to investigate weekly Food/Organics bin collections (FOGO trials). FOGO trials will commence in FY24 and will see some of our member Councils introducing fortnightly waste collections services and weekly food/organics collections. These trials will provide valuable information and we anticipate seeing an improvement in waste/ landfill diversion as a direct result.

None of our accomplishments would have been possible without the dedication and hard work of our exceptional team. Their unwavering commitment to excellence, innovation, and customer service has been the driving force behind our continued success. I extend my deepest gratitude to all East Waste staff, Board and Audit & Risk Committee members for their efforts and passion in making a positive impact on the environment and the communities we serve. As we conclude the 2023 fiscal year, I am proud of the progress we have made towards our vision of being the leading waste logistics company in Australia.

We remain steadfast in our commitment to sustainability, continuous improvement, and fostering strong relationships with our member Councils and stakeholders.

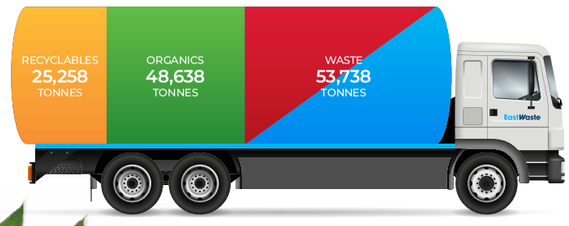
Rob Gregory
General Manager

Kerbside Tonnages Collected

Member Council	Recyclables	Organics	Waste
Adelaide Hills Council	3,347	5,043	7,465
City of Burnside	3,816	7,704	7,021
Campbelltown City Council	4,024	8,000	9,932
City of Mitcham *	5,426	11,792	11,480
City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters	3,204	5,620	6,799
City of Prospect	1,695	3,393	3,878
City of Unley **	3,088	5,872	5,727
Town of Walkerville	658	1,214	1,436

*City of Mitcham undertakes the collection of Landfill for its residents

** City of Unley's collections commenced on 1 August, 2022 (11 months of collections).



East Waste Governance

East Waste is administered by a Board in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act, the East Waste Charter, and various other policies and codes.

The membership of the Board comprises of eight directors – one director appointed by each of the Member Councils, and one independent person who acts as Chair. The Board appoints a General Manager who is responsible for implementing the decisions made by the Board and running the day-to-day operations of East Waste. The Board held seven formal meetings over the 2022-2023 financial year. The table below details Board Member attendance.

BOARD MEMBER	MEETINGS
Mr Fraser Bell (Chair)	7/7
Cr Linda Green (Adelaide Hills Council) *ceased November 2022	3/4
Mr Paul Di Iulio (Campbelltown City Council)	2/7
Mayor Heather Holmes-Ross (City of Mitcham)	7/7
Cr Mike Stock (City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters) *ceased November 2022	4/4
Cr Rob Ashby (Corporation of the Town of Walkerville) *ceased November 2022	2/4
Cr Jenny Turnbull (City of Burnside) *ceased November 2022	2/4
Mr Sam Dilena (City of Prospect) *commenced September 2022	6/6
Mr Claude Malak (City of Unley) *commenced September 2022	5/6
Cr Claire Clutterham (City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters) *commenced January 2023	3/3
Cr Lucy Huxter (Adelaide Hills Council) *commenced January 2023	2/3
Mayor Melissa Jones (Corporation of the Town of Walkerville) *commenced January 2023	2/3
Cr Ted Jennings (City of Burnside) *commenced January 2023	2/3

East Waste
Governance

DEPUTY DIRECTOR ATTENDANCE	MEETINGS
Mr Peter Tsokas (City of Unley)	1
Mr Peter Brice (Adelaide Hills Council)	1
Cr Victoria McFarlane (City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters)	2
Cr Jay Allanson (Corporation of the Town of Walkerville)	1
Mr Andrian Wiguna (Campbelltown City Council)	1

Audit and Risk Management Committee

In accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999, East Waste has an established Audit and Risk Management Committee (the Audit Committee).

The principal objective of the Audit Committee is to ensure that the East Waste Board meets it legislative and probity requirements as required by the Local Government Act 1999 and other relevant legislation, standards and codes.

The Audit Committee held six formal meetings over the 2022-2023 financial year. The table below details Audit Committee Member attendance.

AUDIT & RISK MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE MEMBER	MEETINGS
Mr Fraser Bell (Independent Board Chair)	6/6
Cr Linda Green (Independent Member) *ceased as Board Member and was appointed Independent Member in February 2023	5/6
Ms Emma Hinchey (Independent Member and Chair)	6/6
Ms Sandra Di Blasio (Independent Member)	6/6
Mr Paul Di Iulio (Board Member) *appointed to the Board in April 2023	0/2

The Audited Financial Statements for the year ending 30 June 2023 are provided on the following pages.

EastWaste
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2022-2023

Financial Statements
2022-2023

Certification of Financial Statements	17
Principal Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income	18
Statement of Financial Position	19
Statement of Changes in Equity	21
Statement of Cash Flows	22
Notes to, and forming part of, the Principal Financial Statements	
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	23
Note 2 - Income	29
Note 3 - Expenses	29
Note 4 - Asset Disposal	31
Note 5 - Current Assets	31
Note 6 - Property, Plant & Equipment	32
Note 7 - Liabilities	33
Note 8 - Cash Flow Reconciliation	35
Note 9 - Financial Instruments	36
Note 10 - Capital Expenditure Commitments	38
Note 11 - Leases	38
Note 12 - Post Balance Date Events	38
Note 13 - Related Party Transactions	39
Certification of Auditor Independence	40
Independent Auditor's Report	41

Financial Statements
2022-2023

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC

Annual Financial Statements
for the financial year ended 30 June 2023

Certification of Financial Statements

We have been authorised by Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc. to certify the financial statements in their final form. In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 and Australian Accounting Standards.*

- the financial statements present a true and fair view of the Authority's financial position at 30 June 2023 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year.

- internal controls implemented by the Authority provide a reasonable assurance that the Authority's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year.

- the financial statements accurately reflect the Authority's accounting and other records.

Rob Gregory
Executive Officer

Fraser Bell
Chairperson

Date: 21 SEPTEMBER 2023

1

Financial Statements
2022-2023

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
for the year ended 30 June 2023

	Notes	2023 $'000	2022 $'000
INCOME			
User charges	2	21,188	16,579
Investment income	2	46	10
Grants, subsidies and contributions		-	81
Other	2	1,078	932
Total Income		**22,312**	17,602
EXPENSES			
Employee costs	3	7,476	6,386
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3	12,184	9,303
Finance costs	3	354	246
Depreciation & amortisation	3	2,108	2,043
Total Expenses		**22,122**	17,978
OPERATING SURPLUS		**190**	(376)
Asset disposal & fair value adjustments	4	143	7
NET SURPLUS		**333**	(369)
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
Total Other Comprehensive Income		**-**	-
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		**333**	(369)

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

Financial Statements
2022-2023

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
for the year ended 30 June 2023

	Notes	2023 $'000	2022 $'000
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	5	3,953	2,001
Trade & other receivables	5	746	935
Inventory		43	50
Total Current Assets		**4,742**	2,986
Non-current Assets			
Property, Plant & Equipment	6	9,510	8,542
Total Non-current Assets		**9,510**	8,542
Total Assets		**14,252**	11,528
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables	7	1,266	1,436
Provisions	7	871	778
Borrowings	7	2,306	1,940
Total Current Liabilities		**4,443**	4,154
Non-current Liabilities			
Borrowings	7	8,490	6,410
Provisions	7	136	114
Total Non-current Liabilities		**8,626**	6,524
Total Liabilities		**13,069**	10,678
Net Assets		**1,183**	850
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		1,183	850
Total Equity		**1,183**	850

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

Financial Statements
2022-2023

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
for the year ended 30 June 2023

	Accumulated Surplus $'000	Total Equity $'000
Balance at start of period - 1 July 2022	**850**	**850**
Net Surplus for Year	333	**333**
Other Comprehensive Income		
Contributed Equity	-	-
Distributions to Member Councils	-	-
Balance at end of period - 30 June 2023	**1,183**	**1,183**
Balance at start of period - 1 July 2021	1,219	1,219
Net Surplus for Year	(369)	(369)
Other Comprehensive Income		
Contributed Equity	-	-
Distributions to Member Councils	-	-
Balance at end of period - 30 June 2022	850	850

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

	Notes	2023 $'000	2022 $'000
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Operating receipts		22,455	17,400
Investment receipts		46	9
Employee costs		(7,361)	(6,245)
Materials, contracts & other expenses		(12,397)	(9,613)
Finance payments		(304)	(258)
Net cash provided by operating activities	8	**2,439**	1,293
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Sale of replaced assets	4	145	86
Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets	6	(587)	(2,305)
Expenditure on new/upgraded assets	6	(2,484)	(244)
Net cash used in investing activities		**(2,926)**	(2,463)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Proceeds from Borrowings		4,525	2,031
Repayments of Borrowings		(1,815)	(1,791)
Repayment of lease liabilities		(271)	(237)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities		**2,439**	3
Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held		**1,952**	(1,167)
Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period	5	2,001	3,168
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period	5	**3,953**	2,001

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The principal accounting policies adopted in the preparation of the financial report are set out below These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian equivalents to International Financial Reporting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

The Authority is a Local Government Authority Section 43 Regional Subsidiary under the control of the Adelaide Hills Council, City of Burnside, Campbelltown City Council, City of Mitcham, City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters, City of Prospect, The City of Unley and the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville.

The eight Member Councils have an equity share and the Board comprises a Director from each Council and an Independent Chair appointed by the absolute majority of the Member Councils.

1.2 Historical Cost Convention

Except where stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.3 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards which requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates, and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying the Authority's accounting policies.

The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of this Note.

1.4 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest thousand dollars ($'000).

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc. operates as a regional subsidiary and is incorporated under the *SA Local Government Act 1999*. Its principal place of business is at 1 Temple Court Ottoway.

3 Income Recognition

The Authority recognises revenue under AASB 1058 Income of Not-for-Profit Entities (AASB 1058) or AASB 15 Revenue from Contracts with Customers (AASB 15) when appropriate. In cases where there is an 'enforceable' contract with a customer with 'sufficient specific' performance obligations, the transaction is accounted for under AASB 15 where income is recognised when (or as) the performance obligations are satisfied.

Revenue is measured based on the consideration to which the Authority expects to be entitled in a contract with a customer. In other cases, AASB 1058 applies when a not-for-profit (NFP)

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

entity enters into a transaction where the consideration to acquire the asset is significantly less than the fair value of the asset principally to enable the entity to further its objectives.

The excess of the asset recognised (at fair value) over any 'related amounts' is recognised as income immediately, except in the case where a financial asset that has been received to enable the Authority to acquire or construct a recognisable non-financial asset that is to be controlled by the Authority. In this case, the Authority recognises the excess as a liability that is recognised over time in profit and loss when (or as) the Authority satisfies its obligations under the transfer.

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at the Authority's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

Receivables are generally unsecured and do not bear interest. All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments forms part of Note 9.

5 Property, Plant & Equipment

5.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition.

All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised as the expenditure is incurred and depreciated as soon as the asset is held "ready for use".

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by the Authority for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life.

5.3 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Property, plant and equipment assets are systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner which reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis. Major depreciation periods for each class of asset are shown below. Depreciation periods for infrastructure assets have been estimated based on the best information available to the Authority, but appropriate records covering the entire life cycle of these assets are not available, and extreme care should be used in interpreting financial information based on these estimates.

Asset Class	Estimated Useful Lives	Capitalisation Threshold
Plant, Machinery & Equipment	3-10 Years	>$1,000
Buildings & Other Structures	5-20 Years	>$1,000
Right-of-use-assets	Over period of expected lease	n/a

Depreciation methods, useful lives and residual values of classes of assets are reviewed annually.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

5.4 Impairment

Assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable.

An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash outflows or value in use).

For assets whose future economic benefits are not dependent on the ability to generate cash flows, and where the future economic benefits would be replaced if the Authority were deprived thereof, the value in use is the depreciated replacement cost. In assessing impairment for these assets, a rebuttable assumption is made that the current replacement cost exceeds the original cost of acquisition.

6 Payables

6.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

7 Employee Benefits

7.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based oncosts) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based oncosts) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

The Authority recognises a liability for employee benefits relating to rostered day off (RDO) entitlements in Note 7 given entitlements are paid-out on termination of employment. Experience indicates that RDO entitlements are generally taken given there is a cap applied to the level of RDO entitlements allowed to be accrued.

No accrual is made for sick leave as the Authority's experience indicates that, on average, sick leave taken in each reporting period is less than the entitlement accruing in that period, and this experience is expected to recur in future reporting periods. The Authority does not make payment for untaken sick leave.

7.2 Superannuation

The Authority makes employer superannuation contributions in respect of its employees to Hostplus (formerly Statewide Super and prior to that the Local Government Superannuation Scheme).
The Scheme has two types of membership, each of which is funded differently.

Financial Statements
2022-2023

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

Permanent and contract employees of the South Australian Local Government sector with Salarylink benefits prior to 24 November 2009 have the option to contribute to the Accumulation section and/or Salarylink. All other employees (including casuals) have all contributions allocated to the Accumulation section.

Accumulation only Members

Accumulation only members receive both employer and employee contributions on a progressive basis. Employer contributions are based on a fixed percentage of ordinary time earnings in accordance with Superannuation Guarantee Legislation (10.5% in 2022/23; 10% in 2021/22). No further liability accrues to the Authority as the superannuation benefits accruing to employees are represented by their share of the net assets of the Fund.

Salarylink (Defined Benefit Fund) Members

Salarylink is a defined benefit scheme where the benefit payable is based on a formula determined by the member's contribution rate, number of years and level of contribution and final average salary. The Authority makes employer contributions as determined by the Fund's Trustee based on advise for the appointed Actuary. The rate is currently 6.3% (6.3% in 2021/22) of 'superannuation' salary.

In addition, the Authority makes a separate contribution of 3% of ordinary time earnings for Salarylink members to their Accumulation account. Employees also make member contributions to the Salarylink section of the Fund. As such, assets accumulate in the Salarylink section of the Fund to meet the member's benefits, as defined in the Trust Deed, as they accrue.

The Salarylink section is a multi-employer sponsored plan. As the Salarylink section's assets and liabilities are pooled and are not allocated by each employer, and employees may transfer to another employer within the local government sector and retain membership of the Fund, the Actuary is unable to allocate benefit liabilities, assets and costs between employers. As provided by AASB 119.32(b), the Authority does not use defined benefit accounting for these contributions.

The most recent actuarial investigation was conducted by the Fund's actuary, Louise Campbell, FIAA, of Willis Towers Watson as at 30 June 2021.The Trustee has determined that the current funding arrangements are adequate for the expected Salarylink liabilities. However, future financial and economic circumstances may require changes to the Authority's contribution rates at some future time.

Contributions to Other Superannuation Schemes

The Authority also makes contributions to other superannuation schemes selected by employees under the 'choice of fund' legislation. All such schemes are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the new assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to the Authority.

8 Borrowings

Borrowings are initially recognised at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred and are subsequently measured at amortised cost. Any difference between the proceeds (net of transaction costs) and the redemption amount is recognised in the income statement over the period of the borrowings using the effective interest method.

Financial Statements
2022-2023

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 1 - SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont.)

Borrowings are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates and is recorded as part of 'Payables".

9 Comparative Information

Comparative information has been reclassified to be consistent with the current year disclosure of equivalent information in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards.

10 Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgements

The Board evaluate estimates and judgements incorporated into the financial report based on historical knowledge and best available current information.

Estimates assume a reasonable expectation of future events and based on current trends and economic data, obtained both externally and within the Authority.

11 New Accounting Standards

The Authority did not apply any new accounting standards during the financial year. There are no new accounting standards, interpretations or amendments which are expected to have a material impact on the accounting policies of the Authority for future periods.

12 Authority Membership

The City of Unley became a Member Council of the Authority in July 2022 and waste collection services commenced for the Council as from 1 August 2022. As a result of The City of Unley becoming a Member Council, additional staff have been employed and trucks ordered to meet the additional services being provided by the Authority.

Financial Statements
2022-2023

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 2 - INCOME

	Notes	2023 $'000	2022 $'000
USER CHARGES			
Waste Collection Income		15,607	12,662
Waste Processing Income		5,326	3,677
Administration		255	240
Member Council Waste Collection Rebate		-	-
		21,188	16,579
INVESTMENT INCOME			
Interest on investments			
Local Government Finance Authority		46	10
		46	10
OTHER INCOME			
Bin Supply		382	409
Replacement Bins		681	474
Sundry		15	49
		1,078	932

NOTE 3 - EXPENSES

EMPLOYEE COSTS		
Salaries and Wages	5,615	5,115
Employee leave expense	114	93
Superannuation	508	443
Wages Casual Agency	1,017	500
Workers' Compensation Insurance	128	148
Other	94	87
Total Employee Costs	**7,476**	6,386
Number of FTE Employees as at reporting date	*63*	*61*

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 3 - EXPENSES (Cont.)

	Notes	2023 $'000	2022 $'000
MATERIALS, CONTRACTS & OTHER EXPENSES			
Auditor's Remuneration		11	9
Board Expenses		41	23
Waste Processing Costs		5,354	3,676
Electricity		10	4
Fuel, Gas & Oil		2,041	1,529
Legal Expenses		23	91
Maintenance		2,828	2,323
Parts, Accessories & Consumables		11	17
Printing, Stationery & Postage		33	41
Professional Services		552	487
Registration & Insurance - Trucks		462	299
Sundry		818	804
		12,184	9,303
FINANCE COSTS			
Interest on Loans		338	224
Interest on Leases		16	22
		354	246
DEPRECIATION & AMORTISATION			
Buildings & Other Structures	6	81	54
Plant, Machinery & Equipment	6	1,768	1,733
Right-of-use assets	6	259	256
		2,108	2,043

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 4 - ASSET DISPOSALS

	Notes	2023 $'000	2022 $'000
Proceeds from disposal		145	86
Less: Carrying amount of assets sold		(2)	(79)
Gain (Loss) on disposal		**143**	7

NOTE 5 - CURRENT ASSETS

CASH & CASH EQUIVALENTS		
Cash on Hand and at Bank	3,724	1,818
Deposits at Call	229	183
	3,953	2,001
TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES		
Debtors - general	718	901
Accrued Income	28	34
	746	935

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 6 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	Notes	2023 $'000	2022 $'000
Buildings & Other Structures - At Cost		617	569
Accumulated Depreciation		(212)	(146)
		405	423
Plant, Machinery & Equipment - At Cost		19,747	18,929
Accumulated Depreciation		(10,966)	(11,386)
		8,781	7,543
Right-of-use-assets		1,346	1,339
Accumulated Depreciation		(1,022)	(763)
		324	576
Total Property, Plant & Equipment		**9,510**	8,542

	2022 $'000							2023 $'000
	Carrying Value	*Additions*		*Disposal - Cost*	*Disposal - Accumulated Depreciation*	*Depreciation*	*Adjustment*	*Carrying Value*
		New/ Upgrade	*Renewal*					
Buildings & Other Structures	423	65	-	(17)	15	(81)	-	405
Plant, Machinery & Equipment	7,543	2,419	587	(2,188)	2,188	(1,768)	-	8,781
Right-of-use-asset	576	-	-	-	-	(259)	7	324
	8,542	**2,484**	**587**	**(2,205)**	**2,203**	**(2,108)**	**7**	**9,510**
2022 ($'000)	*8,098*	*244*	*2,304*	*(1,049)*	*970*	*(2,043)*	*18*	*8,542*

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 7 - LIABILITIES

	2023 $'000 Current	2023 $'000 Non-current	2022 $'000 Current	2022 $'000 Non-current
TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES				
Goods & Services	1,111	-	1,047	-
Payments received in advance	80	-	80	-
Accrued expenses - other	75	-	80	-
	1,266	**-**	1,436	-
BORROWINGS				
Loans	2,017	8,413	1,673	6,050
Lease Liabilities	289	77	267	360
	2,306	**8,490**	1,940	6,410
PROVISIONS				
Annual Leave	447	-	388	-
Rostered-Day-Off (RDO)	65	-	25	-
Long Service Leave	359	136	365	114
	871	**136**	778	114

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 8 - CASH FLOW RECONCILIATION

	2023 $'000	2022 $'000
Total cash & equivalent assets	3,953	2,001
Balances per Cash Flow Statement	**3,953**	2,001
(a) Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Net Surplus (Deficit)	333	(369)
Non-cash items in Statement of Comprehensive Income		
Depreciation	2,108	2,043
Net increase (decrease) in employee benefits	113	119
Net increase (decrease) accrued expenses	234	(12)
(Gain) / Loss on Disposal	(143)	(7)
Lease liability adjustment	7	(18)
	2,652	1,756
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets		
Net (increase) decrease in receivables	189	(235)
Net increase (decrease) in trade & other payables	(404)	(242)
Net increase (decrease) in other provisions	2	14
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations	**2,439**	1,293
(b) Financing Arrangements		
Corporate Credit Cards	15	15
Cash Advance Debenture Facility - LGFA	1,000	1,000

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 9 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Recognised Financial Instruments

Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits	**Accounting Policy:** Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost. **Terms & conditions:** Deposits on Call do not have a maturity period and have an average interest rates of 4.3% (2022: 1.05%). **Carrying amount:** approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.
Receivables - Waste Collection Fees & Associated Charges	**Accounting Policy:** Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost. An impairment provision is recognised using the expected credit loss method. **Carrying amount:** approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).
Liabilities - Creditors and Accruals	**Accounting Policy:** Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Authority. **Terms & conditions:** Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms. **Carrying amount:** approximates fair value.
Liabilities - Interest bearing borrowings	**Accounting Policy:** initially recognised at fair value and subsequently at amortised cost. Interest is charged as an expense using the effective interest rate. **Terms & conditions:** secured over future revenues and Member Councils, borrowings are repayable on fixed interest terms. Rates between 1.7% - 5.65% (2022: 1.7% - 5.35%).
Liabilities - Leases	**Accounting Policy:** accounted for in accordance with AASB 16 as stated in Note 11.

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Authority.

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the Authority is the carrying amount, net of any provision for doubtful debts. All investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and Bank SA. There is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of the Authority's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor currency risk apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the Authority will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates based on cash inflows. The Authority also has available a range of bank overdraft and short-term draw down facilities that it can access.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 9 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS (Cont.)

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. Most of the Authority's financial instruments are at fixed rates. Any such variations in future cash flows will not be material in effect on either the Authority's incomes or expenditures.

Liquidity Analysis

2023	Maturity ≤ 1 year	> 1 year ≤ 5 years	> 5 years	Non-Interest Bearing	Total
Financial Assets	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
Cash & Equivalents	3,953	-	-	-	3,953
Receivables	-	-	-	718	718
Total	**3,953**	**-**	**-**	**718**	**4,671**
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	-	-	-	1,111	1,111
Borrowings	2,017	6,998	1,781	-	10,796
Total	**2,017**	**6,998**	**1,781**	**1,111**	**11,907**

2022	Maturity ≤ 1 year	> 1 year ≤ 5 years	> 5 years	Non-Interest Bearing	Total
Financial Assets	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000	$'000
Cash & Equivalents	2,001	-	-	-	2,001
Receivables	-	-	-	901	901
Total	2,001	-	-	901	2,902
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	-	-	-	1,047	1,047
Borrowings	1,940	4,972	1,438	-	8,350
Total	1,940	4,972	1,438	1,047	9,397

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 10 - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE COMMITMENTS

The Authority has capital expenditure commitments totalling an estimated $2.082 million as at reporting date.

NOTE 11 - LEASES

Authority as a lessee
Right-of-use-assets
The Authority leases its administrative and depot facilities at Ottoway.

	Buildings & Other Structures $'000	Total $'000
At 1 July 2022	576	576
Additions of right-of-use-assets	-	-
Depreciation Charge	(259)	(259)
Adjustments to right-of-use-assets	7	7
At 30 June 2023	**324**	**324**

Set out below are the carrying amounts of lease liabilities and the movements during the period:

	$'000
At 1 July 2022	627
Additions	-
Accretion of interest	16
Payments	(269)
Adjustments to lease liability	7
At 30 June 2023	**365**
Current	**289**
Non-Current	**76**

NOTE 12 - POST BALANCE DATE EVENTS

There were no events after reporting date that occurred that require to be reported.

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 13 - RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Key Management Personnel include the Chair of the Board, Chief Executive and other prescribed officers as defined under Section 112 of the *Local Government Act 1999*. In all, 5 persons were paid the following total compensation:

	2023 $'000	2022 $'000
Salaries, allowances & other short term benefits	599	483
TOTAL	**599**	483

Transactions with Related Parties:
The following transactions occurred with Related Parties:

Related Party Entity	Sale of Goods and Services ($'000)	Amounts Outstanding from Related Parties ($'000)	Description of Services Provided to Related Parties
Adelaide Hills Council	3,591	81	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services
City of Burnside	3,491	97	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services
City of Mitcham	3,401	166	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters	3,233	80	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services
City of Prospect	1,590	100	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services
City of Unley	3,082	104	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services
Corporation of the City of Campbelltown	2,894	27	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	600	21	Provision of kerbside waste collection and hard waste collection services

The Related Parties disclosed above are equity owners of the Authority and are referred to as Member Councils. Member Councils have equal representation on the Board of the Authority and accordingly have significant influence on the financial and operating decisions of the Authority. No one Member Council individually has control of those policies.

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

Bentleys
THINKING AHEAD

Bentleys SA Audit Partnership
Level 5
63 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001

ABN 43 877 091 903

T +61 8 8372 7900
F +61 8 8372 7999

admin@adel.bentleys.com.au
bentleys.com.au

Certification of Auditor Independence

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc for the year ended 30 June 2023, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Section 290, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Bentleys SA Audit Partnership

David Francis
Partner

Dated at Adelaide this 30th August 2023

Allinial GLOBAL

A member of Bentleys, a network of independent advisory and accounting firms located throughout Australia, New Zealand and China that trade as Bentleys. All members of the Bentleys Network are affiliated only, are separate legal entities and not in partnership. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation. A member of Allinial Global – an association of independent accounting and consulting firms.

Advisors
Accountants
Auditors

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Bentleys
THINKING AHEAD

Bentleys SA Audit Partnership
Level 5
63 Pirie Street
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 939
Adelaide SA 5001

ABN 43 877 091 903

T +61 8 8372 7900
F +61 8 8372 7999

admin@adel.bentleys.com.au
bentleys.com.au

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT TO THE MEMBERS OF THE EASTERN WASTE MANAGEMENT AUTHORITY INC

Opinion

We have audited the accompanying financial report of the Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc, which comprises the statement of financial position as at 30 June 2023, the statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in equity and statement of cash flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies and the Certification of the Financial Statements.

In our opinion, the financial report gives a true and fair view of the financial position of the Eastern Waste Management Authority Inc as of 30 June 2023, and of its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report section of our report. We are independent of the entity in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Financial Report

Management is responsible for the preparation of the financial report, which gives a true and fair view in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*, and for such internal control as the committee and management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of a financial report that gives a true and fair view and is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

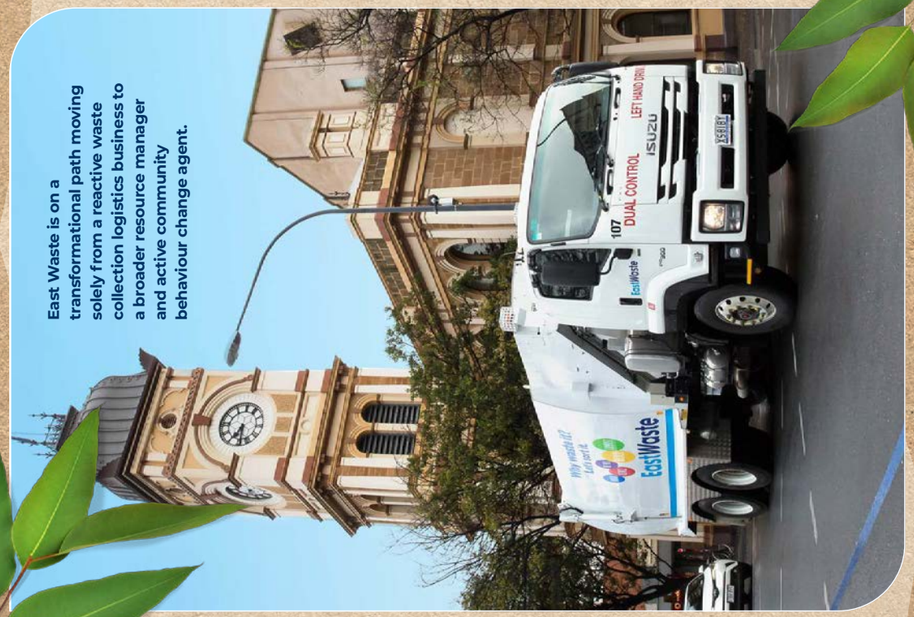
In preparing the financial report, management is responsible for assessing the entity's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the entity's financial reporting process.

Allinial GLOBAL

A member of Bentleys, a network of independent advisory and accounting firms located throughout Australia, New Zealand and China that trade as Bentleys. All members of the Bentleys Network are affiliated only, are separate legal entities and not in partnership. Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation. A member of Allinial Global – an association of independent accounting and consulting firms.

Advisors
Accountants
Auditors



Financial Statements
2022-2023

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Bentleys

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of this financial report.

A further description of our responsibilities for the audit of the financial report is located at the Auditing and Assurance Standards Board website at http://www.auasb.gov.au/Home.aspx. This description forms part of our auditor's report.

BENTLEYS SA AUDIT PARTNERSHIP

DAVID FRANCIS
PARTNER

Dated at Adelaide this 22nd day of September 2023

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

ANNUAL REPORT 2022/2023

GOVERNANCE AND ADMINISTRATION

BOARD AND AUDIT COMMITTEE MEMBERS

BURNSIDE

Mr. Chris Cowley
(Board Member)

NORWOOD, PAYNEHAM & ST PETERS

Cr Grant Piggott
(Board Member)

WALKERVILLE

Mr. James Kelly
(Board Member and Chair)

INDEPENDENT AND PRE-SIDING MEMBER AUDIT COMMITTEE

Corinne Garrett

SPECIAL POINTS OF INTEREST:

- The Risk Management Plan continued to be the measure of how the site was managed during the year.
- The board has noted that the HLA will need to provide carbon emission data to Member Councils to conform to the new accounting standards for carbon to be introduced in 26/27 financial year.
- Dean Newberry is the Authority's Auditor to the 24/25 financial year.

Norwood Payneham and St Peters Council appointed Cr Grant Piggott to replace Cr John Minney on the Board and Audit Committee of the Highbury Landfill Authority (HLA) during the year. TJH Management Services Pty Ltd continued to provide administration and management services to HLA.

The Board of HLA extend their appreciation for the years of service John has given to Local Government and especially in his role as a long standing Board Member and Chair of the Authority.

The Highbury Landfill is governed by the South Australian Environment Protection Authority (SA EPA) as a contaminated site covered by the Environment Protection Act 1993. The Authority has an ongoing environmental duty to manage the site and ensure that it has minimal impact on the surrounding environment. The site has remained stable and within an acceptable risk profile during the year.

The landfill gas volume and quality continues to degrade and Ennovo was awarded a three year contract to manage the gas field and flare the landfill gas.

The accounting standards require Highbury to estimate the future costs over an initial period of at least 25 years to meet the legislative requirements of a closed landfill in South Australia. HLA is now 13 years into the post

Re-vegetated Landfill

closure management period. The provision in the accounts is a net present value (NPV) calculation of the future cash outflows to manage the remaining 12 years.

An internal review of the provision calculation was undertaken this year by management and the cashflow assumptions where considered appropriate. The inflation rate was increased inline with the RBA projections and the interest rates revised to match future predicted Commonwealth bond rates. These revised rates in the provision calculation has had a material impact on the balance sheet.

Landfill gas remote boundary monitoring bore

C/- PO Box 289, Brooklyn Park. SA 5032 Email: trevor@tjhms.com.au

CLOSURE & POST-CLOSURE MANAGEMENT

The site is maintained with annual spraying for noxious weeds and regular grass cutting and maintenance in accordance with the landfill closure plan. The Leachate pond is designed to collect leachate from the landfill gas collection infrastructure of pipes and wells in the winter months. This leachate then evaporates during the summer months. The EPA has access to monthly reports on landfill gas extraction and monitoring. These reports show compliance with the risk profile for the site.

Ennovo has been awarded a new 3 year contract to manage the landfill gas and the HLA Board has approved an upgrade to the Lo-Cal flare that will increase its life for a further 5-7 years.

Lo-Cal Flare

FINANCIAL SUMMARY FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2023

Income Statement as at 30 June 2023

	2023	2022
	$	$
INCOME		
Interest Received	378	199
Sundry Income	20,328	20,454
Highbury Landfill Provision	-	457,724
TOTAL INCOME	**20,706**	**478,377**
EXPENSES		
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3,300	3,000
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	25,218	25,218
Finance Payments	4,503	5,514
Highbury Closure Provision	328,520	0
TOTAL EXPENSES	**361,541**	**33,732**
OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)	**(340,835)**	**444,645**
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME	**(340,835)**	**448,827**

Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2023

	2023	2022
	$	$
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash & Cash Equivalents	141,933	216,772
Trade & Other Receivables	25,778	25,031
Total Current Assets	**167,711**	**241,803**
NON-CURRENT ASSETS		
Infrastructure, Property, Plant	85,859	111,077
Total Non-Current Assets	**85,859**	**111,077**
TOTAL ASSETS	**253,570**	**352,880**
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Trade and Other Payables	36,138	111,385
Borrowings	28,597	27,554
Provisions	345,202	204,952
Total Current Liabilities	**409,937**	**343,891**
NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Borrowings	76,317	104,913
Provisions	2,146,621	2,142,546
Total Non-Current Liabilities	**2,222,938**	**2,247,459**
TOTAL LIABILITIES	**2,632,875**	**2,591,350**
NET ASSETS	**(2,379,305)**	**(2,238,470)**
EQUITY		
Accumulated Deficit	**(2,379,305)**	**(2,238,470)**
TOTAL EQUITY	**(2,379,305)**	**(2,238,470)**

Leachate Pond Highbury Landfill

AERIAL MAP OF LANDFILL GAS MONITORING LOCATIONS FOR THE HIGHBURY LANDFILL TO MONITOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE RISK MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE SITE.

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT AT HIGHBURY

- The plan opposite shows the network of monitoring bores to assist in managing landfill gas on the site.
- Boundary gas extraction bores have been established on the southern and eastern boundaries of the site.
- Landfill gas monitoring bores were monitored monthly during the year
- Ennovo extract landfill gas from approximately 80 extraction bores located over the site and flare the landfill gas to reduce the carbon footprint.
- The landfill gas quality and quantity is declining and a modification to the existing flare will allow its continued operation for a further 6-7 years..
- The ongoing flaring of the landfill gas ensures that the gas is controlled from the site to comply with the risk management plan.
- The Landfill gas extraction infrastructure will also be upgrade in the 23/24 year to enhance the performance of the gas field.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

General Purpose Financial Reports
for the year ended 30 June 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Authority Certificate	1
Principal Financial Statements	
Statement of Comprehensive Income	2
Statement of Financial Position	3
Statement of Changes in Equity	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to, and forming part of, the Principal Financial Statements	
Note 1 - Significant Accounting Policies	6
Note 2 - Income	9
Note 3 - Expenses	10
Note 4 - Current Assets	11
Note 5 - Property, Plant & Equipment	12
Note 6 - Liabilities	14
Note 7 - Reconciliation of Cash Flow Statement	15
Note 8 - Financial Instruments	16
Note 9 - Uniform Presentation of Finances	18
Note 10 - Assets & Liabilities not Recognised	19
Note 11 - Events Occurring After Reporting Date	20
Note 12 - Related Party Transactions	21
Audit Report - Financial Statements	22
Council Certificate of Audit Independence	24
Authority Certificate of Audit Independence	27
Audit Certificate of Audit Independence	28

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2023

CERTIFICATION OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We have been authorised by the Authority to certify the financial statements in their final form. In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards.
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of the Authority's financial position at 30 June 2023 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year.
- internal controls implemented by the Authority provide a reasonable assurance that the Authority's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year.
- the financial statements accurately reflect the Authority's accounting and other records.

Trevor Hockley
Executive Officer

James Kelly
Chairperson

Date: 17 August 2023

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME
for the year ended 30 June 2023

	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
INCOME			
Interest Received	2	-	-
Sundry Income	2	**20,328**	20,454
LGFA Investment Income	2	**378**	199
Highbury Closure Provision	2	-	457,724
Total Income		**20,706**	478,377
EXPENSES			
Materials, contracts & other expenses	3	**3,300**	3,000
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	3	**25,218**	25,218
Finance Payments		**4,503**	5,514
Highbury Closure Provision	3	**328,520**	-
Total Expenses		**361,541**	33,732
OPERATING SURPLUS / (DEFICIT)		**(340,835)**	444,645
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
Total Other Comprehensive Income		-	-
TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME		**(340,835)**	444,645

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION
as at 30 June 2023

	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	4	**141,933**	216,772
Trade & other receivables	4	**25,778**	25,031
Total Current Assets		**167,711**	241,803
Non-current Assets			
Infrastructure, property, plant & equipment	5	**85,859**	111,077
Total Non-current Assets		**85,859**	111,077
Total Assets		**253,570**	352,880
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & other payables	6	**36,138**	111,385
Borrowings	6	**28,597**	27,554
Provisions	6	**345,202**	204,952
Total Current Liabilities		**409,937**	343,891
Non-current Liabilities			
Borrowings	6	**76,317**	104,913
Provisions	6	**2,146,621**	2,142,546
Total Non-current Liabilities		**2,222,938**	2,247,459
Total Liabilities		**2,632,875**	2,591,350
NET ASSETS		**(2,379,305)**	(2,238,470)
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		**(2,379,305)**	(2,238,470)
TOTAL EQUITY		**(2,379,305)**	(2,238,470)

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY
for the year ended 30 June 2023

2023	Notes	Accumulated Surplus $	TOTAL EQUITY $
Balance at end of previous reporting period		**(2,238,470)**	**(2,238,470)**
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		**(340,835)**	**(340,835)**
Member Council Contributions - Recurrent Funding of Provision			
- City of Burnside		**100,812**	**100,812**
-City of Norwood Payneham & St. Peters		**80,714**	**80,714**
-Corporation of the Town of Walkerville		**18,474**	**18,474**
Balance at end of period		**(2,379,305)**	**(2,379,305)**
2022			
Balance at end of previous reporting period		(2,883,115)	(2,883,115)
Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		444,645	444,645
Member Council Contributions - Recurrent Funding of Provision			
-City of Burnside		**100,812**	100,812
-City of Norwood Payneham & St. Peters		**80,714**	80,714
-Corporation of the Town of Walkerville		**18,474**	18,474
Balance at end of period		(2,238,470)	(2,238,470)

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Operating Receipts		**40,840**	35,358
Investment receipts		**378**	199
Payments			
Operating Payments to Suppliers		**(203,079)**	(184,063)
Finance payments		**(4,712)**	(5,716)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities	7	**(166,573)**	(154,222)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES			
Payments			
Expenditure on renewal/replacement of assets		-	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities		-	-
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES			
Receipts			
Member Council Contributions		**119,286**	289,465
Proceeds from borrowings		-	-
Payments			
Repayments of borrowings		**(27,552)**	(26,549)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		**91,734**	262,916
Net Increase (Decrease) in cash held		**(74,839)**	108,694
Cash & cash equivalents at beginning of period	7	**216,772**	108,078
Cash & cash equivalents at end of period	7	**141,933**	216,772

This Statement is to be read in conjunction with the attached Notes

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 1: STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation

Highbury Landfill Authority (the Authority) is a Regional Subsidiary under Section 43 and Schedule 2 of the Local Government Act 1999. The Member Councils and their respective percentages of equity are as follows:

Constituent Council	*Equity Share %*
City of Burnside	50.406%
City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters	40.357%
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	9.237%

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under clause 11 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

The following is a summary of the material accounting policies adopted by the Authority in the preparation of the financial report. The accounting policies have been consistently applied, unless otherwise stated.

Basis of preparation

Reporting Basis and Conventions

The financial report has been prepared on an accruals basis and is based on historical costs modified by the revaluation of selected non-current assets, and financial assets and financial liabilities for which the fair value basis of accounting has been applied.

Accounting Policies

(a) Competitive Neutrality

The Authority does not undertake any commercial (for profit) activities.

(b) Property, Plant and Equipment

Each class of property, plant and equipment is carried at cost or fair value less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

Plant and Equipment

Plant and equipment are measured on the cost basis less depreciation and impairment losses.

The carrying amount of plant and equipment is reviewed annually by the Board of the Authority to ensure it is not in excess of the recoverable amount from these assets.

Depreciation

The depreciable amount of all fixed assets including building and capitalised lease assets, is depreciated on a diminishing value basis over their useful lives commencing from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful lives of the improvements.

The depreciation rates used for each class of depreciable assets are:

Class of Fixed Asset	Depreciation Rate
Plant and equipment	20%
Flare	10%

The assets' residual values and useful lives are reviewed and adjusted, if appropriate, at each balance date.

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

Highbury Landfill Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 1: STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

(c) Impairment

Assets that have an indefinite useful life are not subject to depreciation and are reviewed annually for impairment. Assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash outflows or value in use).

(d) Cash And Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at Authority's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition.

(e) Investments

Investments represent monies on deposit at twenty-four hour call and on fixed deposit for twelve months or less.

(f) Revenue

Interest revenue is recognised on a proportional basis taking into account the interest rates applicable to the financial assets.

(g) Goods and Services Tax (GST)

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Tax Office. In these circumstances the GST is recognised as part of the cost of acquisition of the asset or as part of an item of the expense. Receivables and payables in the balance sheet are shown inclusive of GST.

(h) Comparative Figures

When required by Accounting Standards, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform to changes in presentation for the current financial year.

(i) Critical Accounting Estimates and Judgments

The Authority evaluates estimates and judgements incorporated into the financial report based on historical knowledge and best available current information. Estimates assume a reasonable expectation of future events and are based on current trends and economic data, obtained both externally and within the association.

Key assumptions from the provision calculated:

The provision provides for ongoing administrative costs to be paid per annum to recognise the costs associated with running the Authority and post closure obligations.

The provision has been calculated based on the assumption that the minimum requirements for ongoing operation of the flare will be met with gas collected.

The provision calculation has been based on a 25 year period. The remaining life of the provision is 12 years. This period may be required to be longer if the site poses unacceptable environmental risks.

The Authority is expected to engage in the purchase of a Flare in FY24 for the on-going post closure remediation of the Landfill site.

Highbury Landfill Authority

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

NOTE 1: STATEMENT OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Cont'd)

(j) Going Concern Basis

The Board of Management of HLA notes the accumulated deficit of $2,379,305. The Authority is required to manage the post-closure of the Highbury landfill and the Authority has a statutory guarantee from its Member Councils to meet all financial obligations and accordingly has prepared the financial statements on a going concern basis.

(k) New Accounting Standards

There were no new accounting standards implemented during the financial year. There are no proposed changes in future accounting standards, interpretations or guidance statements which are expected to have a material impact on the accounting policies of the Authority in future periods as at the time of preparing the financial statements.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 2 - INCOME

	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
OPERATING INCOME			
Interest Income		-	-
Sundry Income		20,328	20,454
LGFA Investment Income		378	199
Movement in Provision	6	-	457,724
		20,706	478,377

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 3 - EXPENSES

	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses			
Auditor's Remuneration			
- Auditing the financial reports		**3,300**	3,000
Movement in Provision		**328,520**	-
Depreciation			
Plant & Equipment		**25,218**	25,218
Total Expenses		**357,038**	28,218

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 4 - CURRENT ASSETS

	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
CASH & EQUIVALENT ASSETS			
Cash on Hand and at Bank		**140,351**	215,568
LGFA Investment Account		**1,582**	1,204
		141,933	216,772
TRADE & OTHER RECEIVABLES			
Trade Receivales		**21,717**	21,856
GST Receivable		**4,061**	3,175
Total		**25,778**	25,031

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 5 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	2022 $	CARRYING AMOUNT MOVEMENTS DURING YEAR $								2023 $
	CARRYING AMOUNT	Additions New/Upgrade	Additions Renewals	Disposals	Depreciation	Impairment	Transfers In	Transfers Out	Net Revaluation	CARRYING AMOUNT
Land	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800
Plant & Equipment	109,277	-	-	-	25,218	-	-	-	-	84,059
TOTAL PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	**111,077**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**25,218**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**85,859**
Comparatives	***136,295***	***-***	***-***	***-***	***25,218***	***-***	***-***	***-***	***-***	***111,077***

The Note continues on the following pages

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 5 - PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT

	2022 $				2023 $			
	AT FAIR VALUE	AT COST	ACCUM DEPN	CARRYING AMOUNT	AT FAIR VALUE	AT COST	ACCUM DEPN	CARRYING AMOUNT
Land	-	1,800	-	1,800	-	**1,800**	-	**1,800**
Plant & Equipment	-	330,270	(220,993)	109,277	-	**330,270**	**(246,211)**	**84,059**
TOTAL PROPERTY, PLANT & EQUIPMENT	-	332,070	(220,993)	111,077	-	**332,070**	**(246,211)**	**85,859**
Comparatives		***332,070***	***(195,775)***	***136,295***	-	***332,070***	***(220,993)***	***111,077***

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 6 - LIABILITIES

		2023 $		2022 $	
TRADE & OTHER PAYABLES	Notes	**Current**	**Non-current**	Current	Non-current
Goods & Services		**23,292**	**-**	17,916	-
Accrued Expenses - other		**4,095**	**-**	4,004	-
Capital Contributions Received in Advance		**8,751**	**-**	89,465	
		36,138	**-**	111,385	-

The Authority has recorded a liability to recognise that a Member Council has pre-paid their annual Member Council Contributions relating to FY2023 & FY2024 prior to 30 June 2022. As at 1 July 2022, the Authority has converted the liability to an equity contribution to be recognised in FY2023. The remaining amount is to be converted to an equity contribution in FY2024.

BORROWINGS				
Loans	**28,597**	**76,317**	27,554	104,913
	28,597	**76,317**	27,554	104,913
PROVISIONS				
Provision for Highbury Post Closure	**345,202**	**2,146,621**	204,952	2,142,546
	345,202	**2,146,621**	204,952	2,142,546

Movements in Provisions - 2023 year only	
(current & non-current)	
Opening Balance	*2,347,498*
(Less) Payments recorded & accrued	*(184,196)*
Add (Less) Remeasurement Adjustments	*328,520*
Closing Balance	*2,491,822*

The Authority has an ongoing environmental obligation to manage the post-closure phase for the landfill for at least 25 years. A provision for the Highbury Landfill closure has been accrued. A net present value (NPV) calculation has then been made by estimating cash flows to manage the Highbury site in accordance with best practice for a 25 year period that commenced on 1 July 2009. The cash outflows have been escalated at an inflation forecast of 3.5% per annum (2022:2.5%) and the discount rate used is equivalent to the 10 year Commonwealth Bond rate - indicative rates as at 30 June 2023. This NPV calculation has been incorporated into the provision and represents the Authority's best estimate of its future liability to manage the Highbury Landfill post-closure phase.

In 2012, the Board of the Highbury Landfill Authority resolved to have the cash flow estimates and assumptions in the provision spreadsheet reviewed by Golders Associates. Their summary conclusion was that the provision appears to be reasonable based on available information.

The Audit Committee of the Highbury Landfill Authority has recommended that the provision be reviewed annually and that the provision be independently reviewed every 3 years. A review by Golder Associates was undertaken of the 2021 year-end provision and was found to be reasonable. The provision is due for further review during the 2024 Financial Year.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 7 - RECONCILIATION TO CASH FLOW STATEMENT

(a) Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Cash Flow Statement is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:

	Notes	2023 $	2022 $
Total cash & equivalent assets	4	**141,933**	216,772
Balances per Cash Flow Statement		**141,933**	216,772

(b) Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Operating Activities		
Net Surplus (Deficit)	**(340,835)**	444,645
Non-cash items in Income Statement		
Movement in Post Closure Provision	**328,520**	(457,724)
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment	**25,218**	25,218
	12,903	12,139
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets		
Net (increase) decrease in receivables	**(747)**	(2,749)
Net increase (decrease) in trade & other payables	**5,467**	12,187
Net increase (decrease) in other provisions	**(184,196)**	(175,799)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations	**(166,573)**	(154,222)

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 8 - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

All financial instruments are categorised as *loans and receivables.*

Accounting Policies - Recognised Financial Instruments

Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits	**Accounting Policy:** Carried at lower of cost and net realiseable value; Interest is recognised when earned. **Terms & conditions:** Deposits are returning fixed interest rates of 4.3% (2022:0.55%). **Carrying amount:** approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.
Receivables - Fees & other charges	**Accounting Policy:** Carried at nominal values less any allowance for doubtful debts. An allowance for doubtful debts is recognised (and re-assessed annually) when collection in full is no longer probable. **Terms & conditions:** Unsecured, and do not bear interest. Although Council is not materially exposed to any individual debtor, credit risk exposure is concentrated within the Council's boundaries. **Carrying amount:** approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).
Liabilities - Creditors and Accruals	**Accounting Policy:** Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to the Council. **Terms & conditions:** Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms. **Carrying amount:** approximates fair value.
Liabilities - Interest Bearing Borrowings	**Accounting Policy:** Carried at the principal amounts. Interest is charged as an expense as it accrues. **Terms & conditions:** secured over future revenues, borrowings are repayable (describe basis); interest is charged at a fixed rate of 3.75% (2022:3.75%). **Carrying amount:** approximates fair value.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 8 (cont) - FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

Liquidity Analysis

2023	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year; ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial Assets	$	$	$	$	$
Cash & Equivalents	**141,933**	**-**	**-**	**141,933**	**141,933**
Receivables	**25,778**	**-**	**-**	**25,778**	**25,778**
Total	**167,711**	**-**	**-**	**167,711**	**167,711**
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	**36,138**	**-**	**-**	**36,138**	**36,138**
Current Borrowings	**32,265**	**-**	**-**	**32,265**	**28,597**
Non-Current Borrowings	**-**	**80,663**	**-**	**80,663**	**76,317**
Total	**68,403**	**80,663**	**-**	**149,066**	**141,052**

2022	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year; ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
Financial Assets	$	$	$	$	$
Cash & Equivalents	216,772	-	-	216,772	216,772
Receivables	25,031	-	-	25,031	25,031
Total	241,803	-	-	241,803	241,803
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	111,385	-	-	111,385	111,385
Current Borrowings	32,265	-	-	32,265	27,554
Non-Current Borrowings	-	112,928	-	112,928	104,913
Total	143,650	112,928	-	256,578	243,852

Net Fair Value

All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the Authority.

Risk Exposures

Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of the Authority is the carrying amount, net of any allowance for doubtful debts. All Authoirty investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government. Except as detailed in Note 4 in relation to individual classes of receivables, exposure is concentrated within the Authority's boundaries, and there is no material exposure to any individual debtor.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of the Authority's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor currency risk apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that the Authority will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The Authority has a balance of both fixed and variable interest rate borrowings and investments. Cash flow fluctuations are managed holistically in seeking to minimise interest costs over the longer term in a risk averse manner.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 9 - UNIFORM PRESENTATION OF FINANCES

		2023 $		2022 $
Income				
Sundry Income		20,328		20,454
LGFA Investment Income		378		199
Highbury Closure Provision		-		457,724
		20,706		478,377
Expenses				
Materials, contracts & other expenses		3,300		3,000
Depreciation, amortisation & impairment		25,218		25,218
Finance Payments		4,503		5,514
Highbury Closure Provision		328,520		-
		361,541		33,732
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)		**(340,835)**		444,645
Net Outlays on Existing Assets				
Add back Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	**25,218**		25,218	
		25,218		25,218
Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets				
Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets *(including investment property & real estate developments)*	-		-	
Amounts received specifically for New and Upgraded Assets	-		-	
		-		-
Annual Net Impact to Financing Activities Surplus/(Deficit)		**(315,617)**		469,863

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 10 - CONTINGENCIES & ASSETS & LIABILITIES NOT RECOGNISED IN THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

There were no contingent assets or liabilities to 30 June 2023 that need to be disclosed in the financial statements.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 11 - EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER REPORTING DATE

There were no events subsequent to 30 June 2023 that need to be disclosed in the financial statements.

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 12 - DISCLOSURES OF RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

The Key Management Personnel include the Board and Chief Exectutive Officer under section 112 of the Local Government Act 1999. In all, one entity (TJH Management Services Pty Ltd) was paid the following total compensation management and administrative services:

		2023
Contractor Payments	$	79,380.30
Post-employment benefits	$	-
Long term benefits	$	-
Termination benefits	$	-
TOTAL	$	79,380.30

Transactions with Related Parties

Related Party Entity	Sale of Goods & Services ($)	Equity Contributions ($)	Amounts Outstanding from Related Parties ($)	Descriptions of Services provided to Related Parties
City of Burnside	-	100,812	-	Rehabilitation of landfil site
City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters	-	80,714	-	Rehabilitation of landfil site
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	-	18,474	-	Rehabilitation of landfil site

The Related Parties disclosed above are equity owners of the Authortiy and as referred to as Member Councils. Member Councils have equal representation on the Board of the Authority and accordingly have significant influence on the financial operating decisions of the Authority. No one Member Council individually has control of those policies.

DeanNewbery

Chartered Accountants

HEAD OFFICE
214 Melbourne Street
North Adelaide SA 5006

PO Box 755
North Adelaide SA 5006

T: (08) 8267 4777
www.deannewbery.com.au

Dean Newbery
ABN: 48 007 865 081

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT
TO THE MEMBERS OF THE HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

Opinion

We have audited the financial report of the Highbury Landfill Authority (the Authority), which comprises the Statement of Financial Position as at 30 June 2023, the Statement of Comprehensive Income, the Statements of Changes in Equity, the Statement of Cash Flows for the year then ended, and notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies, and other explanatory information and the Certification of Financial Statements.

In our opinion, the financial report presents fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Authority as at 30 June 2023, and its financial performance and its cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and the Australian Accounting Standards (including Australian Accounting Interpretations).

Basis for Opinion

We conducted our audit in accordance with Australian Auditing Standards. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described as in the *Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report* section of our report. We are independent of the Authority in accordance with the ethical requirements of the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board's APES 110 *Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants* (the Code) that are relevant to our audit of the financial report in Australia. We have also fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with the Code.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion.

Other Information other than the Financial Report and Auditor's Report Thereon

The Authority is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Authority's annual report for the year ended 30 June 2023, but does not include the financial report and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinion on the financial report does not cover the other information and accordingly we do not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon. In connection with our audit of the financial report, our responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial report or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work we have performed, we conclude that there is a material misstatement of this other information, we are required to report that fact. We have nothing to report in this regard.

Responsibility for the Financial Report

The Authority is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial report in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards and the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*. The Authority's responsibility includes establishing and maintaining internal control relevant to preparation and fair presentation of the financial report so that it is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial report, the Authority is responsible for assessing the Authority's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless management either intends to liquidate the entity or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

Those charged with governance are responsible for overseeing the Authority's financial reporting process.

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation

Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Report

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial report as a whole is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that the audit conducted in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of financial report.

As part of an audit in accordance with the Australian Auditing Standards, we exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout the audit. We also:

- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial report, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the internal control.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by those charged with governance.
- Conclude on the appropriateness of the Authority's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial report or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Authority to cease to continue as a going concern.
- Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial report, including the disclosures, and whether the financial report represents the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation.

We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.

DEAN NEWBERY

SAMANTHA CRETEN
DIRECTOR

Signed on the 18th day of August 2023,
at 214 Melbourne Street, North Adelaide

File Number: qA111243
Enquiries To: Mario Barone
Direct Telephone: 8366 4520

14 August 2023

Mr Trevor Hockley
Executive Officer
Highbury Landfill Authority
C/- PO Box 289
Brooklyn Park SA 5032

Via email: trevor@tjhms.com.au

Dear Trevor

I, Mario Barone, Chief Executive Officer of the City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters, a Member Council of the Highbury Landfill Authority, state that to the best of my knowledge and belief, Dean Newbery, the Auditor of the Highbury Landfill Authority, has complied with Regulation 22(3) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* in that the Auditor has not undertaken any services to the Highbury Landfill Authority outside of the scope of the Auditor's functions under the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Yours sincerely

Mario Barone PSM
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters

CHIEF EXECUTIVE'S OFFICE

175 The Parade,
Norwood SA 5067

PO Box 204
Kent Town SA 5071

Telephone
8366 4555

Email
townhall@npsp.sa.gov.au

Website
www.npsp.sa.gov.au

Member
League of Historical Cities

Community Well-being is...
Social Equity
Cultural Vitality
Economic Prosperity
Environmental Sustainability

City of Burnside

9 August 2023

Mr Trevor Hockley
Executive Officer
Highbury Landfill Authority
via email: trevor@tjhms.com.au

Dear Trevor,

RE: HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FY23 - AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

I, Chris Cowley, CEO of the City of the City of Burnside, Member Council of the Highbury Landfill Authority, state that to the best of my knowledge and belief, Dean Newbery, the Auditor of the Highbury Landfill Authority, has complied with Regulation 22(3) in that the Auditor has not undertaken any services to the Highbury Landfill Authority outside of the scope of the Auditor's functions under the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Yours sincerely,

Chris Cowley
Chief Executive Officer

Post PO Box 9, Glenside SA 5065
Civic Centre 401 Greenhill Road, Tusmore SA 5065
Phone (08) 8366 4200 **Fax** (08) 8366 4299 **Email** burnside@burnside.sa.gov.au
www.burnside.sa.gov.au **ABN** 66 452 640 304

TOWN OF WALKERVILLE

The Corporation of the Town of Walkerville
ABN 49 190 949 882
66 Walkerville Terrace, Gilberton SA 5081
PO Box 55, Walkerville SA 5081

File Number: 40.1.3.9
Please Quote Ref: OLT202361403
Contact Officer: EA to Mayor & CEO, Emma Spencer

Telephone: (08) 8342 7100
Facsimile: (08) 8269 7820
Email: walkerville@walkerville.sa.gov.au
www.walkerville.sa.gov.au

08 August 2023

TREVOR HOCKLEY
HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY
C/- PO BOX 289
BROOKLYN PARK SA 5032

Dear Mr Hockley,

I Scott Reardon, Chief Executive Officer of the Town of Walkerville, Member Council of the Highbury Landfill Authority, state that to the best of my knowledge and belief, Dean Newbery, the Auditor of the Highbury Landfill Authority, has complied with Regulation 22(3) in that the Auditor has not undertaken any services to the Highbury Landfill Authority outside of the scope of the Auditor's functions under the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Yours sincerely

Scott Reardon
Acting Chief Executive Officer

HIGHBURY LANDFILL AUTHORITY

ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 June 2023

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Highbury Landfill Authority for the year ended 30 June 2023, the Authority's Auditor, Dean Newbery, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Trevor Hockley
Executive Officer

Corinne Garrett
PRESIDING MEMBER
AUDIT COMMITTEE

Date: 17 August 2023

DeanNewbery

Chartered Accountants

HEAD OFFICE
214 Melbourne Street
North Adelaide SA 5006

PO Box 755
North Adelaide SA 5006

T: (08) 8267 4777
www.deannewbery.com.au

Dean Newbery
ABN: 48 007 865 081

Auditor's Independence Declaration under Section 22 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 to the Highbury Landfill Authority

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the Highbury Landfill Authority for the year ended 30 June 2023, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants, Part 4A, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.*

SAMANTHA CRETEN
DIRECTOR

Signed on the 18th day of August 2023,
at 214 Melbourne Street, North Adelaide, South Australia 5006

North Adelaide | Balaklava

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation

ANNUAL REPORT

2022-23

ERA WATER ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF TRADITIONAL OWNERS

We acknowledge that the land upon which ERA Water conducts its operations and meets is the traditional land of the Kaurna People and that we respect their spiritual relationship with their country. We also acknowledge the Kaurna people as the custodians of the Adelaide region and that their cultural and heritage beliefs are still as important to the Kaurna people today. We pay respect to the cultural authority of Aboriginal people visiting or attending from other areas of South Australia and Australia.

CONTENTS

ERA WATER ANNUAL REPORT 2022-23 2

INDEPENDENT CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT 3

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT 4

ABOUT ERA WATER 5
THE CONSTITUENT COUNCILS 5
PURPOSE 5
CHARTER 6

GOVERNANCE 7
BOARD OF MANAGEMENT 7
CONFIDENTIALITY 8
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION 8
STAFFING STRUCTURE 8

SUPPORT FROM CONSTITUENT COUNCILS 9

FINANCIAL MATTERS 9
FY2023 BUDGET and DRAFT LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN 9
AUDIT COMMITTEE 9
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 10

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE 11
INJECTION AND EXTRACTION DATA 11
REGULATORY FRAMEWORK 12
DISTRIBUTION NETWORK FOR ERA WATER SCHEME 13

SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL MATTERS 14
Attachment - General Purpose Financial Statements for the year ended 30 June 2023 14

INDEPENDENT CHAIRPERSON'S REPORT

The 2022-23 financial year was a year of consolidation in ERA Water's third full year of operation. Experience with similar schemes indicates that they take 5-10 years to reach 'maturity' in their operations, as both customer demand and network capacity grows (source: Managed aquifer recharge schemes in the Adelaide Metropolitan Area, DEWNR SA 2017).

During the course of the year the Board sought external advice to identify evidence-based options to improve the scheme's performance, enhance water security and continue to provide benefits to the community. These options also included the potential for additional connections to new customers and leveraging off the updated Adelaide Plains Water Allocation Plan that now enables water allocation transfers to occur with other entities that access water from within the same fractured rock aquifer.

Taking a sustainable and long term approach to the range of options identified from this advice, the Board prioritised a number of projects to be pursued over the next few years which were reflected in the draft budget for 2023-2024. This draft budget was presented to Constituent Councils in April and May 2023, along with long-term 10 year modelling that highlighted the benefits of investing in these projects and in ERA Water. We are very thankful that the Constituent Councils approved this budget and are grateful for their continued support. We recognise the benefits that come with such a strong and collaborative relationship.

While the financial and operational stability of ERA Water remains a priority, it is also important to recognise the environmental and social dividends that the ERA Water scheme brings. To this end, in 2022-23, an additional 180ML were added to our water balance. Importantly, as at 30 June 2023, ERA Water had a water balance of over 705ML (or 282 Olympic sized swimming pools) that can be used for irrigating community spaces to keep them green, cool, useable and appealing.

The Board and I will continue to regularly monitor and work hard to improve the strategic, financial, operational and environmental performance of ERA Water.

I take this opportunity to thank the Board, in particular the outgoing members, former Walkerville Councillor MaryLou Bishop and former Norwood, Payneham & St Peters Councillor John Minney, for their commitment and contribution to ERA Water. It is also opportune for me to thank Mr Terry Sutcliffe for his dedication to the role of Acting General Manager between January 2022 and March 2023. Terry worked closely with the Board and other stakeholders over that time to oversee a number of changes that benefited the strategic, operational and governance performance of ERA Water.

JEFF TATE
ERA WATER INDEPENDENT CHAIRPERSON

GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

The 2022-2023 Financial Year has been focused on ensuring that ERA Water remains on a solid and sustainable foundation for the years ahead.

In order to improve financial sustainability, the Constituent Councils, and subsequently the Board, approved an initial capital injection for the 2022-2023 financial year. This provided greater certainty in meeting our debt repayment responsibilities and enabled options to be explored that could enhance the operations of the scheme and its performance.

The 2022-23 period completed the first full year of the ERA Water Strategic Plan 2022-25. To address one of the priority actions in the plan, in September 2022 the Board commissioned an external review, undertaken by WGA, that included a range of options and associated business cases. The review outcomes have now been used by the Board to prioritise projects in 2023-24 and beyond.

The ERA Water Managed Aquifer Recharge (MAR) scheme provides a sustainable source of irrigation water that reduces demand on potable water supplies, including the River Murray, and provides stored recycled water for use during drought conditions. This ensures that public spaces remain green, usable and of high amenity and biodiversity. This in turn has benefits in reducing heat island effects in comparison to dry reserve areas, especially in times of drought. There is also significant community benefit in having access to high quality and fit-for-purpose open spaces, including reserves and sports grounds.

The capacity of the ERA Water MAR scheme continued to grow in 2022-23. The volume of water harvested and injected into the aquifer increased, whereas the volume of extraction was lower than last year, largely due to a late start and early finish to the 2022-23 irrigation season. The volume of water injected to the aquifer increased by around 20% (from 274.5ML to 344.5ML). There has also been a significant increase in the water balance – the accumulated reserve of water held in the aquifer - from 525.3ML to 705.3ML. This water balance provides a buffer for times of drought where seasonal capacity to harvest stormwater for injection is exceeded by water demand for irrigation.

The regulatory environment continues to change with the introduction of the Adelaide Plains Water Allocation Plan. While this plan identifies risks, it also presents opportunities for ERA Water, as has been outlined in this report.

Overall, 2022-23 was a year of consolidation and creating a platform for further maturity of ERA Water's MAR scheme and business performance. I thank the outgoing Acting General Manager, Terry Sutcliffe, for his professional stewardship of ERA Water in his 14 months in the role and look forward to working with the Board into the future to continue delivering outcomes for ERA Water and its stakeholders.

ANDREW AITKEN
ERA WATER GENERAL MANAGER

ABOUT ERA WATER

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary (ERA Water) is a regional subsidiary of the Constituent Councils established on 21 July 2015 under Section 43 of the *Local Government Act 1999*. Its Charter provides for the supply of recycled urban storm water on behalf of its Constituent Councils in the eastern suburbs of Adelaide, South Australia.

THE CONSTITUENT COUNCILS

The Constituent Councils of ERA Water are:

- The Corporation of the Town of Walkerville
- The City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters
- The City of Burnside.

PURPOSE

ERA Water was established as an outcome of the Waterproofing Eastern Adelaide Project (Project), funded by the Constituent Councils which were supported through funding from the Australian Government's National Urban Water & Desalination Plan and the Adelaide and Mount Lofty Ranges Natural Resources Management Board (now Green Adelaide Landscape Board).
ERA Water's current prime function is to manage a water recycling scheme that captures, treats and delivers stormwater for irrigation purposes to the Constituent Councils and other customers. By doing so, it makes a significant contribution to the protection of Adelaide's environment and reduces the reliance of Adelaide upon water from the Murray River. The scheme included the establishment of wetlands and biofilters, aquifer recharge and recovery infrastructure, pipeline installations and water storage facilities and utilises a process known as Managed Aquifer Recharge and Recovery - a system of harvesting, treating and injecting the cleaned water into aquifers for later extraction and use for irrigation.

The scheme comprises two treatment sites (which were modelled to be capable of harvesting 600 ML of stormwater per annum and yielding for use 458 ML of water per annum) as well as 46km of distribution pipe network covering each of the three Constituent Council areas, plus a site in each of the City of Port Adelaide Enfield and the City of Campbelltown areas. The distribution network is designed to deliver water to Constituent Council reserves as well as to other potential customers in these areas and beyond (see page 13 showing a plan of the ERA Water network).

The ERA Water scheme was designed to ultimately produce 458 ML per annum of water for sale to customers of which a minimum of 204.7 ML per annum is committed to the three Constituent Councils. An additional 253.3 ML per annum is forecast to be sold to other customers when identified and to Constituent Councils as growth in their water demand occurs.

Noting the original ERA Water scheme modelled design objectives, operational experience indicates that the current scheme extent and capacity will not be able to achieve modelled outcomes. This is not unusual with MAR schemes, and is compounded in ERA Water's case by previous decisions to not proceed with some elements of the original scheme in the pursuit of cost savings (such as a second UV injection filter, balancing storage, and injection/extraction wells) limiting the capacity of the scheme.

Notwithstanding the scheme's current limitations, it has delivered significant community benefit through the capacity for it to provide a cost-effective water supply to maintain the high standard of public open space and playing fields. This has both on-going social and environmental benefits, which will be heightened during times of drought and constrained water supply from other sources by enabling these green spaces and associated biodiversity to be maintained to a consistently high standard.

CHARTER

The Charter for ERA Water was approved by the Minister for Local Government on 21 July 2015. The Charter sets out the responsibilities of ERA Water including its governance, financials and its responsibilities to the Constituent Councils. The Charter is due for review in 2023-24.

The Charter sets the Objects and Purposes of ERA Water to:

- implement, oversee and manage the Project
- develop, implement, oversee and manage practical solutions to provide water supply diversity within and outside the Region
- supply water to the Constituent Councils and other persons for irrigation purposes within and outside the Region except that priority shall be given to the supply of water for irrigation within the Region
- manage and oversee the distribution of water captured as part of the Project
- provide strategic direction for the Project
- fund, lease or own physical infrastructure required to undertake the Project
- meet all legislative requirements for the Subsidiary
- be responsible for the ongoing maintenance, replacement and other capital requirements of all physical infrastructure owned by the Subsidiary
- utilise proven water management planning principles and technologies
- manage, operate and control the necessary infrastructure for the Project
- maximise economic, environmental and social benefits to the community by developing and implementing innovative water management principles and techniques
- identify, develop and implement water recycling and supply opportunities for the Constituent Councils
- provide technical and other expert services and advice to the Constituent Councils in the area of water management and recycling including identifying emerging issues and opportunities
- represent the Constituent Councils and liaise with State government regarding the implementation or alteration of legislation in relation to water and licensing
- be financially self-sufficient as far as possible.

GOVERNANCE

BOARD OF MANAGEMENT

ERA Water is governed by a Board of Management comprising an Independent Chairperson and a representative from each Constituent Council. The Board held six (6) ordinary meetings and three (3) special meetings during the 2022-23 financial year. Please note that during the financial year, following the November 2022 Local Government elections, Cr Grant Piggott replaced Cr John Minney as the Board Member representing the City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters and Cr Anthony Vanstone replaced Cr MaryLou Bishop as the Board Member representing the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville. The Chairperson and Board Member attendance for all meetings at which time they each held office are outlined below.

Member		
Independent Chairperson	Mr Jeff Tate	9 of 9 meetings
City of Burnside	Mr Chris Cowley (CEO)	9 of 9 meetings
City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters	Cr John Minney	4 of 4 meetings
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	Cr MaryLou Bishop	4 of 4 meetings
City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters	Cr Grant Piggott	5 of 5 meetings
Corporation of the Town of Walkerville	Cr Anthony Vanstone	5 of 5 meetings

Regular Meetings of the Board were held on the following dates:

21 July 2022

15 September 2022

3 November 2022

25 January 2023

23 March 2023

18 May 2023

Special Meetings of the Board were held on the following dates:

5 September 2022

22 February 2023

28 June 2023

CONFIDENTIALITY

During the 2022-23 financial year, the Board considered reports of a confidential nature for six (6) separate agenda items at five (5) of its meetings where it was necessary to exclude the public from discussion. The table below identifies the grounds on which the Board made this determination.

Local Government Act 1999

Section	**Description**	**No. times used**
90(3)(b)	information the disclosure of which— (i) could reasonably be expected to confer a commercial advantage on a person with whom the council is conducting, or proposing to conduct, business, or to prejudice the commercial position of the council; and (ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest;	1
90(3)(k)	tenders for the supply of goods, the provision of services or the carrying out of works;	
90(3)(d)	commercial information of a confidential nature (not being a trade secret) the disclosure of which— (i) could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information, or to confer a commercial advantage on a third party; and (ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest;	1
90(3)(k)	tenders for the supply of goods, the provision of services or the carrying out of works;	
90(3)(a)	information the disclosure of which would involve the unreasonable disclosure of information concerning the personal affairs of any person (living or dead);	2
90(3)(d)	commercial information of a confidential nature (not being a trade secret) the disclosure of which— (i) could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information, or to confer a commercial advantage on a third party; and (ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest;	2

FREEDOM OF INFORMATION

No requests were received under the *Freedom of Information Act 199*1 during the 2022-23 financial year.

STAFFING STRUCTURE

Terry Sutcliffe was appointed by the Board as Acting General Manager on 31 January 2021, and following his resignation, appointed Andrew Aitken as General Manager on 20 March 2023.

No additional staff were employed during the year.

SUPPORT FROM CONSTITUENT COUNCILS

The Town of Walkerville continued to provide ERA Water with Board and Audit Committee secretarial and executive support functions and services throughout the 2022-23 financial year.

The City of Burnside contributed the premises, and some administrative support, to conduct Audit Committee meetings.

The City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters provided office accommodation as well as some IT and financial/bookkeeping support.

FINANCIAL MATTERS

2022-23 BUDGET and DRAFT LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLAN

The 2022-23 Budget was approved by the Constituent Councils, and subsequently approved by the Board, in accordance with the procedures and requirements under the ERA Water Charter. Earlier in the year, the Board workshopped a revised Draft Long Term Financial Plan and included some of its modelling in Draft FY 2023-24 Budget briefings to the Council Members, and some Audit and Risk Committee Members, of Constituent Councils.

The audited General Purpose Financial Statements form an attachment to the Annual Report.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The ERA Water Audit Committee held three (3) meetings in the 2022-23 financial year. The work of the Committee over the past financial year has included:

- reviewing ERA Water's year to date management accounts and preliminary end of financial year financial statements
- reviewing and updating the Audit Committee Terms of Reference that was subsequently adopted by the Board in July 2022
- reviewing 2022-23 budget reviews
- reviewing the draft 2023-24 Budget
- providing recommendations on relevant policy, governance and finance related matters
- reviewing the risk register.

Regular Meetings of the Audit Committee were held on the following dates:

7 September 2022

16 November 2022

21 June 2023

Please note that during the financial year, Sandra Di Blasio replaced Brigitte O'Neil as the Independent Committee Member and Cr Harvey Jones replaced Cr Grant Piggott as Committee Member. Meeting attendance by the Independent Chairperson and Committee Members was as follows:

Member		
Independent Chairperson (Corporation of the Town of Walkerville nominee)	Mr Michael Parkinson	3 of 3 meetings
Independent Committee Member (City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters nominee – to November 2022)	Ms Brigitte O'Neil	1 of 2 meetings
Committee Member (City of Burnside nominee – to November 2022)	Cr Grant Piggott	1 of 2 meetings
Independent Committee Member (City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters nominee – post November2022)	Ms Sandra Di Blasio	1 of 1 meeting
Committee Member (City of Burnside nominee – post November 2022)	Cr Harvey Jones	1 of 1 meeting

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Audited Financial Statements for the year ending the 30 June 2023 are provided as an attachment to the Annual Report and show an Operating Deficit of $658,658 (2021-22 $642,529) and Total Council Equity of $4,851,192 (2021-22 $4,909,850).

Total income was $961,455 (2021-22 $747,963) and total expenses $1,620,113 (2021-22 $1,390,492).

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT

BRM Advisory continued to provide financial management support to the Board and General Manager.

OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Operational management of the ERA Water network has been undertaken by Mark Millington as external operations contractor since November 2020. Engineering consultants WGA continue to provide advice and operational support, including that related to licence compliance reporting.

At the end of the financial year 344.5ML from the scheme's two harvesting sites in Third Creek and Fourth Creek had been treated to the required standard and injected into the aquifer, and 164.5ML had been extracted from the aquifer for distribution to the Constituent Councils and third parties for irrigation.

In addition, as the amount of water injected into the aquifer has been greater than the amount extracted since the start of the scheme, and the Department of Environment and Water determined not to account for extraction during the 2021-22 year whilst the new Adelaide Plains Water Allocation Plan was being introduced, a total of 705.3ML of water has now been 'banked' as the scheme's water balance. The water balance can be drawn down in drought years when extraction is likely to exceed injection.

Above average rainfall conditions assisted harvesting and injection capacity. In addition to total rainfall in any year, the ability to harvest and treat stormwater is impacted by the type of rain event. The ideal conditions for harvesting is for the catchment to get saturated by mid-June followed by regular low intensity rainfall in winter and spring. This ensures a steady flow of relatively clean water which is suitable for harvesting and injecting into the aquifer.

Maintenance requirements included a pipe repair where a coupler required replacement, general pump and control system repairs and some initial cleaning of wetland biofilters. The ERA Water MAR scheme continues to require active monitoring and management by the Operations Contractor to optimise the performance of the scheme.

INJECTION AND EXTRACTION DATA

YEAR	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Ext. (ML)	0.0	3.9	19.1	83.6	186.3	218.1	164.5
Inj. (ML)	0.0	5.6	97.3	237.9	203.0	274.5	344.5
Water Balance (ML)	0.0	1.6	79.8	234.0	250.8	525.3	705.3

**21/22 WB excludes Extraction volume - per DEW*

REGULATORY FRAMEWORK

ERA Water operates within a regulated framework that require licences from the Environment Protection Agency (EPA) and from the Essential Services Commission South Australia (ESCOSA), an Authorisation from the Department for Environment and Water (DEW) and Permits from the Green Adelaide Landscape Board.

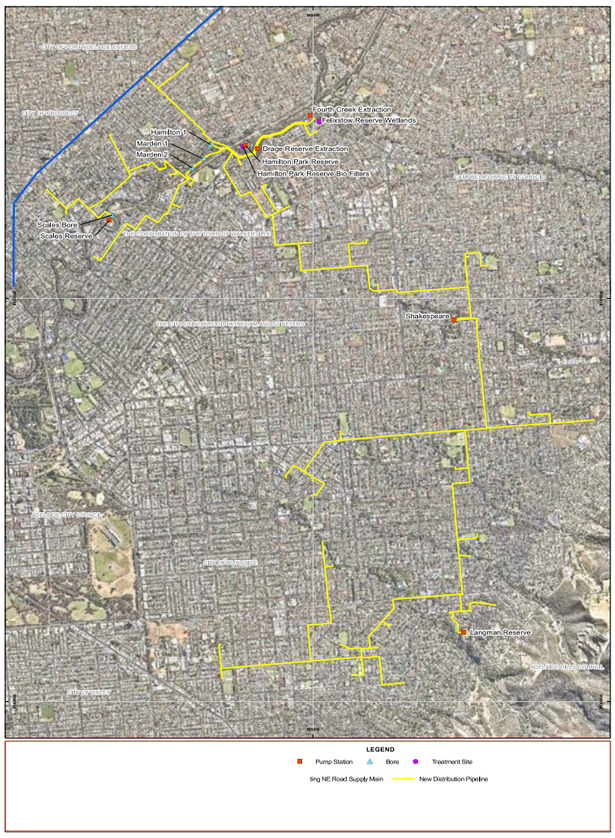
The EPA Licence is to discharge stormwater to underground aquifers. There are a number of conditions attached to the licence including specifying criteria for water quality that have to be monitored on a continuous basis and have to be met to enable water to be injected into the aquifer. It is also requires ERA Water to have a Managed Aquifer Recharge Risk Management Monitoring Plan (MARRMMP) which details among other things the sampling and testing regime for water quality monitoring and reporting requirements regarding injection and extraction data as well as annual reporting requirements. The MARRMMP submitted for 2022-23 did not identify any breaches of water quality requirements through regular water quality monitoring undertaken, with water quality within the specified criteria for turbidity, electrical conductivity, and pH.

The ESCOSA Licence is a Water Industry Licence and is issued subject to a number of conditions including compliance with laws and industry codes and reporting to ESCOSA on compliance.

The Authorisation from DEW is to be able to take water from the Central Adelaide Prescribed Wells Area. The amount of water able to be taken is dependent on volume of water recharged over the life of the scheme minus any volume that was extracted during those years, or the authorised annual volumetric limit of 500ML (whichever is the lesser).

The permits from the Green Adelaide Landscape Board are for Water Affecting Activity and enabled ERA Water to construct infrastructure on Third and Fourth Creeks to enable water to be harvested to inject into the aquifer. The permits were issued with a number of conditions primarily to ensure there are no adverse environmental impacts.

DISTRIBUTION NETWORK FOR ERA WATER SCHEME



ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
for the year ended 30 June 2023

The Corporation of the Town of Walkerville
The City of Norwood Payneham and St Peters
The City of Burnside

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Contents

	Page
1. Certification of Financial Statements	2
2. Primary Financial Statements:	
- Statement of Comprehensive Income	3
- Statement of Financial Position	4
- Statement of Changes in Equity	5
- Statement of Cash Flows	6
3. Notes to the Financial Statements	8
4. Certificates of Audit Independence	
- Certification of Audit Independence	19
- Statement by Auditor	20
5. Audit Report	21

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

General Purpose Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Certification of Financial Statements

We have been authorised by ERA Water Regional Subsidiary to certify the financial statements in their final form.

In our opinion:

- the accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards,
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of ERA Water Regional Subsidiary's financial position at 30 June 2023 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year,
- internal controls implemented by ERA Water Regional Subsidiary provide a reasonable assurance that ERA Water Regional Subsidiary's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year,
- the financial statements accurately reflect ERA Water Regional Subsidiary's accounting and other records.

Andrew Aitken
General Manager

Jeff Tate
Independent Chairperson

Date: 21 SEPTEMBER 2023

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Statement of Comprehensive Income
for the year ended 30 June 2023

$	Notes	2023	2022
Income			
User Charges	2a	883,232	731,967
Investment Income	2b	34,004	15,996
Other Income	2c	44,218	-
Total Income		**961,455**	**747,963**
Expenses			
Employee Costs	3a	117,121	103,544
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	3b	589,309	489,142
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	3c	470,210	468,775
Finance Costs	3d	443,473	329,031
Total Expenses		**1,620,113**	**1,390,492**
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)		(658,658)	(642,529)
Amounts Received Specifically for New or Upgraded Assets		-	-
Net Surplus / (Deficit)		(658,658)	(642,529)
Total Comprehensive Income		(658,658)	(642,529)

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Statement of Financial Position
for the year ended 30 June 2023

$	Notes	2023	2022
ASSETS			
Current Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	4a	4,284	175,282
Trade & Other Receivables	4b	82,525	59,649
Prepayments		1,662	8,227
Subtotal		88,471	243,158
Total Current Assets		**88,471**	**243,158**
Non-Current Assets			
Other Non-Current Assets	5	19,686,494	20,141,187
Total Non-Current Assets		**19,686,494**	**20,141,187**
TOTAL ASSETS		19,774,965	20,384,345
LIABILITIES			
Current Liabilities			
Trade & Other Payables	6a	205,191	173,918
Provisions	6c	2,501	577
Subtotal		207,692	174,495
Total Current Liabilities		**207,692**	**174,495**
Non-Current Liabilities			
Borrowings	6b	14,716,081	15,300,000
Total Non-Current Liabilities		**14,716,081**	**15,300,000**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		14,923,773	15,474,495
Net Assets		4,851,192	4,909,850
EQUITY			
Accumulated Surplus		4,251,192	4,909,850
Captial Contributed - Constituent Councils		600,000	-
Total Council Equity		4,851,192	4,909,850

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Statement of Changes in Equity
for the year ended 30 June 2023

$	Notes	Accumulated Surplus	Asset Revaluation Reserve	Capital Contributed	Total Equity
2023					
Balance at the end of previous reporting period		4,909,850	-	-	**4,909,850**
Restated Opening Balance		**4,909,850**	**-**	**-**	**4,909,850**
Contributed / (Reduction) in Equity		**-**	**-**	600,000	**600,000**
a. Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		(658,658)	**-**	**-**	**(658,658)**
b. Other Comprehensive Income		**-**	**-**		**-**
Other Comprehensive Income		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Comprehensive Income		**(658,658)**	**-**	**-**	**(658,658)**
c. Transfers between Reserves					**-**
Balance at the end of period		**4,251,192**	**-**	**600,000**	**4,851,192**

$	Notes	Accumulated Surplus	Asset Revaluation Reserve	Capital Contributed	Total Equity
2022					
Balance at the end of previous reporting period		5,552,379	-	-	**5,552,379**
Restated Opening Balance		**5,552,379**	**-**	**-**	**5,552,379**
a. Net Surplus / (Deficit) for Year		(642,529)	-	-	**(642,529)**
b. Other Comprehensive Income		**-**	**-**		**-**
Other Comprehensive Income		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Total Comprehensive Income		**(642,529)**	**-**	**-**	**(642,529)**
c. Transfers between Reserves		**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
Balance at the end of period		**4,909,850**	**-**	**-**	**4,909,850**

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Statement of Cash Flows
for the year ended 30 June 2023

$	Notes	2023	2022
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Receipts			
User Charges		860,379	712,070
Investment Receipts		33,983	14,571
Reimbursements		-	2,225
Other Receipts		44,217	-
Payments			
Payments to Employees		(115,197)	(106,242)
Payments for Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses		(586,987)	(431,324)
Finance Payments		(407,957)	(329,031)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Operating Activities		**(171,562)**	**(137,731)**
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Receipts			
Amounts Received Specifically for New/Upgraded Assets			
Payments			
Expenditure on New/Upgraded Assets		(15,517)	(44,691)
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Investing Activities	7	**(15,517)**	**(44,691)**
Cash Flows from Financing Activities			
Receipts			
Proceeds from Borrowings		-	251,498
Contributions from Constituent Councils		600,000	-
Payments			
Repayments of Borrowings		(583,919)	-
Net Cash provided by (or used in) Financing Activities		**16,081**	**251,498**
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash Held		**(170,998)**	**69,077**
plus: **Cash & Cash Equivalents at beginning of period**	7	175,282	106,205
Cash & Cash Equivalents at end of period	7	4,284	175,282
Total Cash, Cash Equivalents & Investments		4,284	175,282

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Contents of the Notes accompanying the Financial Statements

Note	Details	Page
1	Significant Accounting Policies	8
2	Income	11
3	Expenses	11
	Current Assets	
4a	Cash & Cash Equivalents	12
4b	Trade & Other Receivables	12
	Non-Current Assets	
5	Other Non-Current Assets	12
	Liabilities	
6a	Trade & Other Payables	13
6b	Borrowings	13
7	Reconciliation to Statement of Cashflows	14
8	Financial Instruments	15
9	Uniform Presentation of Finances	16
10	Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet	17
11	Events After the Balance Sheet Date	17
12	Expenditure Commitments	17
13	Related Party Transactions	18

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

ERA Water is a Local Government Authority Section 43 Regional Subsidiary under the control of the Corporation of the Town of Walkerville, the City of Norwood, Payneham & St Peters and the City of Burnside. The principal accounting policies adopted by ERA Water Regional Subsidiary (ERA Water) in the preparation of these financial statements are set out below.

These policies have been consistently applied to all the years presented, unless otherwise stated.

1 Basis of Preparation

1.1 Compliance with Australian Accounting Standards

This general purpose financial report has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, Interpretations and relevant South Australian legislation.

The financial report was authorised for issue by certificate under regulation 14 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

1.2 Going Concern Basis

The Authority has an operating loss for FY2023 and the 10-year Long Term Financial Plan indicates that its operations are financially unsustainable without the support of its Constituent Councils.

The board of management notes that the Authority has borrowings that it will continue to manage. The Authority has a statutory guarantee from its Constituent Councils to meet all of its financial obligations and accordingly has prepared their financials on a going concern basis.

1.3 Historical Cost Convention

Except as stated below, these financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the historical cost convention.

1.4 Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates, and requires management to exercise its judgement in applying ERA Water's accounting policies.

The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements are specifically referred to in the relevant sections of these Notes.

1.5 Economic Dependency

Per Section 5.2 of the Authority's Charter, there may be a requirement for additional financial contributions to be made by Constituent Councils if there is insufficient working capital available to meet ERA Water's financial obligations into the future. The Authority may be reliant on this additional financial support being provided to enable it to continue to operate on a going concern basis.

1.6 Rounding

All amounts in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest Dollar.

2 The Local Government Reporting Entity

ERA Water is incorporated under the South Australian *Local Government Act 1999* and has its principal place of business at 175 The Parade, Norwood SA 5067.

3 Income Recognition

Income is measured at the fair value of the consideration received or receivable. Income is recognised when ERA Water obtains control over the assets comprising the income, or when the amount due constitutes an enforceable debt, whichever first occurs.

Where grants, contributions and donations recognised as incomes during the reporting period were obtained on the condition that they be expended in a particular manner or used over a particular period, and those conditions were undischarged as at the reporting date, the amounts subject to those undischarged conditions are disclosed in these notes.

4 Cash, Cash Equivalents and other Financial Instruments

Cash Assets include all amounts readily convertible to cash on hand at ERA Water's option with an insignificant risk of changes in value with a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition.

All receivables are reviewed as at the reporting date and adequate allowance made for amounts the receipt of which is considered doubtful.

All financial instruments are recognised at fair value at the date of recognition. A detailed statement of the accounting policies applied to financial instruments forms part of Note 8.

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

5 Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment

5.1 Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition.

All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised as the expenditure is incurred and depreciated as soon as the asset is held "ready for use". Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition, including architects' fees and engineering design fees and all other costs incurred. The cost of non-current assets constructed by ERA Water includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead.

5.2 Materiality

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds materiality thresholds established by Council for each type of asset. In determining (and in annually reviewing) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. No capitalisation threshold is applied to the acquisition of land or interests in land.

5.3 Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

Other than land, all infrastructure, property, plant and equipment assets recognised are systematically depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis which, in the opinion of ERA Water, best reflects the consumption of the service potential embodied in those assets.

5.4 Impairment

Assets that are subject to depreciation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount (which is the higher of the present value of future cash inflows or value in use).

5.5 Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs in relation to qualifying assets (net of offsetting investment revenue) have been capitalised in accordance with AASB 123. The amounts of borrowing costs recognised as an expense or as part of the carrying amount of qualifying assets are disclosed in Note 3, and the amount (if any) of interest revenue offset again borrowing costs in Note 2.

5.6 Connection Costs

In previous reporting periods, expenditure relating to direct connections to a number of reserves was expensed on the basis that the infrastructure for the most part sits on customer land. Despite connection infrastructure sitting on customer land, ERA Water has certain responsibilities in relation to the future upkeep, maintenance and renewal of connection infrastructure. Accordingly, there is an argument that costs which were expensed in previous reporting periods should have been capitalised.

During FY2024, ERA Water will undertake a review of previously expensed connection costs to determine if they meet the definition of an asset and to consider whether or not they should be retrospectively capitalised.

6 Payables

6.1 Goods & Services

Creditors are amounts due to external parties for the supply of goods and services and are recognised as liabilities when the goods and services are received. Creditors are normally paid 30 days after the month of invoice. No interest is payable on these amounts.

6.2 Payments Received in Advance & Deposits

Amounts other than grants received from external parties in advance of service delivery, and security deposits held against possible damage to ERA Water assets, are recognised as liabilities until the service is delivered or damage reinstated, or the amount is refunded as the case may be.

7 Borrowings

Borrowings are carried at their principal amounts which represent the present value of future cash flows associated with servicing the debt. Interest is accrued over the period to which it relates and is recorded as part of "Payables".

In line with AASB 101, the disclosure of all CAD facility loan balances in the current financial year and comparative figures were reclassified from current liabilities to non-current liabilities as there is no expectation these facilities will be repaid in the next 12 months.

9 Employee Benefits

9.1 Salaries, Wages & Compensated Absences

Liabilities for employees' entitlements to salaries, wages and compensated absences expected to be paid or settled within 12 months of reporting date are accrued at nominal amounts (including payroll based oncosts) measured in accordance with AASB 119.

Note 1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Liabilities for employee benefits not expected to be paid or settled within 12 months are measured as the present value of the estimated future cash outflows (including payroll based oncosts) to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date. Present values are calculated using government guaranteed securities rates with similar maturity terms.

10 Provisions for Reinstatement, Restoration and Rehabilitation

Close down and restoration costs include the dismantling and demolition of infrastructure and the removal of residual materials and remediation and rehabilitation of disturbed areas. Significant uncertainty exists in the estimation of the future restoration and/or closure costs and accordingly, no provisions for such costs have been made at this time.

11 Construction Contracts

Construction works undertaken by ERA Water for third parties are generally on an agency basis where the third party reimburses ERA Water for actual costs incurred, and usually do not extend beyond the reporting period. As there is no profit component, such works are treated as 100% completed. Reimbursements not received are recognised as receivables and reimbursements received in advance are recognised as "payments received in advance".

12 GST Implications

In accordance with UIG Abstract 1031 "Accounting for the Goods & Services Tax"

- Receivables and Creditors include GST receivable and payable.
- Except in relation to input taxed activities, revenues and operating expenditures exclude GST receivable and payable.
- Non-current assets and capital expenditures include GST net of any recoupment.
- Amounts included in the Statement of Cash Flows are disclosed on a gross basis.

13 New accounting standards and UIG interpretations

In the current year, ERA Water reviewed all of the new and revised Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) that are relevant to its operations and effective for the current reporting period and have found none requiring adoption. ERA Water has not applied any Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations that have been issued but are not yet effective.

The following list identifies all the new and amended Australian Accounting Standards, and Interpretation, that were issued but not yet effective at the time of compiling these illustrative statements that could be applicable to Local Government entities.

Effective for NFP annual reporting periods beginning on or after 1 January 2025

- AASB 2014-10 Sale or Contribution of Assets between and Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture (amended by AASB 2015-10, AASB 2017-5 and AASB 2021-7))

14 Comparative Figures

To ensure comparability with the current reporting period's figures, some comparative period line items and amounts may have been reclassified or individually reported for the first time within these financial statements and/or the notes.

15 Disclaimer

Nothing contained within these statements may be taken to be an admission of any liability to any person under any circumstance.

Note 2. Income

$	Notes	2023	2022
(a). User Charges			
Water Sales including annual supply charges		883,232	731,967
Total User Charges		883,232	731,967
(b). Investment Income			
Interest Income		202	77
LGFA distribution		33,802	15,919
Total Investment Income		34,004	15,996
(c). Other Income			
Insurance Claim		44,219	-
Total Other Income		44,219	-

Note 3. Expenses

(a). Employee Costs		
Salaries and Wages	103,069	93,574
Movement in Leave Provision	1,924	(654)
Superannuation	12,128	10,624
Total Operating Employee Costs	117,121	103,544
(b). Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses		
Auditor's Remuneration		
- Auditing the Financial Reports	6,825	6,363
Electricity	143,871	102,981
Insurance	51,730	40,524
Maintenance and Repairs	197,088	224,885
Professional Services	136,044	72,546
Other	53,751	41,843
Total Materials, Contracts and Other Expenses	589,309	489,142
(c). Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment		
Depreciation	470,210	468,775
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	470,210	468,775
(d). Finance Costs		
Interest Expense	443,473	329,031
Total Finance Costs	443,473	329,031

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

$	Notes	2023	2022

Note 4. Current Assets

(a). Cash & Cash Equivalents

Cash at Bank	2,341	145,129
Local Government Finance Authority	1,943	30,153
Total Cash & Cash Equivalents	4,284	175,282

(b). Trade & Other Receivables

Trade debtors	41,485	43,116
GST Receivable	41,040	16,533
Subtotal	**82,525**	**59,649**
Total Trade & Other Receivables	82,525	59,649

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 5. Non-Current Assets

	as at 30/6/2022			Asset Movements during the Reporting Period Asset Additions		as at 30/6/2023		
$	Cost	Acc. Dep'n	Written Down Value	New / Upgrade	Depreciation	Cost	Acc. Dep'n	Written Down Value
Civil Assets	13,352,019	774,739	12,577,280	15,517	220,408	13,367,536	995,147	12,372,389
Electronic Assets	1,316,245	155,438	1,160,807	-	43,378	1,316,245	198,816	1,117,429
Instrumentation & Control Assets	304,960	59,282	245,678	-	20,331	304,960	79,613	225,347
Mechanical Assets	2,275,090	405,651	1,869,439	-	113,755	2,275,090	519,406	1,755,684
Sunk Construction Costs	4,346,233	222,486	4,123,748	-	62,089	4,346,233	284,575	4,061,658
Information Technology	1,454	705	748	-	291	1,454	996	458
Water Treatment Equipment	199,170	35,683	163,487	-	9,958	199,170	45,641	153,529
Total Infrastructure, Property, Plant & Equipment	**21,795,171**	**1,653,984**	**20,141,187**	**15,517**	**470,210**	**21,810,688**	**2,124,194**	**19,686,494**
Comparatives	21,758,509	1,185,209	**20,573,300**	36,662	468,775	21,795,171	1,653,984	**20,141,187**

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 6. Liabilities

$	Notes	2023 Current	2023 Non Current	2022 Current	2022 Non Current
(a). Trade and Other Payables					
Trade and Other Payables		32,123	-	78,137	-
Accrued Expenses - Finance Costs		123,178	-	87,662	-
Accrued Expenses - Other		18,662	-	6,325	-
Accrued Expenses - Employment liabilities		31,228	-	1,794	-
Total Trade and Other Payables		205,190	-	173,918	-
(b). Borrowings					
Loans		-	14,716,081	-	15,300,000
Total Borrowings		-	14,716,081	-	15,300,000

Unrestricted access was available at balance date to the following lines of credit:

	2023	2022
LGFA Cash Advance Debenture Facility	14,716,081	15,300,000
Undrawn balance	583,919	-

ERA's Maturity Date on current CAD facilities held is as follows:

Deal	Settlement	End Date
ERA Water CA 2 Cash Advance	1,000,000	15/03/2033
ERA 3 CAD	2,300,000	17/06/2034
ERA CAD	12,000,000	15/12/2031

Note: ERA Water has agreed to a recapitalisation proposal which has resulted in an equity injection of $600,000 from Constituent Councils to ensure that ERA Water has sufficient capital to meet its future liabilities, at least for a further 12 months.

(c). Provisions

Employee Entitlements	2,501	-	577	-
Total Provisions	2,501	-	577	-

ERA Water Regional Subsidiary

Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements
for the year ended 30 June 2023

Note 7. Reconciliation to Statement of Cash Flows

$	2023	2022

(a). Reconciliation of Cash

Cash Assets comprise highly liquid investments with short periods to maturity subject to insignificant risk of changes of value. Cash at the end of the reporting period as shown in the Statement of Cash Flows is reconciled to the related items in the Balance Sheet as follows:

Total Cash & Equivalent Assets	4,284	175,282
Balances per Statement of Cash Flows	**4,284**	**175,282**

(b). Reconciliation of Change in Net Assets to Cash from Investing Activities

Net Surplus/(Deficit)	**(658,658)**	**(642,529)**
Non-Cash Items in Income Statements		
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	470,210	468,775
Net increase (decrease) in unpaid employee benefits	1,924	(653)
Non Cash Asset acquisitions	-	8,026
	(186,523)	**(166,381)**
Add (Less): Changes in Net Current Assets		
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Receivables	(22,876)	5,848
Net (Increase)/Decrease in Other Current Assets	6,565	(352)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in Trade & Other Payables	31,273	23,154
Net Cash provided by (or used in) operations	**(171,562)**	**(137,731)**

Note 8. Financial Instruments

Recognised Financial instruments

Bank, Deposits at Call, Short Term Deposits	**Accounting Policy:** Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost; interest is recognised when earned. **Rates:** All deposits are at call earning rates of between 1.05% and 4.30% as at 30 June 2023 (1.05% as at 30 June 2022). **Carrying Amount:** Approximates fair value due to the short term to maturity.
Receivables	**Accounting Policy:** Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost. **Terms & Conditions:** Unsecured, and do not bear interest. At the balance date, ERA Water is not materially exposed to any individual debtor. **Carrying Amount:** Approximates fair value (after deduction of any allowance).
Liabilities - Creditors and Accruals	**Accounting Policy:** Liabilities are recognised for amounts to be paid in the future for goods and services received, whether or not billed to ERA Water. **Terms & Conditions:** Liabilities are normally settled on 30 day terms. **Carrying Amount:** Approximates fair value.
Liabilities - Interest Bearing Borrowings	**Accounting Policy** Initially recognised at fair value and subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate. **Terms and conditions** Interest is charged at a range of both fixed and variable rates ranging from 1.66% to 6.05% as at 30 June 2023 (1.66% to 2.8% as at 30 June 2022) **Carrying Amount:** Approximates fair value.

Note 8. Financial Instruments

$	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year & ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
2023					
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	4,284	-	-	4,284	4,284
Receivables	82,525	-	-	82,525	82,525
Total Financial Assets	**86,809**	**-**	**-**	**86,809**	**86,809**
Financial Liabilities					
Trade and other payables	205,191		-	205,191	205,191
Non-Current Borrowings	-	-	14,716,081	14,716,081	14,716,081
Total Financial Liabilities	**205,191**	**-**	**14,716,081**	**14,921,272**	**14,921,272**

$	Due < 1 year	Due > 1 year & ≤ 5 years	Due > 5 years	Total Contractual Cash Flows	Carrying Values
2022					
Financial Assets					
Cash & Equivalents	175,282	-	-	175,282	175,282
Receivables	59,649	-	-	59,649	59,649
Total Financial Assets	**234,931**	**-**	**-**	**234,931**	**234,931**
Financial Liabilities					
Payables	172,124	-	-	172,124	172,124
Non-Current Borrowings	-	-	15,300,000	15,300,000	15,300,000
Total Financial Liabilities	**172,124**	**-**	**15,300,000**	**15,472,124**	**15,472,124**

The following interest rates were applicable to Council's Borrowings at balance date:	30 June 2023 Weighted Avg Interest Rate	30 June 2023 Carrying Value	30 June 2022 Weighted Avg Interest Rate	30 June 2022 Carrying Value
Other Variable Rates	3.49%	14,716,081	2.46%	15,300,000
		14,716,081		**15,300,000**

Financial Liabilities
Financial liabilities do not include employee benefits such as wages payable, superannuation payable, or income tax withheld.

Net Fair Value
All carrying values approximate fair value for all recognised financial instruments. There is no recognised market for the financial assets of the ERA Water.

Risk Exposures
Credit Risk represents the loss that would be recognised if counterparties fail to perform as contracted. The maximum credit risk on financial assets of ERA Water is the carrying amount, net of any allowance for doubtful debts. All ERA Water investments are made with the SA Local Government Finance Authority and are guaranteed by the SA Government.

Market Risk is the risk that fair values of financial assets will fluctuate as a result of changes in market prices. All of ERA Water's financial assets are denominated in Australian dollars and are not traded on any market, and hence neither market risk nor currency risk apply.

Liquidity Risk is the risk that ERA Water will encounter difficulty in meeting obligations with financial liabilities. In accordance with the model Treasury Management Policy (LGA Information Paper 15), liabilities have a range of maturity dates. ERA Water also has available a borrowing facility that it can access.

Interest Rate Risk is the risk that future cash flows will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. At the balance date, ERA Water has a combination of variable and fixed rate facilities of varying maturities.

Note 9. Uniform Presentation of Finances

$	2023	2022

The following is a high level summary of both operating and capital investment activities of ERA Water prepared on a simplified Uniform Presentation Framework basis. All Councils and Subsidiaries in South Australia have agreed to summarise annual budgets and long-term financial plans on the same basis.

Income		
User Charges	883,232	731,967
Investment Income	34,004	15,996
Other Income	44,219	-
	961,455	747,963
Expenses		
Employee Costs	117,121	103,544
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	589,309	489,142
Depreciation, Amortisation & Impairment	470,210	468,775
Finance Costs	443,473	329,031
	1,620,113	1,390,492
Operating Surplus / (Deficit)	**(658,658)**	**(642,529)**
***less* Net Outlays on Existing Assets**		
Capital Expenditure on Renewal and Replacement of Existing Assets	-	-
Add back Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	470,210	468,775
Proceeds from Sale of Replaced Assets	-	-
Subtotal	**470,210**	**468,775**
***less* Net Outlays on New and Upgraded Assets**		
Capital Expenditure on New and Upgraded Assets	(15,517)	(44,691)
Amounts Received Specifically for New and Upgraded Assets	-	-
Proceeds from Sale of Surplus Assets	-	-
Subtotal	**(15,517)**	**44,691**
Net Lending / (Borrowing) for Financial Year	**(203,965)**	**(218,445)**

Note 10. Contingencies & Assets/Liabilities Not Recognised in the Balance Sheet

The following assets and liabilities do not qualify for recognition in the Balance Sheet, but knowledge is considered relevant to the users of the financial report in making and evaluating decisions about the allocation of scarce resources.

POTENTIAL INSURANCE LOSSES

ERA Water insures against known insurable risks using a range of insurance policies, each of which is subject to deductable "insurance excesses", the amount of which varies according to the class of insurance. ERA Water is not aware of any such insurance claims at the reporting date. Other potential claims not reported to ERA Water may have existed at reporting date.

PIPE REMEDIATION OR DAMAGE

ERA Water owns a network of pressurised underground pipes which could result in damage to public or private infrastructure in the event of failure. Further more, there may be long term remediation liabilities attached to some of ERA Water's pipeline assets. The cost of these potential liabilities cannot be reliably estimated and have not been included in these financial statements.

Note 11. Events after the Balance Sheet Date

Events that occur after the reporting date of 30 June 2023, up to and including the date when the financial statements are "authorised for issue" have been taken into account in preparing these statements.

ERA Water has adopted the date of receipt of the Auditors' Report as the appropriate "authorised for issue" date relating to these General Purpose Financial Statements.

Accordingly, the authorised for issue date is [insert date].

ERA Water is unaware of any material or significant "non adjusting events" that should be disclosed.

Note 12. Expenditure Commitments

Capital Commitments

No known capital commitments exist at the balance date.

Other Expenditure Commitments
ERA Water has contracts in place with 3rd party contractors for business as usual operations and maintenance services.

Note 13. Related Party Transactions

Key Management Personnel

Transactions with Key Management Personnel

At the Balance Date, the Key Management Personnel of the Authority include Andrew Aitken (current Acting General Manager), Terry Sutcliffe (former Acting General Manager) and the members of the ERA Water Board including:
- Jeff Tate (Chairperson)
- Mark Piggott (Councillor - City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters)
- Anthony Vanstone (Councillor - Corporation of the Town of Walkerville)
- Chris Cowley (CEO - City of Burnside)
General Manager(s)
-Terry Sutcliffe
-Andrew Aitken (Current)
In all, six persons eere paid a total of $125,891.50 of remuneration for services provided to ERA Water.

Key Management Personal Remuneration	2023	2022
Salaries, allowances & other short term benefits	$ 125,891.50	$ 115,554
Post- employment beefits	$ -	$ -
Long-term benefits	$ -	$ -
Termination benefits	$ -	$ -
TOTAL	$ 125,891.50	$ 115,554

Transactions with related parties:

The related parties disclosed below are equity owners of the Authority and are referred to as Constituent Councils. Constituent Councils have representation on the Board of the Authority and accordingly have significant influence on the financial and operating decisions of the Authority. No single Constituent Council individually has control of ERA Water.

Amounts received from related parties:

Town of Walkerville provided ERA Water with Board and Audit Committee secretarial support and a location to hold ERA Water board meetings.
City of Norwood Payneham & St Peters provided furnished office accommodation for ERA Water General Manager for the whole of the financial year and funded part of the cost of bookkeeping and financial management support provided to ERA Water by a third party.
There are no invoices that remain payble by related parties outside of ordinary trading terms.

Related Party	Sale of Water	Outstanding from Related Parties	Description of Services Provided
Town of Walkerville	$ 44,740.30	$ 2,265.60	Water Sales
City of Norwood, Payneham and St Peters	$ 114,334.08	$ 5,380.90	Water Sales
City of Burnside	$ 289,321.98	$ 6,513.60	Water Sales
TOTAL	$ 448,396.36	$ 14,160.10	

ERA WATER

ERA WATER REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2023

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of ERA Water Regional Subsidiary for the year ended 30 June 2023, the Subsidiary's Auditor, Dean & Newbery Pty Ltd, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Michael Parkinson
ERA Water Audit Committee Chairperson

Date: 16 Aug 2023

Andrew Aitken
ERA Water General Manager

Date: 16 August 2023

A: 175 The Parade, Norwood SA 5067 | E: gm@erawater.sa.gov.au | W: www.erawater.sa.gov.au
ABN: 60 108 809 716

DeanNewbery

Chartered Accountants

HEAD OFFICE
214 Melbourne Street
North Adelaide SA 5006

PO Box 755
North Adelaide SA 5006

T: (08) 8267 4777
www.deannewbery.com.au

Dean Newbery
ABN: 48 007 865 081

Auditor's Independence Declaration under Section 22 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 to the Eastern Region Alliance Water Regional Subsidiary

I confirm that, for the audit of the financial statements of the Eastern Region Alliance Water Regional Subsidiary for the year ended 30 June 2023, I have maintained my independence in accordance with the requirements of APES 110 – Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including Independence Standards), Part 4A, published by the Accounting Professional and Ethical Standards Board, in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22 (5) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.*

JIM KEOGH
DIRECTOR

Signed on the 7th day of September 2023,
at 214 Melbourne Street, North Adelaide, South Australia 5006

North Adelaide | Balaklava

Liability limited by a scheme approved under Professional Standards Legislation

ERA WATER

ERA WATER REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2023

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of ERA Water Regional Subsidiary for the year ended 30 June 2023, the Subsidiary's Auditor, Dean & Newbery Pty Ltd, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Chris Cowley
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF BURNSIDE

Date: 15 August 2023

A: 175 The Parade, Norwood SA 5067 | E: gm@erawater.sa.gov.au | W: www.erawater.sa.gov.au
ABN: 60 108 809 716

ERA WATER

ERA WATER REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2023

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of ERA Water Regional Subsidiary for the year ended 30 June 2023, the Subsidiary's Auditor, Dean & Newbery Pty Ltd, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011*.

Mario Barone PSM
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
CITY OF NORWOOD PAYNEHAM & ST PETERS

Date: 15. 08. 2023.

A: 175 The Parade, Norwood SA 5067 | E: gm@erawater.sa.gov.au | W: www.erawater.sa.gov.au
ABN: 60 108 809 716

ERA WATER

ERA WATER REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY

GENERAL PURPOSE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2023

CERTIFICATION OF AUDITOR INDEPENDENCE

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of ERA Water Regional Subsidiary for the year ended 30 June 2023, the Subsidiary's Auditor, Dean & Newbery Pty Ltd, has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* and the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.*

.....
Scott Reardon
ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
TOWN OF WALKERVILLE

Date: 15/08/2023

A: 175 The Parade, Norwood SA 5067 | E: gm@erawater.sa.gov.au | W: www.erawater.sa.gov.au
ABN: 60 108 809 716

Brown Hill Keswick Creek STORMWATER PROJECT

2022/23
Annual Report

Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board

For the cities of Adelaide, Burnside, Mitcham, Unley and West Torrens

CITY OF ADELAIDE | City of Burnside | CITY OF MITCHAM | THE CITY of Unley | City of West Torrens

2022/23
Annual Report

Acknowledgment of Country

The Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board acknowledges that the project and our Constituent Councils are located on the traditional Country of the Kaurna People of the Adelaide Plains and pays respect to Elders past and present.

We recognise and respect their cultural heritage, beliefs and relationship with the land. We acknowledge that they are of continuing importance to the Kaurna people living today.

We also extend that respect to other Aboriginal Language groups and other First Nations.

The Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board tampendi, ngadlu Kaurna yertangga banbabanbalyarnendi (inbarendi). Kaurna meyunna yaitya mattanya Womma Tarndanyako.

Parnako yailtya, parnuko tappa purruna, parnuko yerta ngadlu tampendi. Yellaka Kaurna meyunna itto yailtya, tappa purruna, yerta kuma burro martendi, burro warriappendi, burro tangka martulyaiendi.

Kumarta yaitya miyurna iyangka yalaka ngadlu tampinthi.

Kaurna people play a key role in the design and delivery of the Brown Hill Keswick Creeks Stormwater Project and we value the input and guidance of representatives of the Kaurna Nation Cultural Heritage Association (KNCHA) and RAW SA.

Willawilla - Brown Hill Creek

Contents

Chairperson's Report	1
Project Director's Report	2
Strategy	3
Establishment	5
The Project	7
Governance	9
Key Stakeholders	14
Project Partners	15
Capital Funding	17
Delivering with Local Industry	19
Project Schedule	20
Project Map	21
Completed Sub-projects	23
Current Works	33
Financial Snapshot	34
Audited Financial Statements	35

Brown Hill Keswick Creek STORMWATER PROJECT

1
Chairperson's Report

This is the sixth annual report of the Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Management Board, a regional subsidiary established in February 2018 under the Local Government Act 1999 (SA).

The report canvasses the achivements of the Board over the preceding 12 months in implementing the Stormwater Management Plan and provides updates on the progress of continuing projects. Of particular note are:

- The creek works in Blue Gum Park / Kurangga (Park 20) were completed in September 2022. These works integrate with existing users of this Park Land area, including TreeClimb, and are part of the broader works to reduce stormwater flows from Park Lands Creek into downstream areas.
- As part of the Board's work upgrading the flow capacity of Upper Brown Hill Creek, the Millswood upgrade project has commenced to increase the capacity of the existing channel.
- The Board has also commenced work on 3 of the 5 Lower Brown Hill Creek upgrade projects, following a funding contribution of $10m from the Commonwealth Government under the Preparing Australian Communities program.

On behalf of the Board, I extend our thanks to our many stakeholders for their ongoing support and contribution, including the CEOs, members and staff of our 5 Constituent Councils, the Federal and State governments, Stormwater Management Authority and Green Adelaide.

Judith Choate

2
Project Director's Report

The 2022/23 financial year has been a hive of activity on many fronts for the Board. Completion of the Blue Gum Park/ Kurangga (Park 20) creek works marked the finalisation of works within the South Park Lands. Together with the Victoria Park/Pakapakanthi (Park 16) wetland and the Glenside detention basin, this project will offer considerable immediate benefit to downstream properties that would otherwise be susceptible to flooding. The Board is compiling quite a register of completed projects and ensuring operational and maintenance requirements are managed appropriately has become an increased focus.

The Commonwealth Government's $10m funding contribution under the Preparing Australian Communities Program has allowed for acceleration of packages 1-3 of the 5 Lower Brown Hill Creek upgrade. The existing concrete channel was constructed in the 1930s, which is the last time a 1 in 100 year flood was recorded in the area. Works have commenced adjacent the airport at the downstream end and will extend upstream across Marion Road toward Birdwood Terrace. Following a lengthy engagement process with local residents, construction has also commenced to upgrade a 235 metre section of Upper Brown Hill Creek in Millswood. These works have been an excellent example of what can be achieved in locations where the creek traverses through privately owned properties, with several different treatments being delivered to cater to the existing natural and built landscape.

Further grant funding commitments have been made by the Commonwealth Government and pre-planning has commenced in preparation for commencement of those works in the coming months. Establishment of a panel of project and contract managers ensures the project is equipped and ready to respond as additional funding becomes available. The Board now has the benefit of having worked with a number of local professionals in recent years and it is the efforts of these consultants that contribute toward the successful delivery of the project. I aim for the Board to be a client of choice for industry participants and am proud of the collaborative relationships that have been formed.

I extend my thanks to the Board and staff of the Stormwater Management Authority for their continued commitment to our project. To our Constituent Councils, their elected members and staff, including representatives of the Owners' Executive Committee, technical, finance and support staff, thank you for your continued support. And lastly, thank you to the Board and Audit and Risk Committee for your ongoing dedication and direction.

Peta Mantzarapis

Brown Hill Keswick Creek STORMWATER PROJECT

3
Strategy

Our Purpose

To effectively and efficiently deliver infrastructure works to mitigate serious flood risks and help safeguard properties across the Brown Hill Keswick Creek catchment.

Our Vision

To create a flood safe Brown Hill Keswick Creek catchment for residents and the public.

The cities of Adelaide, Burnside, Mitcham, Unley and West Torrens aim to become water sensitive cities. This vision is underpinned by six key objectives, the first of which is protection from flooding.

Our Values

The values that underpin the operations of the Board include:

- ***Integrity*** – acting ethically, doing what is right and doing what we say we will do
- ***Collaboration*** – respectful and insightful engagement with all stakeholders
- ***Excellence*** – striving for the best in all that we do and stretching our capabilities
- ***Progressive*** – thinking outside the box to innovate and improve
- ***Simplicity*** – focussing our efforts on the things that are important

Strategic Focus Areas

- Effective and efficient delivery of the Stormwater Management Plan
- Pursue opportunities for accelerated delivery
- Maximise the utility of our assets
- Enhance our partnerships and engagement
- Strengthen organisational performance

Brown Hill Keswick Creek STORMWATER PROJECT

4
Establishment

The Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project is the culmination of many years of investigation and planning. The Cities of Adelaide, Burnside, Mitcham, Unley and West Torrens have worked collaboratively to develop a comprehensive Stormwater Management Plan to mitigate serious flood risk and help safeguard properties across the catchment.

From its inception in 2007 until February 2018, the project was conducted as a joint arrangement between the Constituent Councils. The Plan was developed during this phase, leading to its subsequent approval by the Stormwater Management Authority and gazettal of its adoption in February 2017. A condition of the Stormwater Management Authority approving the Plan was that a regional subsidiary be established within 12 months to implement the plan and manage its works. The Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board was established in February 2018 as a regional subsidiary pursuant to section 43 of and schedule 2 to the Local Government Act 1999.

The Board is governed by a Charter prepared by the five Constituent Councils and subsequently approved by the Minister for Local Government. The inaugural Board was appointed in August 2018 and is responsible for the administration of the affairs of the regional subsidiary.

Brown Hill Keswick Creek STORMWATER PROJECT

5
The Project

The Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project is a collaborative effort between the Cities of Adelaide, Burnside, Mitcham, Unley and West Torrens to mitigate significant flood risks arising from four major watercourses in metropolitan Adelaide; Brown Hill, Keswick, Glen Osmond and Park Lands Creeks. The catchment is largely contained within the Constituent Council local government areas, which are home to more than 200,000 residents. The Brown Hill Keswick Creek Catchment Stormwater Management Plan outlines a whole-of-catchment flood mitigation strategy that comprises 4 key components:

Stage 1

Detention storages in the upper catchment that will reduce the downstream flow rates.

Stage 2

Upgrading the flow capacity of Lower Brown Hill Creek so that it can receive the diverted flows from Keswick Creek.

Stage 3

Diversion of flows from Keswick Creek to Brown Hill Creek, before they can 'break-out' of the channel (upstream of the Showgrounds) and continue overland through the south-western suburbs.

Stage 4

Upgrading the flow capacity of Upper Brown Hill Creek and Glen Osmond Creek to prevent 'break-outs' and flooding of private property.

The plan is designed to provide flood protection to the community in the event of a 100-year average recurrence interval (ARI) flood event which would impact almost 4,000 properties and result in significant impact to the Adelaide Airport, Ashford Hospital, major arterial roads and freight corridors. Economic modelling undertaken in 2021 indicated that total damage estimates associated with a significant flood event was $418.5 million and the completed project would reduce that damage estimate to $7.5 million, a net benefit of $411 million.

3,935
properties would be flood-affected if a significant flood event occurred today

63
properties would be flood-affected if a significant flood event occurred after proposed mitigation

Whilst a flood event of this magnitude has not occurred in the catchment since the 1930's, the high flow events of 2005 and 2016 have provided recent reminders of the impact a significant event would have.

1 in 100 year event - base case

1 in 100 year event - with mitigation

Brown Hill Keswick Creek STORMWATER PROJECT

6
Governance

The Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project is administered by a Board in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999 and the Board's Charter. A robust governance structure has been established, including well considered reporting framework, policies and procedures.

The Board is comprised of 5 independent members, appointed following recommendations made by a Nominations Committee of representatives from each of the Constituent Councils. Each Board member contributes a unique set of skills and experience, particularly covering:

- Corporate financial management
- Corporate governance
- Project management
- General management
- Engineering
- Economics
- Environmental management

Current Board Members

Judith Choate
Chair since August 2018, appointed August 2018

Geoff Vogt
Appointed August 2018

Rachel Barratt
Appointed August 2018

Rob Gregory
Appointed August 2020

Howard Lacy
Appointed August 2021

Independent Member of Audit and Risk Committee

David Linder-Patton
appointed February 2023

Project Director

Peta Mantzarapis
appointed January 2019

The Board's Audit and Risk Committee comprises nominated Board members along with an independent member and meets quarterly.

We thank outgoing independent member of the Audit and Risk Committee, Justin Humphrey for his contribution to the project and welcome incoming member David Linder-Patton.

The Board appoints a Project Director who is responsible for implementing the decisions of the Board and managing the operational requirements of the project.

Owners Executive Committee

The Owners Executive Committee is comprised of a representative from each of the Constituent Councils. Meetings between the Board and the Owners Executive Committee are scheduled quarterly and four meetings were held in the 2022/23 financial year.

Membership of the committee in 2022/23 was as follows:

Tom McCready	Director, City Services	City of Adelaide
Chris Cowley	Chief Executive	City of Burnside
Daniel Baker	General Manager Engineering & Horticulture	City of Mitcham
Aaron Wood	Manager Assets & Operations	City of Unley
Terry Buss	Chief Executive	City of West Torrens

Brown Hill Keswick Creek STORMWATER PROJECT

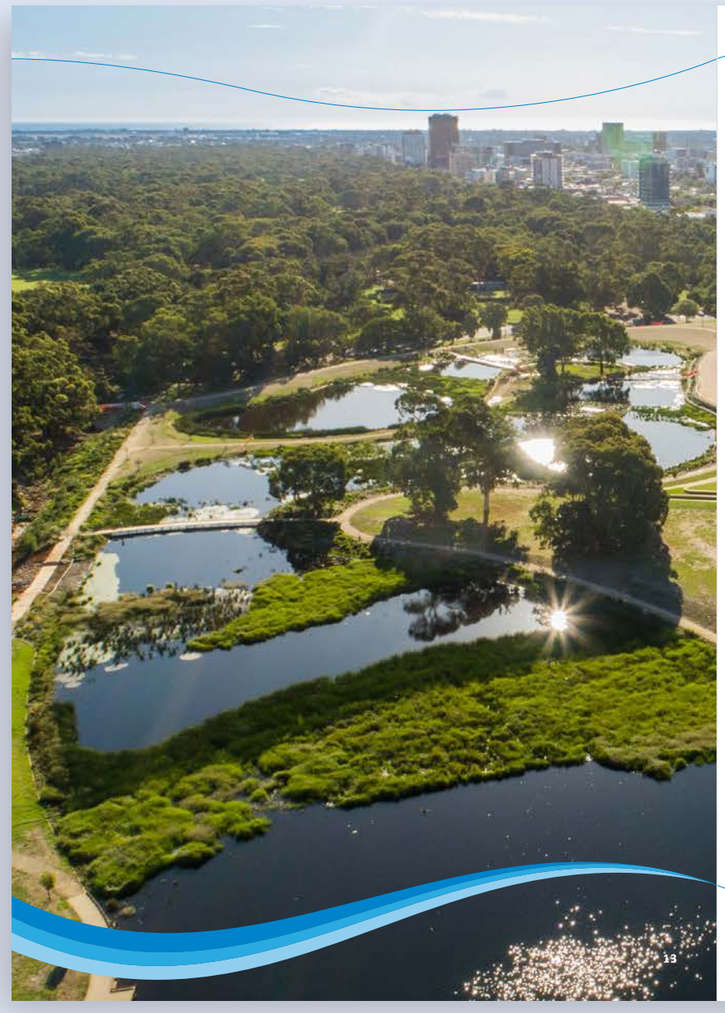
Board Member Meeting Attendance 2022/23

Date	Judith Choate	Geoff Vogt	Rachel Barratt	Rob Gregory	Howard Lacy
13 Sep 2022	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25 Oct 2022	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
16 Nov 2022	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
17 Jan 2023	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14 Mar 2023	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
31 Mar 2023	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
18 Apr 2023	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13 Jun 2023	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Audit and Risk Committee Meeting Attendance 2022/23

Date	Judith Choate	Geoff Vogt	Rachel Barratt	David Linder-Patton*	Howard Lacy
30 Aug 2022	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25 Oct 2022	✓	✓	✓	–	✓
21 Feb 2023	–	✓	✓	✓	✓
22 May 2023	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

** David Linder-Patton joined the Audit and Risk Committee in February 2023*



7
Key Stakeholders

The Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board works to deliver successful project outcomes in an efficient and professional manner. We interact with a diverse range of internal and external stakeholders and value the contribution they make.

- Constituent Councils
- Stormwater Management Authority
- Green Adelaide
- Federal and State Members
- Adelaide Park Lands Authority
- Kaurna Community
- Residents
- Commonwealth and State Government Departments
- Community Groups
- Suppliers
- Consultants
- Service Utility Providers

8
Project Partners

Constituent Councils

The Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project is the result of a collaborative effort over many years from our 5 Constituent Councils – the Cities of Adelaide, Burnside, Mitcham, Unley and West Torrens. Support is offered to the project from every level of Council, whether it be CEO or delegate involvement in the Owners Executive Commitee, technical staff providing design input, finance staff liaison regarding project contributions and budgets, planning and environmental input to construction delivery, or engagement with asset managers regarding operational requirements. The project works in close liaison with our Constituent Councils to ensure we are working together to achieve successful project outcomes and identify opportunities to maximise the utility of our assets.

Stormwater Management Authority

Continuing the collaborative approach adopted by the five Constituent Councils, the Stormwater Management Authority provides a key role in the delivery of the Project. Beyond the initial role the Authority played in the review and approval of the Plan, the Board's Project Director is in regular contact with the Authority's General Manager to ensure a well-informed and consistent approach to delivery. Through the Authority, the State Government has committed to providing Constituent Council matched capital funding of up to $70m over a 20 year timeframe and this funding is vital to ensuring the Project is delivered. Board representatives have established a strong working relationship with the Authority and work in partnership to deliver the works set out in the approved Stormwater Management Plan.

CITY OF ADELAIDE

City of Burnside

CITY OF MITCHAM

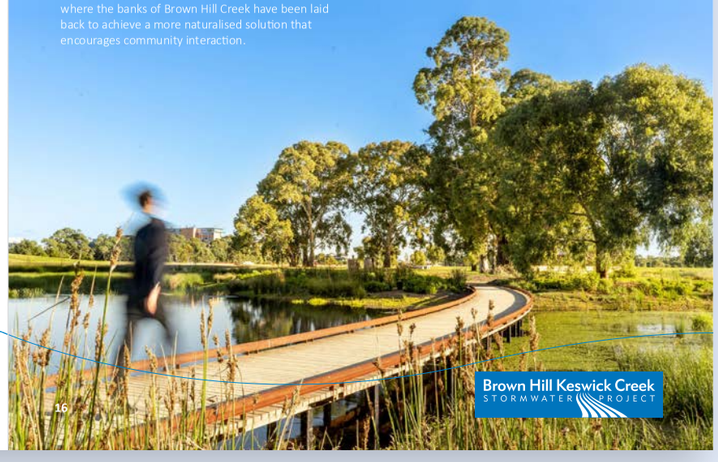
THE CITY of Unley

City of West Torrens
Between the City and the Sea

Government of South Australia
Stormwater Management Authority

Not just flood mitigation

The Board works with our project partners to provide enhanced environmental and community outcomes, particularly in areas of public open space. The delivery approach seeks to achieve naturalisation and biodiversity improvements with a focus on protection of significant trees, urban greening, improved water quality and habitat for native species, and opportunity for increased amenity and community interaction. Practical examples of these outcomes are seen at the Victoria Park wetland where over 100,000 new plants have been established and visitors flock to enjoy the site, at the Everard Park upgrade where a dilapidated open channel has been replaced by a larger underground culvert with significant ground level improvements offering increased connectivity to cyclists and pedestrians, and at Hawthorn Reserve where the banks of Brown Hill Creek have been laid back to achieve a more naturalised solution that encourages community interaction.



Brown Hill Keswick Creek STORMWATER PROJECT

9
Capital Funding

The Stormwater Management Plan proposed a funding model whereby the three spheres of Government – Commonwealth, State and Local, each contribute one third of the cost of capital works delivery over a 10-year construction program. The Plan further noted that:

'If at the outset there is no positive response from the Commonwealth Government, the BHKC project would recommend that the catchment councils endorse a strategy along the following lines:

- *The five councils allocate funding in their budgets for one third of the cost;*
- *a funding commitment is sought from the State Government to at least match that commitment; and*
- *once the State Government has agreed to that commitment, the five councils through the regional subsidiary work jointly work with the State Government to obtain a commitment from the Commonwealth Government for a minimum of one third of the cost to offset against the state and local government contributions.'*

The South Australian Government's Stormwater Management Authority (SMA) has committed $70m in funding toward the delivery of the project, with these funds being provided over a 20-year timeframe. The SMA funding is contingent upon matching funds being provided by the 5 Constituent Councils. While operating costs are shared equally between the 5 Councils, capital costs are based on the following principles:

- *'The proposed works are the type of works covered by the 2006 agreement between the State of South Australia and the LGA on stormwater management and in particular, both spheres of government each have an interest in reducing flood risk.*
- *Cost sharing between councils should reflect both the extent of their contribution to the problem and the benefits that they each receive from any flood management actions and not be related to the specific location where those actions are implemented.*
- *The approach should be as simple and transparent as is reasonably possible.*

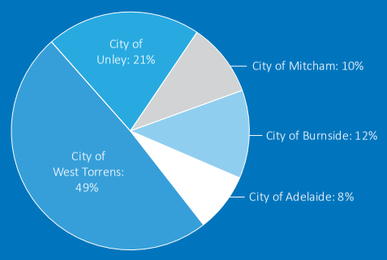
The starting point for proposed local government cost apportionment is based on the benefits that each council will receive from the proposed mitigation works. These benefits are considered in two forms:

1. Benefit from the reduction in flood damages; and

2. Benefits from urban development that has already or may take place in the future that will contribute to the flooding problem downstream.'

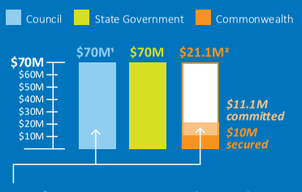
The cost sharing arrangement between Constituent Councils is defined within the Stormwater Management Plan and the Board's charter with capital contributions being provided at pre-determined percentage shares.

Council Capital Contributions



A funding shortfall exists as a result of the lack of Commonwealth Government contribution to the project. The Board is seeking to fill this shortfall through pursuit of opportunities to secure smaller grant funding injections and 'whole-of-project' funding from the Commonwealth Government. Subsequent to preparation of the Project's Business Case in 2021/22, $21.1m in funding has been committed by the Commonwealth Government across 3 grant programs- $10m committed under the Preparing Australian Communities Program, $6.1m committed under the Disaster Ready Fund and $5m committed under the Urban Rivers and Catchments Program.

Current Funding Commitments



¹ City of West Torrens ongoing contribution to be reviewed in 2027/28.

² Commonwealth funding commitment includes $6.1m under the Disaster Ready Fund and $5m under the Urban Rivers and Catchments Program. Funding agreements have not yet been executed for these programs.

Brown Hill Keswick Creek STORMWATER PROJECT

10
Delivering with Local Industry

Integral to the success of the Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project are the relationships established with local suppliers, consultants and organisations. The Board places particular emphasis on ensuring a collaborative approach, bringing together a team of professionals who are leaders in their field and are equipped to deliver results.

Our focus is on providing a pipeline of work to build capacity and capability in the local market, with flow-on benefits for the local economy. The construction scheduling and packaging of works has been specifically developed to maximise participation from local tier 2 and tier 3 contractors. These are businesses that do not compete with the larger contractors for major road transport projects.

The project is supported by the knowledge and expertise of a wide range of professionals, providing services including project management, surveying, engineering, legal, environmental, cultural heritage, civil construction, geotechnical advice, property and arborial assessments.

Focus on Safety

The Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board places great importance on the health and safety of our employees, our consultants and the communities within which we operate. Our extensive health and safety management systems ensure we partner with likeminded organisations and are subject to regular review and improvement.

In excess of 60,000 total site hours have been spent delivering our works, with zero notifiable incidents and zero lost time injuries reported.

"Having been successfully awarded contracts at both ends of the project extents – one at Upper Brown Hill Creek, Millswood and the other at Lower Brown Hill Creek, Netley – each with their own distinct challenges, the board's approach to collaborating with the entire project team has ensured works have continued seamlessly. Peta, Brett and the board have worked tirelessly to overcome a diverse range of stakeholder issues including license agreements on private property, soil contamination and unique engineering solutions.

The transparency of communication and flexible approach to scheduling has ensured that we have been able to continue confidently with works. The responsiveness of the entire project team and willingness to embrace innovative ideas in order to manage the key project risks has been the main driver in the success of the projects thus far.

Another significant project success was in the procurement strategy. The prioritising of local participation of subcontractors and materials supply significantly reduced lead time risk through better supply chain management. This local focus, unlike many of the other less successful IPP models, recognised local not just at an Australian level, not just a South Australian level but at a local postcode level.

So to Peta, Brett, the board, and the entire team of subconsultants, this project (from a contractors perspective at least) has set a new bench mark in how government organisations should approach the delivery of projects moving forward, regardless of size."

Chris Goold, Director Camco

11
Project Schedule

The Stormwater Management Plan outlines a whole-of-catchment flood mitigation strategy that comprises 4 stages:

Stage 1 COMPLETE

Detention storages in the upper catchment that will reduce the downstream flow rates.

Stage 2 IN PROGRESS

Upgrading the flow capacity of Lower Brown Hill Creek so that it can receive the diverted flows from Keswick Creek.

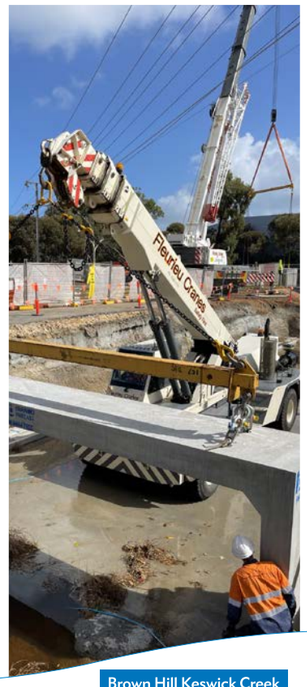
Stage 3 ON HOLD

Diversion of flows from Keswick Creek to Brown Hill Creek, before they can 'break-out' of the channel (upstream of the Showgrounds) and continue overland through the south-western suburbs.

Stage 4 IN PROGRESS

Upgrading the flow capacity of Upper Brown Hill Creek and Glen Osmond Creek to prevent 'break-outs' and flooding of private property.

The Project has a significant funding shortfall which impacts on the ability for all remaining works to be delivered under the current funding model. Additional funding contributions are therefore required to ensure project completion. While priority remains on securing additional project funding to 'fill the gap', the Board's current delivery schedule prioritises completion of Lower Brown Hill Creek upgrades and targeted priority areas within Upper Brown Hill Creek. The Keswick Creek Flow Diversions remain unfunded under the current funding model and delivery will be reliant upon an injection of project funding.



Brown Hill Keswick Creek
STORMWATER PROJECT

12
Project Map

Brown Hill Keswick Creek
STORMWATER PROJECT

13
Completed Sub-projects

Brown Hill Creek Diversion (DPTI Culvert)

A section of Brown Hill Creek in Forestville was diverted by the Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure in 2013 as part of the Goodwood Junction Rail Upgrade project. The works, delivered in collaboration with and funded by the Brown Hill Keswick Creek Stormwater Project, involved diverting the creek into a new underground culvert constructed generally along the eastern side of the railway corridor from the southern side of Victoria Street, Goodwood to the northern side of the Glenelg tramway. The culvert discharges into the existing Brown Hill Creek within Forestville Reserve.

Ridge Park Flood Control Dam

A flood control dam was constructed on Glen Osmond Creek in Ridge Park Reserve, Myrtle Bank to reduce peak stormwater flow in Glen Osmond Creek and reduce the risk of flooding in downstream areas along Glen Osmond and Keswick Creeks.

Commissioned in July 2015, the Ridge Park flood control dam also collects stormwater for the City of Unley's managed aquifer recovery (MAR) scheme. Under the MAR, harvested stormwater is stored in an underground aquifer for irrigation of Unley's parks during periods of dry weather.

Constructed Culvert

Flood Control Dam

Upper Brown Hill Creek, Hawthorn Reserve

The Hawthorn Reserve works comprise a component of the Upper Brown Hill Creek Upgrade sub-project, initially earmarked for completion in the second half of the project's delivery program. Grant funding was sought and obtained by the City of Mitcham to upgrade the Hawthorn reserve precinct and the creek works associated with this community space were therefore expedited. The works involved creek widening and upgrade and were delivered by the City of Mitcham. The site was officially opened on May 9th 2019.

The creek has been widened to ensure sufficient capacity to endure a significant flood event. The banks have been laid back in the area of the creek adjacent the Mitcham library to retain a natural setting with native plantings within the creek channel and on the banks. These plantings have been established using a surface material that provides bank stability and allows plant growth. Stepping boulders and logs have also been installed to create an active nature play space for use when the creek is dry or not flowing. Further downstream, rock filled gabions have been installed. In addition, a floodwall has been constructed at George Street to protect properties from flooding and contain creek flows.

Rock filled gabions

Natural creek setting

Upper Brown Hill Creek, Area 1 (Everard Park)

Comprising portion of the Upper Brown Hill Creek Upgrade sub-project, these works are located between Anzac Highway, Everard Park and Third Avenue, Forestville. The works were expedited to take advantage of access to the site that would be significantly restricted following completion of an adjoining high density residential development. The project involved replacement of an existing open concrete channel with an increased capacity underground covered culvert. Subsequent to installation of the culvert, the City of Unley extended Wilberforce Walk to Anzac Highway, with a shared use path for pedestrians and cyclists traversing the culvert.

Culvert construction works commenced in April 2020 and were completed in August 2020, at which point the site was handed over to City of Unley for the shared use path works to be delivered.

After

Excavation progress

Before

Glenside

This project involved enlargement of an existing detention basin from a capacity of 18ML to 37ML, to limit flow to the existing capacity of the culvert under the Fullarton and Greenhill Roads intersection. The detention basin, together with other works in the South Park Lands, is intended to reduce the peak stormwater flows along Park Lands Creek and further downstream. Excavation of approximately 25,000m³ of material was required to form the detention basin and primary water quality treatment is provided via 3 new large gross pollutant traps.

The site accommodating the detention basin and associated stormwater infrastructure has been vested to City of Burnside as part of Council's open space and has been developed as a community reserve with playground and associated facilities.

The Glenside project works were delivered by Cedar Woods as part of their residential development and the site was opened to the public on July 2nd 2021.

Concrete swale and fencing

Concrete swale

Open Space

Lower Brown Hill Creek - Daly Street Bridge

The Daly Street bridge is located just downstream of Grassmere Reserve, Kurralta Park. The upgrade of this bridge was delivered by City of West Torrens in conjunction with an adjoining road realignment, with funding contribution from the Federal Government's Local Roads and Community Infrastructure Program.

Previously, the bridge comprised a corrugated domed tunnel of 2.3m in height and 3.7m in width with concrete headwalls on the upstream and downstream faces. This bridge, constructed circa 1950, had one of the lowest capacities of all existing bridges along Brown Hill Creek and especially through the lower reaches. It is known from the 2003 SMP flood modelling that a substantial flood plume was anticipated to escape from the creek in this location in the event of higher flows due to the restrictive capacity. Modelling also showed that this was the first location along lower Brown Hill Creek where creek surcharge would occur in a flood event.

The new bridge comprises twin concrete culverts of 1.8m in height and 4.2m in width, providing a total traversable width of 8.4m. Upstream and downstream transitions comprise gabion basket wall elements, in keeping with the requirements for future channel upgrade through this section of lower Brown Hill Creek.

Upgrade of the Daly Street Bridge was completed in September 2021.

Before

After

South Park Lands – Victoria Park/ Pakapakanthi (Park 16) Wetland

This project involved construction of a wetland at the southern end of Victoria Park/Pakapakanthi (Park 16), adjacent Park Lands Creek. Flows from approximately 600 hectares of urban land and 100 hectares of hills face land travel down Park Lands Creek, through the Glenside site and beneath the Fullarton and Greenhill Roads intersection into the Park Lands. The wetland is of approximately 3.2 hectares in area and provides 100 million litres of flood storage. It comprises areas of permanent water, areas that become inundated with stormwater during regular flow events and a broader area that will only become inundated during more significant flow events. The system provides regional benefits of flood detention, stormwater pollutant removal, amenity and recreational enhancement, and biodiversity creation with over 120 new trees and over 100,000 new plantings, including aquatic species.

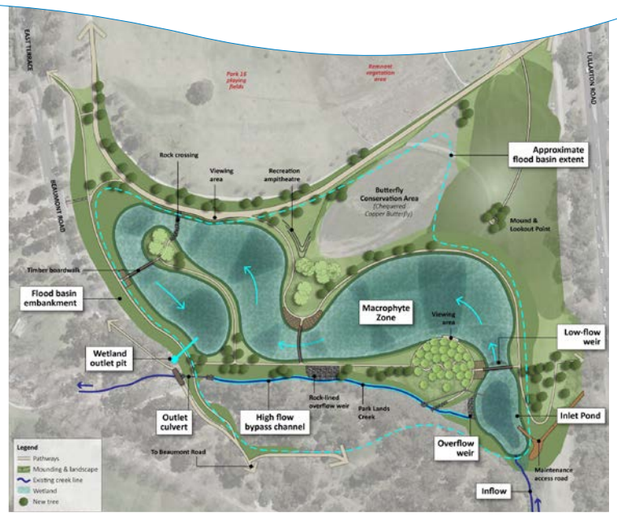
The wetland design incorporates 4 main components-

1. Inlet pond- stormwater enters the site via a deeper pool known as the inlet pond which removes any course sediment and slows flow velocities into the vegetated area of the wetland. The pond has a cement treated base that makes it suitable for access by earthmoving equipment and it will need to be cleaned every 5-10 years.
2. Macrophyte zone – the main area of the wetland supports a diverse range of water plants that provide the majority of the stormwater treatment by filtering, collecting and processing stormwater pollutants. This area is designed as a series of deeper pools and marsh zones that will hold permanent water. Marsh zones are typically 100-350mm deep and become more inundated during regular flow events. The macrophyte zone is designed to increase by up to 250mm in depth during storm events before overflowing from the inlet pond along Park Lands Creek. It takes 2-3 days to drain back down to permanent water levels.
3. Flood basin embankment – a vegetated embankment to the west of the wetland is designed to retain water during a significant storm event. During significant flow events, water levels in the wetland will rise and, once full, flow will overtop the inlet pond and continue along Park Lands Creek. A 1500mm x 1200mm box culvert is located at the downstream end of the wetland and controls outflows from Park 16. Once the capacity of the culvert is exceeded, water will pool behind the flood embankment and spread out over the area, including the wetland. Water will continue to flow through the culvert and, once the flood event has ceased, water levels will recede over a number of hours.
4. Landscape integration – the wetland design ensures integration of the system with the existing natural environment with a focus on protection of the butterfly conservation area and existing significant trees. The wetland creates a natural habitat with significantly increased native plant species and passive recreation opportunities including walking paths, wetland crossing points, viewing areas and extension of the Victoria Park running track.

Government of South Australia
Green Adelaide

The South Park Lands wetland project was supported by funding from Green Adelaide.

Brown Hill Keswick Creek STORMWATER PROJECT



Operation of the wetland

Normal rain events

- Flows enter the inlet pond from Park Lands Creek
- A low-flow weir transfers flows under a boardwalk into the shallow vegetated area of the wetland
- Flows take one to two days to reach the wetland outlet pit
- The outlet pit regulates the outflow rate and transfers water back into Park Lands Creek on the western side of the flood basin embankment

High flow or longer duration events

- During high flow or long duration events, water will begin to flow over the overflow weirs from the inlet pond and wetland directly into Park Lands Creek
- These higher flows will travel along the vegetated high flow bypass channel to the outlet culvert
- The outlet culvert controls flows downstream through the flood basin embankment

Significant flood events

- During significant flood events, the outlet culvert will choke flows and water levels will rise within the flood basin, inundating the wetland area
- The culvert regulates flows from the wetland area, therefore protecting against flooding of downstream areas
- Following the flood event, water levels will recede to permanent levels over a number of hours

A valuable community asset

The South Park Lands – Victoria Park/ Pakapakanthi (Park 16) Wetland Project has won accolades across a variety of industry bodies:

- President's Award at the Planning Institute of Australia SA Awards Dinner – awarded to the Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board
- Infrastructure Project Innovation award at the Australian Water Association SA Gala Dinner and Water Awards – awarded to Tonkin
- Land Management Award of Excellence at the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects 2023 Landscape Architects Awards SA – awarded to T.C.L
- Healthy Parks Healthy People SA award at the Australian Institute of Landscape Architects 2023 Landscape Architects Awards SA – awarded to T.C.L

"It was an honour to achieve this recognition at the 2022 AWA Gala Dinner and Awards. The award demonstrates the dedication and innovation employed by the Tonkin team, along with our project partners DesignFlow and T.C.L. We're proud to have worked with the Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board to deliver this important water infrastructure project that will be enjoyed by the community for many years to come."

Ben Taylor
Tonkin Project Leader

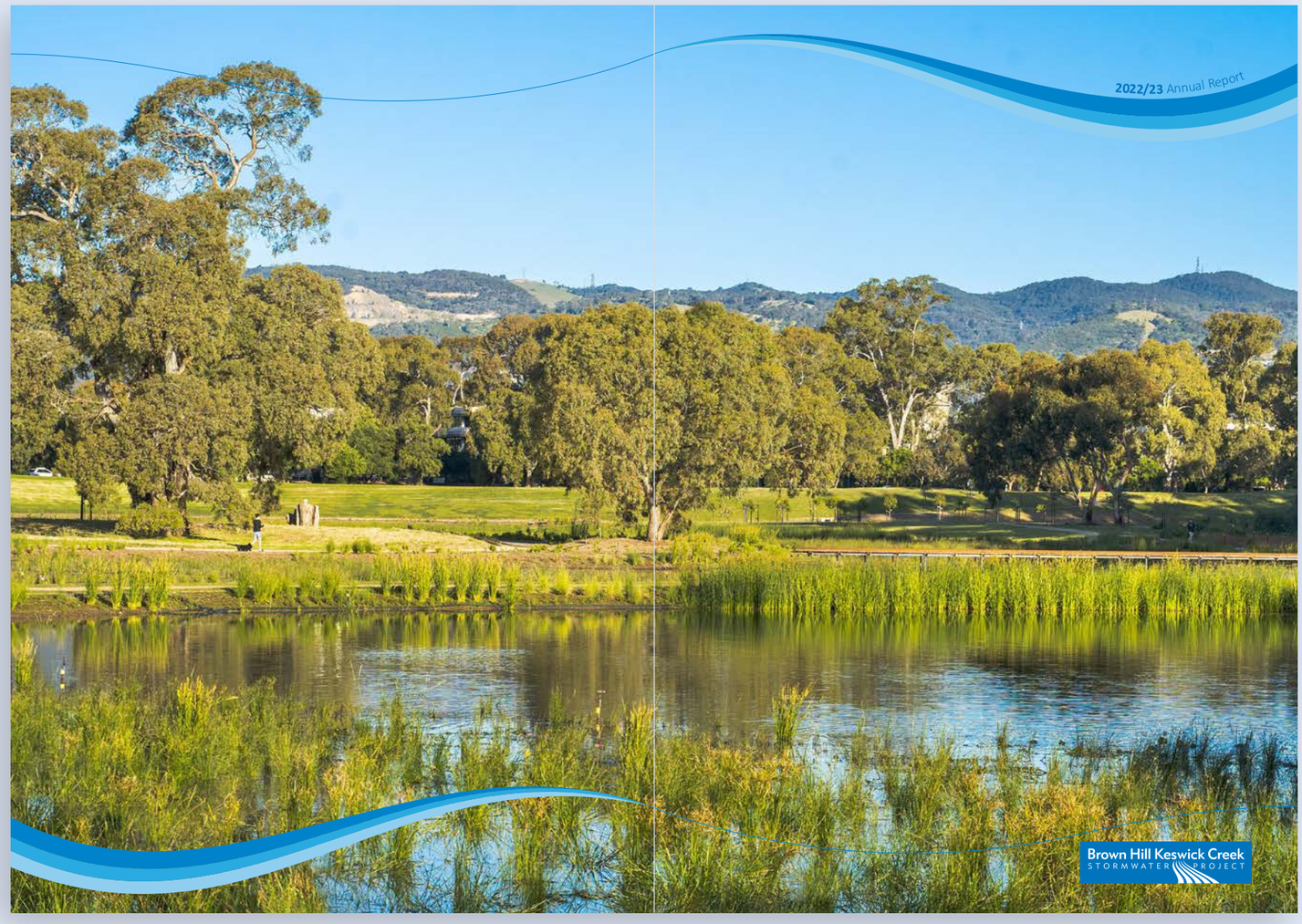
"I have met and spoken to dozens of people during my many visits to the Pakapakanthi (Victoria Park) wetland over the last 6-12 months. Responses to my question "what do you think of this new wetland?" are universally positive – "exquisite", "stunning", "inspirational" being just a few of the adjectives that pour off people's tongues. Most people have been curious to know more about the purpose, design and ecology of the wetland. It is therefore very pleasing to hear that the Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board will soon erect interpretive signage. A deeper appreciation of the cultural heritage of the site, emerging fragile aquatic and riparian habitats and the creatures that are choosing to make the wetland their home will help ensure people protect the area by staying on paths and keeping dogs on leash."

Doug McEvoy AM
Adelaide Parklands Association's Co-Ambassador for Pakapakanthi (Victoria Park)
Chair, South East City Residents Association and co-founder of its volunteer group, Green Pakapakanthi

"The wetlands are a wonderful achievement with benefits for people, wildlife, the environment and future generations plus of course stormwater mitigation. The rock carvings near the crossing are great and ideally placed. All of the artwork is fantastic; a thoughtful addition to the remarkable wetlands. We look forward to seeing them flourish with new growth and bird life. Congratulations to those who made the wetlands possible."

Kathy Monks
Local Resident

Brown Hill Keswick Creek STORMWATER PROJECT



South Park Lands – Blue Gum Park / Kurangga (Park 20) Creek Works

Together with the Victoria Park/ Pakapakanthi (Park 16) wetland, the creek works in Blue Gum Park/ Kurangga (Park 20) reduce the peak stormwater flows from Park Lands Creek into downstream areas.

Works include construction of a low-level mound (typically up to 1 metre in height) and the realignment of existing creek lines in the southern section of the park. The mound is constructed to the south and west of the existing playing fields and stretches for a total distance of approximately 600 metres. Two new open drainage channels converge at a common point at the northern side of the new mound which enables controlled flows to be discharged through a culvert and under Greenhill Road. When large flows exceed the capacity of the culvert, water will build up and be contained behind the mound and temporarily inundate parts of Blue Gum Park/ Kurangga (Park 20) until it subsides.

The new works enable the existing creeks to be backfilled to support tree health and protect the Red Gums against erosion. The works integrate with existing users of this space, including TreeClimb.

The Park 20 project works were completed in September 2022.

14
Current Works

Upper Brown Hill Creek – Millswood

Commencing early in 2023, this project involves:

- Reconstruction and widening of the Brown Hill Creek culverts across Regent Street.
- Reconstruction and widening of a 235 metre long section of the existing creek channel from just downstream of Regent Street, to just upstream of Avenue Street.

The upgrades will result in an approximate doubling of the capacity of the existing channel. The creek passes through several privately owned properties and the project team have been engaging closely with owners over the course of the design development. The design of the widened channel has endeavoured to minimise encroachment into private property and impacts to existing trees, however the works do require the removal of mostly exotic trees and vegetation from the bed and banks of the watercourse. Existing channel walls that are in good condition and the natural cobble stone base of Brown Hill Creek are being retained.

Construction is due for completion in 2024.

Lower Brown Hill Creek – Packages 1-3

Lower Brown Hill Creek is divided into 5 work packages and the Board secured $10m in Commonwealth Government funding under the Preparing Australian Communities Program to deliver Packages 1-3 over 3 years. The Commonwealth funding is being matched by funding from Constituent Councils and the Stormwater Management Authority.

Packages 1 to 3 of the Lower Brown Hill Creek Upgrade will involve doubling the flow capacity of a 1.7-kilometre-long section of channel beginning at the south-eastern corner of Adelaide Airport and ending at Birdwood Terrace. The channel is primarily situated within a 12-metre-wide reserve owned by City of West Torrens. The upgrades will comprise a 6-metre wide by 1.8 metre high rectangular concrete channel (or an equivalent sized covered culvert) and the upgrade of four crossings using either box culverts or single span bridge structures.

Construction of Package 1 commenced late in 2022 and Package 3 is due for completion in 2025.

15
Financial Snapshot

The activities of the Board are funded by the five Constituent Councils and the Stormwater Management Authority.

Operational expenditure is funded equally by the Constituent Councils.

2022/23 Operational Funding		
City of Adelaide	20%	$133,594
City of Burnside	20%	$133,594
City of Mitcham	20%	$133,594
City of Unley	20%	$133,594
City of West Torrens	20%	$133,594
Total		**$667,970**

Capital expenditure is funded by regular contributions from Constituent Councils and the Stormwater Management Authority with additional grant funding being secured for individual work packages on an ad hoc basis.

2022/23 Capital Funding		
City of Adelaide	8%	$196,000
City of Burnside	12%	$294,000
City of Mitcham	10%	$245,000
City of Unley	21%	$514,500
City of West Torrens	49%	$1,200,500
Stormwater Management Authority		$0[1]
Commonwealth Grant Funding		$4,120,105[2]
Total		**$6,570,105**

[1] The Stormwater Management Authority has committed funding of $4.5m for 2022/23 but transfer of these funds is awaiting approval from the Public Works Committee of Parliament. It is expected that these funds will be paid with the 2023/24 SMA contribution.

[2] This grant funding comprises the first payments made under the $10m Preparing Australian Communities Program funding.

Brown Hill Keswick Creek STORMWATER PROJECT

16
Audited Financial Statements

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board

Financial Statements for the year ended - 30 June 2023

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Contents
As at 30 June 2023

Certification of financial statements	2
Statement of comprehensive income	3
Statement of financial position	4
Statement of changes in equity	5
Statement of cash flows	6
Notes to the financial statements	7
Note 1. Significant accounting policies	7
Note 2. Critical accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions	12
Note 3. Operating contributions	12
Note 4. Investment income	13
Note 5. Employee Costs	13
Note 6. Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	13
Note 7. Finance costs	13
Note 8. Depreciation	14
Note 9. Capital Funding / Grants for New / Upgraded assets	14
Note 10. Asset disposal	14
Note 11. Cash and cash equivalents	14
Note 12. Trade and other receivables	15
Note 13. Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	15
Note 14. Trade and other payables	17
Note 15. Provisions	17
Note 16. Capital contributions of constituent councils	17
Note 17. Asset revaluation reserve	19
Note 18. Capital funding and grants	19
Note 19. Financial instruments	19
Note 20. Fair value measurement	21
Note 21. Key management personnel disclosures	22
Note 22. Remuneration of auditors	22
Note 23. Contingent liabilities	22
Note 24. Commitments	22
Note 25. Related parties	23
Note 26. Statutory Information	23
Note 27. Events after the reporting period	23
Note 28. Reconciliation of net surplus/(deficit) to net cash from/(used in) operating activities	24
Certification of auditor independence	25
Statement by the auditor	26

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Certification of financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

We have been authorised by the Board to certify the financial statements in their final form. In our opinion:

- The accompanying financial statements comply with the *Local Government Act 1999*, *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011* and Australian Accounting Standards;
- the financial statements present a true and fair view of Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board's financial position at 30 June 2023 and the results of its operations and cash flows for the financial year;
- internal controls implemented by the Board provide a reasonable assurance that the Board's financial records are complete, accurate and reliable and were effective throughout the financial year; and
- the financial statements accurately reflect the Board's accounting and other records.

On behalf of the Board

Judith Choate
Judith Choate (Sep 14, 2023 19:33 GMT+9.5)

Board Member

Geoff Vogt
Geoff Vogt (Sep 14, 2023 20:41 GMT+9.5)

Board Member

14 September 2023

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Statement of comprehensive income
For the year ended 30 June 2023

	Note	2023 $	2022 $
Income			
Operating contributions	3	667,970	485,885
Investment income	4	349,089	59,621
		1,017,059	545,506
Total income		1,017,059	545,506
Expenses			
Employee Costs	5	(370,390)	(316,967)
Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	6	(327,030)	(471,641)
Depreciation	8	(193,552)	(86,279)
Finance costs	7	(204)	(220)
Total expenses		(891,176)	(875,107)
Operating surplus/(deficit)		125,883	(329,601)
Capital Funding / Grants for New / Upgraded assets	9	585,986	5,000,000
Asset disposal	10	(1,417,180)	-
Physical resources received free of charge		-	463,605
Net surplus/(deficit) for the year		(705,311)	5,134,004
Other comprehensive income			
Items that will not be reclassified subsequently to profit or loss			
Gain/(Loss) on the revaluation of infrastructure and land improvements		161,738	129,175
Other comprehensive income for the year		161,738	129,175
Total comprehensive income for the year		(543,573)	5,263,179

The above statement of comprehensive income should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Statement of financial position
As at 30 June 2023

	Note	2023 $	2022 $
Assets			
Current assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	11	10,151,401	9,502,569
Trade and other receivables	12	295,521	441,304
Total current assets		10,446,922	9,943,873
Non-current assets			
Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment	13	30,669,487	25,786,423
Total non-current assets		30,669,487	25,786,423
Total assets		41,116,409	35,730,296
Liabilities			
Current liabilities			
Trade and other payables	14	4,001,388	537,080
Provisions	15	30,719	25,407
Total current liabilities		4,032,107	562,487
Non-current liabilities			
Provisions	15	10,066	-
Total non-current liabilities		10,066	-
Total liabilities		4,042,173	562,487
Net assets		37,074,236	35,167,809
Equity			
Capital contributions of constituent councils	16	20,319,907	17,869,907
Asset revaluation reserve	17	570,390	408,652
Capital funding and grants	18	17,224,448	16,638,521
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)		(1,040,509)	250,729
Total equity		37,074,236	35,167,809

The above statement of financial position should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Statement of changes in equity
For the year ended 30 June 2023

	Capital Contributions of Council $	Capital Funding and Grants $	Asset Revaluation Reserve $	Accumulated Surplus $	Total equity $
Balance at 1 July 2021	13,869,907	11,638,521	279,477	116,725	25,904,630
Net surplus for the year	-	-	-	5,134,004	5,134,004
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	129,175	-	129,175
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	129,175	5,134,004	5,263,179
Capital contribution of Councils	4,000,000	-	-	-	4,000,000
Transfer to capital funding / grants	-	5,000,000	-	(5,000,000)	-
Balance at 30 June 2022	17,869,907	16,638,521	408,652	250,729	35,167,809

	Capital Contributions of Council $	Capital Funding and Grants $	Asset Revaluation Reserve $	Accumulated Surplus / (Deficit) $	Total equity $
Balance at 1 July 2022	17,869,907	16,638,521	408,652	250,729	35,167,809
Net deficit for the year	-	-	-	(705,311)	(705,311)
Other comprehensive income for the year	-	-	161,738	-	161,738
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	-	161,738	(705,311)	(543,573)
Capital contribution of Councils	2,450,000	-	-	-	2,450,000
Transfer to capital funding / grants	-	585,927	-	(585,927)	-
Balance at 30 June 2023	20,319,907	17,224,448	570,390	(1,040,509)	37,074,236

The above statement of changes in equity should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Statement of cash flows
For the year ended 30 June 2023

	Note	2023 $	2022 $
Cash flows from operating activities			
Operating receipts from constituent councils		925,240	366,372
Payments to employees		(355,012)	(291,623)
Payments to suppliers		(482,260)	(503,546)
Interest received		323,021	59,621
Interest paid		(204)	(212)
Net cash from/(used in) operating activities	28	410,785	(369,388)
Cash flows from investing activities			
Payments for New / Upgraded assets		(6,332,058)	(11,263,316)
Proceeds from grant funding for new / upgraded assets	9	4,120,105	5,000,000
Net cash used in investing activities		(2,211,953)	(6,263,316)
Cash flows from financing activities			
Contributions from Constituent Councils	16	2,450,000	4,000,000
Net cash from financing activities		2,450,000	4,000,000
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		648,832	(2,632,704)
Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the financial year		9,502,569	12,135,273
Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the financial year	11	10,151,401	9,502,569

The above statement of cash flows should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 1. Significant accounting policies

New or amended Accounting Standards and Interpretations adopted
The Board has adopted all of the new or amended Accounting Standards and Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board ('AASB') that are mandatory for the current reporting period.

Basis of preparation
The financial statements are general purpose financial statements that have been prepared in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards as they apply to not-for-profit entities, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB) and relevant South Australian Legislation. These financial statements comply with International Financial Reporting Standards as issued by the International Accounting Standards Board.

The Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board (the Board) is a Local Government Regional Subsidiary established under Section 43 of and Schedule 2 to the Local Government Act 1999. The Regional Subsidiary is under the control of City of Adelaide, City of Burnside, City of Unley, City of Mitcham and City of West Torrens.

The Board was established by a Gazettal dated 27 February 2018. The Board has been established to implement the construction and maintenance of infrastructure and other measures for the purposes of a stormwater management plan prepared by the constituent councils and approved by the Stormwater Management Authority. The Board's responsibilities extend to the ongoing maintenance and operation of stormwater infrastructure delivered by the Board under the Stormwater Management Plan. The property owner (whether that be a Council of private land owner) is responsible for maintenance and upkeep of any existing assets, all new non-stormwater assets and all landscaping components. This may require the transfer of assets to the property owner subsequent to the initial construction defects period.

Australian Accounting Standards set out accounting policies that the AASB has concluded would result in financial statements containing relevant and reliable information about transactions, events and conditions to which they apply. Material accounting policies adopted in the preparation of these financial statements are presented below and have been applied consistently unless otherwise stated.

The financial statements, except for cash flow information, have been prepared on an accruals basis and are based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities. The amounts presented in the financial statements have been rounded to the nearest dollar.

The financial statements were authorised for issue on 13 September 2023 by the members of the Board.

Critical accounting estimates
The preparation of the financial statements requires the use of certain critical accounting estimates. It also requires management to exercise its judgement in the process of applying the Board's accounting policies. The areas involving a higher degree of judgement or complexity, or areas where assumptions and estimates are significant to the financial statements, are disclosed in Note 2.

(a) Revenue recognition
Revenue from contracts with customers
The core principle of AASB 15 is that revenue is recognised on a basis that reflects the transfer of promised goods or services to customers at an amount that reflects the consideration the Board expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services. Revenue is recognised by applying a five-step model as follows:

1. Identify the contract with the customer
2. Identify the performance obligations
3. Determine the transaction price
4. Allocate the transaction price to the performance obligations
5. Recognise revenue as and when control of the performance obligations is transferred

Generally the timing of the payment for sale of goods and rendering of services corresponds closely to the timing of satisfaction of the performance obligations, however where there is a difference, it will result in the recognition of a receivable, contract asset or contract liability.
None of the revenue streams have any significant financing terms as there is less than 12 months between receipt of funds and satisfaction of performance obligations.

All revenue is stated net of the amount of goods and services tax (GST).

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

Specific revenue streams

The revenue recognition policies for the principal revenue streams of the Board are:

Operating revenue from constituent councils
Operating revenue from constituent councils is recognised as income as and when the Board becomes entitled to receive the funds. This is outlined within the Boards Annual Budget which is agreed with all constituent councils.

Grant revenue
Government grants relating to costs are deferred and recognised in profit or loss over the period necessary to match them with the costs that they are intended to compensate.

When grant revenue received meets the "enforceability" and "sufficiently specific" criteria in accordance with AASB 1058 and AASB 15, the grant revenue is recognised in the statement of financial position as a liability until the performance obligations have been met and delivered to the contributor.

Otherwise the grant is recognised as income in the statement of comprehensive income when the Board obtains control of the grant, it is probable that the economic benefits gained from the grant will flow to the Board and the amount of grant can be measured reliably.

Interest revenue
Interest revenue is recognised using the effective interest method, which for all floating rate financial assets is inherent in the instrument.

Other income
Other income is recognised on an accruals basis when the Board is entitled to it.

(b) Equity
Capital contributions

Capital contributions from constituent councils are recorded directly against equity as and when the Board becomes entitled to receive the funds. This is outlined within the Boards Annual Budget, which is agreed with all constituent councils.

(c) Income tax
The activities of the Board are exempt from taxation under the Income Tax Assessment Act.

(d) Goods and Services Tax ('GST')
Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of associated GST, unless the GST incurred is not recoverable from the tax authority. In this case it is recognised as part of the cost of the acquisition of the asset or as part of the expense.

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of the amount of GST receivable or payable. The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the tax authority is included in other receivables or other payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to the tax authority, are presented as operating cash flows.

(e) Cash and cash equivalents
Cash and cash equivalents includes cash on hand, deposits held at call with financial institutions, other short-term, highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

(f) Trade and other receivables
Trade receivables are initially recognised at fair value and subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method, less any allowance for expected credit losses. Trade receivables are generally due for settlement within 30 days.

Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

The Board has applied the simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses, which uses a lifetime expected loss allowance. To measure the expected credit losses, trade receivables have been grouped based on days overdue.

(g) Financial instruments
Investments and other financial assets are initially measured at fair value. Transaction costs are included as part of the initial measurement, except for financial assets at fair value through profit or loss. Such assets are subsequently measured at either amortised cost or fair value depending on their classification. Classification is determined based on both the business model within which such assets are held and the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset unless an accounting mismatch is being avoided.

Financial assets are derecognised when the rights to receive cash flows have expired or have been transferred and the Board has transferred substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership. When there is no reasonable expectation of recovering part or all of a financial asset, it's carrying value is written off.

Financial instruments are recognised initially on the date that the Board becomes party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

On initial recognition, all financial instruments are measured at fair value plus transaction costs (except for instruments measured at fair value through profit or loss where transaction costs are expensed as incurred).

Financial assets

All recognised financial assets are subsequently measured in their entirety at either amortised cost or fair value, depending on the classification of the financial assets.

Classification

On initial recognition, the Board classifies its financial assets into the following categories, those measured at:

- amortised cost
- fair value through profit or loss - FVTPL
- fair value through other comprehensive income - equity instrument (FVOCI - equity)
- fair value through other comprehensive income - debt investments (FVOCI - debt)

Financial assets are not reclassified subsequent to their initial recognition unless the Board changes its business model for managing financial assets.

Financial assets at amortised cost
A financial asset is measured at amortised cost only if both of the following conditions are met: (i) it is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets in order to collect contractual cash flows; and (ii) the contractual terms of the financial asset represent contractual cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

The Board's financial assets measured at amortised cost comprise trade and other receivables and cash and cash equivalents in the statement of financial position.

Subsequent to initial recognition, these assets are carried at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method less provision for impairment.

Interest income and impairment are recognised in profit or loss. Gain or loss on derecognition is recognised in profit or loss.

Impairment of financial assets
Impairment of financial assets has been determined using the simplified approach in AASB 9 which uses an estimation of lifetime expected credit losses. The Board has determined the probability of non-payment of the receivable and multiplied this by the amount of the expected loss arising from default.

The amount of the impairment is recorded in a separate allowance account with the loss being recognised in finance expense. Once the receivable is determined to be uncollectable then the gross carrying amount is written off against the associated allowance.

Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

Financial liabilities

The Board measures all financial liabilities initially at fair value less transaction costs, subsequently financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

The financial liabilities of the Board comprise trade payables.

(h) Property, plant and equipment
Initial Recognition

All assets are initially recognised at cost. For assets acquired at no cost or nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. All non-current assets purchased or constructed are capitalised as the expenditure is incurred and depreciated as soon as the asset is held 'ready for use'. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition, including architects' fees, engineering design costs and all other costs incurred.

The cost of non-current assets constructed by the Board includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead. The Board considers that it controls the infrastructure assets in accordance with its Charter. The constructed infrastructure assets may be located on land owned by constituent councils or private property owners.

Assets with an economic life in excess of one year are only capitalised where the cost of acquisition exceeds the materiality thresholds set by the Board within the capitalisation policy. In determining (and in annually reviewing)) such thresholds, regard is had to the nature of the asset and its estimated service life. Current thresholds applicable to Board assets are as follows:

Stormwater infrastructure - $2,000
Computer equipment - $1,000
Office equipment - $1,000

Subsequent Measurement

Stormwater infrastructure is subsequently measured at fair value less accumulated depreciation and impairment. Fair value is determined with regard to the asset's highest and best use (considering legal or physical restrictions imposed on the asset, public announcements or commitments made in relation to the intended use of the asset) and is determined using the current replacement cost method.

In line with the Board's capitalisation policy a valuation of infrastructure and land improvements has been undertaken as at 30 June 2023. The valuation was undertaken by Tina-James Freeman, Asset Consultant at Tonkin. Refer to Note 20 for additional information on fair value determination of stormwater infrastructure.

Computer equipment and office equipment are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment.

Depreciation

Property, plant and equipment, excluding freehold land, is depreciated on a straight-line basis over the assets useful life to the Board, commencing when the asset is ready for use.

The depreciation rates used for each class of depreciable asset are shown below:

Fixed asset class	Depreciation rate
Land improvements	0.67 - 4%
Office equipment	10%
Computer equipment	10-33%
Stormwater infrastructure	1-6.6%

Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

At the end of each annual reporting period, the depreciation method, useful life and residual value of each asset is reviewed by the Project Director in consultation with the Board's Asset Consultant. In addition, the Board's Asset Capitalisation Policy is reviewed every 2 years, with the last review undertaken in June 2023. Any revisions are accounted for prospectively as a change in estimate.

(i) Impairment of non-financial assets
Non-financial assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount.

Recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs of disposal and value-in-use. The value-in-use is the present value of the estimated future cash flows relating to the asset using a pre-tax discount rate specific to the asset or cash-generating unit to which the asset belongs. Assets that do not have independent cash flows are grouped together to form a cash-generating unit.

(j) Trade and other payables
These amounts represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Board prior to the end of the financial year and which are unpaid. Due to their short-term nature they are measured at amortised cost and are not discounted. The amounts are unsecured and are usually paid within 30 days of recognition.

(k) Employee benefits

Short-term employee benefits
Provision is made for the Board's liability for employee benefits arising from services rendered by employees to the end of the reporting period.

Employee benefits that are expected to be wholly settled within one year have been measured at the amounts expected to be paid when the liability is settled.

Employee benefits expected to be settled more than one year after the end of the reporting period have been measured at the present value of the estimated future cash outflows to be made for those benefits. In determining the liability, consideration is given to employee wage increases and the probability that the employee may satisfy vesting requirements. Cashflows are discounted using market yields on high quality corporate bond rates, with terms to maturity that match the expected timing of cashflows. Changes in the measurement of the liability are recognised in comprehensive income.

No accrual is made for sick leave. The Board does not make payment for untaken sick leave.

Superannuation
All superannuation schemes to which the Board makes contributions on behalf of employees are of the accumulation type, where the superannuation benefits accruing to the employee are represented by their share of the net assets of the scheme, and no further liability attaches to the Board.

Other long-term employee benefits
The liability for annual leave and long service leave not expected to be settled within 12 months of the reporting date are measured at the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match, as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

(l) Economic dependence
Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board is dependent on its constituent councils and other funding bodies for the majority of its revenue used to achieve its objectives. At the date of this report, the Board believe that the Member Councils and other bodies will continue to support the Board.

Note 1. Significant accounting policies (continued)

(m) New Accounting Standards and Interpretations not yet mandatory or early adopted
Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations that have recently been issued or amended but are not yet mandatory, have not been early adopted by the Board for the annual reporting period ended 30 June 2023. The Board has not yet assessed the impact of these new or amended Accounting Standards and Interpretations.

Note 2. Critical accounting judgements, estimates and assumptions

The Board makes estimates and judgements during the preparation of these financial statements regarding assumptions about current and future events affecting transactions and balances.

These estimates and judgements are based on the best information available at the time of preparing the financial statements, however as additional information is known then the actual results may differ from the estimates.

The significant estimates and judgements made have been described below.

Allowance for expected credit losses
The allowance for expected credit losses assessment requires a degree of estimation and judgement. It is based on the lifetime expected credit loss, grouped based on days overdue, and makes assumptions to allocate an overall expected credit loss rate for each group. These assumptions include recent sales experience and historical collection rates.

The fair value of assets and liabilities classified as level 3 is determined by the use of valuation models. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs. These include discounted cash flow analysis or the use of observable inputs that require significant adjustments based on unobservable inputs. For further information relating to fair value measurement, refer to Note 20.

Impairment of property, plant and equipment
The Board assesses impairment of property, plant and equipment at each reporting date by evaluating conditions specific to the Board and to the particular asset that may lead to impairment. If an impairment trigger exists, the recoverable amount of the asset is determined. This involves fair value less costs of disposal or value-in-use calculations, which incorporate a number of key estimates and assumptions.

Key estimates fair valuation of stormwater infrastructure and land improvements
Stormwater infrastructure assets are carried at fair value. As there is no market for the Board to use to determine fair value, all assets have been valued as Level 3 inputs using a cost approach. Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs. For further information relating to fair value measurement refer to Note 20.

Note 3. Operating contributions

	2023 $	2022 $
City of Mitcham	133,594	97,177
City of Burnside	133,594	97,177
City of West Torrens	133,594	97,177
The Corporation of the City of Adelaide	133,594	97,177
The Corporation of the City of Unley	133,594	97,177
	667,970	485,885

In accordance with the Charter of the Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board Schedule 1, operating contributions are received equally from each of the constituent councils at an agreed rate. The total value of operating contributions to be received is agreed in the annual budget prepared by the Board.

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 4. Investment income

	2023 $	2022 $
Bank Interest	349,089	59,621

Note 5. Employee Costs

	2023 $	2022 $
Salaries and Wages - Board	80,500	82,000
Salaries and Wages - Employee	239,464	197,086
Superannuation contributions	33,596	27,909
Workers compensation	1,452	3,356
Employee entitlement costs	15,378	6,616
Total Employee costs	370,390	316,967

Note 6. Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses

	2023 $	2022 $
Contractor & Consultant Services	23,056	13,602
Meeting Room Hire and Teleconference	1,256	1,142
Financial Services	33,164	40,391
Insurance - Mutual Liability Scheme	48,981	46,649
IT Services	4,718	2,398
Legal Services	10,422	13,878
Office expenses, Printing and Postage	2,966	1,516
PR, Website and Graphic Design	12,068	9,683
Professional Development	1,182	1,129
Asset Operating Costs & Maintenance	172,829	71,345
Asset Management Plan & Valuations	10,470	21,654
Business Case & Funding Campaign	-	203,497
Cyber security cost	-	38,995
Prescribed Expenses - Audit Remuneration	5,270	5,150
Sundry	648	612
Total Materials, Contracts & Other Expenses	327,030	471,641

Note 7. Finance costs

	2023 $	2022 $
Bank fees	204	213
Interest expenses	-	7
Total finance costs	204	220

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 8. Depreciation

	2023 $	2022 $
Infrastructure and land improvements	192,947	86,279
Office equipment	605	-
	193,552	86,279

Note 9. Capital Funding / Grants for New / Upgraded assets

	2023 $	2022 $
Stormwater Management Authority	-	5,000,000
Federal Funding (i)	585,986	-
	585,986	5,000,000

(i) Total Federal funding received during the year is $4,120,105. Of the total amount received, only $585,986 is recognised as revenue and the balance $3,534,119 is recorded as payments received in advance at Note 14 'Trade and other payables'.

Note 10. Asset disposal

	2023 $	2022 $
Carrying amount of assets transferred to council	1,417,180	-

Note 11. Cash and cash equivalents

	2023 $	2022 $
Current assets		
Cash at bank and in hand	10,151,401	9,502,569

As at 30 June 2023, cash held includes an amount of $8,803,000 (2022: $1,920,000) which is restricted for the purpose of approved capital development projects (refer to Note 24 'Commitments').

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 12. Trade and other receivables

	2023 $	2022 $
Current assets		
Trade receivables	-	230,802
GST receivable	248,626	190,981
Accrued revenue	33,344	7,276
Prepayments	13,551	12,245
	295,521	441,304

The carrying value of trade receivables is considered a reasonable approximation of fair value due to the short-term nature of the balances.

The maximum exposure to credit risk at the reporting date is the fair value of each class of receivable in the financial statements.

Note 13. Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment

	2023 $	2022 $
Non-current assets		
Infrastructure and Land Improvements - at independent valuation	26,728,566	21,226,430
Infrastructure and Land Improvements - accumulated depreciation	(318,047)	(148,436)
	26,410,519	21,077,994
Computer equipment - at cost	2,454	4,493
Less: Accumulated depreciation	(605)	(4,493)
	1,849	-
Capital works-in-progress	4,257,119	4,708,429
	30,669,487	25,786,423

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 13. Infrastructure, property, plant and equipment (continued)

Reconciliations
Reconciliations of the written down values at the beginning and end of the current and previous financial year are set out below:

	Capital Works in Progress $	Infrastructure and Land Improvements $	Office Equipment $	Total $
Balance at 1 July 2021	4,916,640	8,717,743	-	13,634,383
Additions	11,645,539	463,605	-	12,109,144
Transfers in/(out)	(11,853,750)	11,853,750	-	-
Revaluation increments	-	129,175	-	129,175
Depreciation expense	-	(86,279)	-	(86,279)
Balance at 30 June 2022	4,708,429	21,077,994	-	25,786,423
Additions	6,303,763	25,841	2,454	6,332,058
Transfers in/(out)	(6,755,073)	6,755,073	-	-
Revaluation increments	-	161,738	-	161,738
Disposals	-	(1,417,180)	-	(1,417,180)
Depreciation expense	-	(192,947)	(605)	(193,552)
Balance at 30 June 2023	4,257,119	26,410,519	1,849	30,669,487

Valuations of land and buildings
In line with the Board's capitalisation policy a valuation of completed infrastructure and land improvements was undertaken as at 30 June 2023. The valuation was undertaken by Tina-James Freeman, Asset Consultant at Tonkin. The valuation basis used for the infrastructure and land improvement assets is the depreciated replacement cost basis. Following agreement between the Board and the Owners Executive Group of the Constituent Councils regarding ongoing maintenance responsibilities, some assets delivered by the Board were handed over to the property owner during the year. These assets include non-stormwater infrastructure such as footbridges, boardwalks and pathways. Assets located at Upper Brown Hill Creek- Hawthorn Reserve and the South Park Lands wetland and creek works sites have been handed over to the Cities of Mitcham and Adelaide. The carrying value of those assets handed over to the property owner at 30 June 2023 is $1,417,180. As further work packages are completed on public and privately owned land, there will continue to be assets delivered by the Board that are returned to the responsibility of the property owner.

	2023 $	2022 $
Capital works-in-progress		
South Parklands Stormwater	-	3,806,423
Reference Design	896,838	744,629
Lower Brown Hill Creek - Package 1	1,928,857	3,135
Upper Brown Hill Creek - Area 3A Millswood	1,382,371	107,369
Upper Brown Hill Creek - Area 1C Forestville	49,053	46,873
	4,257,119	4,708,429

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 14. Trade and other payables

	2023 $	2022 $
Current liabilities		
Trade payables	223,822	180,862
Accrued expenses	229,703	341,129
Credit card	(524)	(837)
PAYG payable	5,882	8,899
Superannuation payable	8,386	7,027
Payments received in advance (capital grants)	3,534,119	-
	4,001,388	537,080

Trade and other payables are unsecured, non-interest bearing and are normally settled within 30 days. The carrying value of trade and other payables is considered a reasonable approximation of fair value due to the short-term nature of the balances.

Note 15. Provisions

	2023 $	2022 $
Current liabilities		
Provision for annual leave	30,719	25,407
Non-current liabilities		
Provision for long service leave	10,066	-
	40,785	25,407

Note 16. Capital contributions of constituent councils

	2023 $	2022 $
City of Mitcham	2,031,991	1,786,991
City of Burnside	2,438,389	2,144,389
City of West Torrens	9,956,754	8,756,254
Corporation of the City of Adelaide	1,625,593	1,429,593
Corporation of the City of Unley	4,267,180	3,752,680
Total Contributions by Owners	20,319,907	17,869,907

	2023 $	2022 $
City of Mitcham Movement Table		
Opening balance	1,786,991	1,386,991
Contributions	245,000	400,000
	2,031,991	1,786,991

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 16. Capital contributions of constituent councils (continued)

	2023 $	2022 $
City of Burnside Movement Table		
Opening balance	2,144,389	1,664,389
Contributions	294,000	480,000
	2,438,389	2,144,389

	2023 $	2022 $
City of West Torrens Movement Table		
Opening balance	8,756,254	6,796,254
Contributions	1,200,500	1,960,000
	9,956,754	8,756,254

	2023 $	2022 $
Corporation of the City of Adelaide Movement Table		
Opening balance	1,429,593	1,109,593
Contributions	196,000	320,000
	1,625,593	1,429,593

	2023 $	2022 $
Corporation of City of Unley Movement Table		
Opening balance	3,752,680	2,912,680
Contributions	514,500	840,000
	4,267,180	3,752,680

Capital contributions of constituent councils are payments received for investing in infrastructure. The rates of contributions are agreed in the Charter of the Board.

Summary of capital contributions of constituent councils received during the year:

	2023 $	2022 $
City of Mitcham	245,000	400,000
City of Burnside	294,000	480,000
City of West Torrens	1,200,500	1,960,000
City of Adelaide	196,000	320,000
City of Unley	514,500	840,000
	2,450,000	4,000,000

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 17. Asset revaluation reserve

	2023 $	2022 $
Infrastructure and land improvement		
Opening balance 1 July	408,652	279,477
Net increment/(decrement)	161,738	129,175
Closing balance 30 June	570,390	408,652

Note 18. Capital funding and grants

	2023 $	2022 $
Opening balance	16,638,521	11,638,521
Transfer from accumulated surplus	585,927	5,000,000
	17,224,448	16,638,521

Capital funding and grants reserve records the total revenue recognised from the funding providers for capital works to date.

Note 19. Financial instruments

Financial risk management objectives
The Board is exposed to a variety of financial risks through its use of financial instruments. The most significant financial risks to which the Board is exposed to are described below:

Specific risks
- Liquidity risk
- Credit risk

Financial instruments used

The principal categories of financial instrument used by the Board are:
- Trade receivables
- Cash at bank
- Trade and other payables

Objectives, policies and processes

The Board Members have overall responsibility for the establishment of the Board's financial risk management framework. This includes the development of policies covering financial governance and the identification and management of financial risk in accordance with the Board's risk management policy.

Details of significant accounting policies and methods adopted including the criteria for the recognition, the basis of measurement and the basis on which income and expenses are recognised with respect to each class of financial asset, financial liability and equity instruments are disclosed in note 1 Summary of Significant Accounting Policies.

Mitigation strategies for specific risks faced are described below:

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 19. Financial instruments (continued)

Credit risk
Credit risk refers to the risk that a counterparty will default on its contractual obligations resulting in a financial loss to the Board.

Credit risk arises from cash and cash equivalents, deposits with banks and financial institutions, as well as credit exposure to customers, including outstanding receivables and committed transactions.

The credit risk for liquid funds and other short-term financial assets is considered negligible, since the counterparties are reputable banks with high quality external credit ratings.

Credit risk is managed through maintaining procedures to regularly monitor the financial stability of customers and counterparties. There is no collateral held by the Board securing trade and other receivables.

Liquidity risk
Liquidity risk arises from the management of working capital. It is the risk that the Board will encounter difficulty in meeting its financial obligations as they fall due.

The Board manages this risk by preparing and monitoring budgets, only investing surplus cash with major financial institutions and proactively monitoring the recovery of unpaid debts.

At the reporting date, the Board has sufficient liquid resources to meet its obligations under all reasonably expected circumstances. The following table depicts the categorisation of financial instruments held by the Board, noting that due to the nature of the balances held, carrying value is equal to fair value:

	2023 $	2022 $
Financial assets		
Held at amortised cost		
Cash and cash equivalents (due less than 1 year)	10,151,401	9,502,569
Trade and other receivables (due less than 1 year)	295,521	441,304
Total financial assets	10,446,922	9,943,873

	2023 $	2022 $
Financial liabilities		
Held at amortised cost		
Trade and other payables	467,269	537,080

Remaining contractual maturities
The table below reflects the undiscounted contractual maturity analysis for financial liabilities:

2023	Weighted average interest rate %	1 year or less $	Between 1 and 2 years $	Between 2 and 5 years $	Over 5 years $	Remaining contractual maturities $
Non-derivatives						
Non-interest bearing						
Trade and other payables (excluding estimated annual leave)	-	467,269	-	-	-	467,269
Total non-derivatives		467,269	-	-	-	467,269

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 19. Financial instruments (continued)

2022	Weighted average interest rate %	1 year or less $	Between 1 and 2 years $	Between 2 and 5 years $	Over 5 years $	Remaining contractual maturities $
Non-derivatives						
Non-interest bearing						
Trade and other payables (excluding estimated annual leave)	-	537,080	-	-	-	537,080
Total non-derivatives		537,080	-	-	-	537,080

The timing of expected outflows is not expected to be materially different from contracted cashflows.

Note 20. Fair value measurement

When an asset or liability, financial or non-financial, is measured at fair value for recognition or disclosure purposes, the fair value is based on the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date; and assumes that the transaction will take place either: in the principal market; or in the absence of a principal market, in the most advantageous market.

Fair value is measured using the assumptions that market participants would use when pricing the asset or liability, assuming they act in their economic best interests. For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement is based on its highest and best use. Valuation techniques that are appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value, are used, maximising the use of relevant observable inputs and minimising the use of unobservable inputs.

Assets and liabilities measured at fair value are classified into three levels, using a fair value hierarchy that reflects the significance of the inputs used in making the measurements. Classifications are reviewed at each reporting date and transfers between levels are determined based on a reassessment of the lowest level of input that is significant to the fair value measurement.

For recurring and non-recurring fair value measurements, external valuers may be used when internal expertise is either not available or when the valuation is deemed to be significant. External valuers are selected based on market knowledge and reputation. Where there is a significant change in fair value of an asset or liability from one period to another, an analysis is undertaken, which includes a verification of the major inputs applied in the latest valuation and a comparison, where applicable, with external sources of data.

Fair value hierarchy

Infrastructure and land improvements are carried at fair value. AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement requires all assets and liabilities measured at fair value to be assigned to a 'level' in the fair value hierarchy as follows:
Level 1: Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date
Level 2: Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly
Level 3: Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 20. Fair value measurement (continued)

In determining fair values for infrastructure and land improvements there is no known market for these assets, and they are valued at depreciated current replacement cost. This method involves:

- The determination of the cost to construct the asset (or its modern engineering equivalent) using current prices for materials and labour, the quantities of each being estimated based on recent experience, or on industry construction guides where these are more appropriate; and

- The calculation of the depreciation that would have accumulated since original construction using current estimates of residual value and useful life under the prime cost depreciation method adopted by the Board.

This method has significant inherent uncertainties, relying on estimates of quantities of materials and labour, residual values and useful lives, and the possibility of changes in prices for materials and labour, and the potential for development of more efficient construction techniques. Accordingly, the fair value of all assets within the infrastructure and land improvements class are considered Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy.

Note 21. Key management personnel disclosures

Compensation
Key management personnel of the Board include the Project Director and members of the Board appointed under section 112 of the Local Government Act 1999. The aggregate compensation made to key management personnel of the Board is set out below:

	2023 $	2022 $
Short-term employee benefits	284,774	238,286
Post-employment benefits	29,901	23,829
	314,675	262,115

Note 22. Remuneration of auditors

During the financial year the following fees were paid or payable for services provided by , the auditor of the Board:

	2023 $	2022 $
Audit remuneration	5,270	5,150

Note 23. Contingent liabilities

In the opinion of the Board Members, the Board is unaware of any liability, contingent or otherwise, which has not already been recorded elsewhere in this financial report at 30 June 2023 (30 June 2022 : None).

Note 24. Commitments

	2023 $	2022 $
South Park Lands		
Park 16 - Wetland	300,000	600,000
Park 20 - Creek works	-	1,000,000
Project management	45,000	100,000
	345,000	1,700,000

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 24. Commitments (continued)

	2023 $	2022 $
Other capital commitments		
UBHC Millswood	1,973,000	-
UBHC Forestville	655,000	-
LBHC Packages 1-3	5,427,000	-
	8,055,000	-

	2023 $	2022 $
Reference design		
Engineering Services	50,000	144,000
Consultant Services	200,000	24,000
Geotech	3,000	36,000
Legal	-	4,000
Project management	150,000	12,000
	403,000	220,000

	2023 $	2022 $
Total contracted commitments	8,803,000	1,920,000

All contracted commitments noted above are expected to be paid within the next twelve months.

The Authority was awarded a $10 million grant from the Commonwealth Government in FY2022 and these funds are being provided over 3 financial years (FY2023, FY2024 and FY2025) to contribute toward the delivery of Packages 1, 2 and 3 of the Lower Brown Hill Creek upgrades.

Note 25. Related parties

Key management personnel
Disclosures relating to key management personnel are set out in note 21.

There were no transactions with related parties during the current and previous financial year.

Other related parties include close family members of key management personnel and entities that are controlled or significantly influenced by those key management personnel or their close family members. There were no transactions with other related parties for the year ending 30 June 2023 (2022: Nil).

Note 26. Statutory Information

The registered office and principal place of business of the Board is:
Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board
PO Box 124 Unley SA 5061

Note 27. Events after the reporting period

No matter or circumstance has arisen since 30 June 2023 that has significantly affected, or may significantly affect the Board's operations, the results of those operations, or the Board's state of affairs in future financial years.

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Notes to the financial statements
As at 30 June 2023

Note 28. Reconciliation of net surplus/(deficit) to net cash from/(used in) operating activities

	2023 $	2022 $
Net surplus/(deficit) for the year	(705,311)	5,134,004
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation and amortisation	193,552	86,279
Capital funding / grants	(585,986)	(5,000,000)
Physical resources received free of charge	-	(463,605)
Net loss on disposal of non-current assets	1,417,180	-
Change in operating assets and liabilities:		
Decrease/(increase) in trade and other receivables	173,156	(150,964)
Increase in accrued revenue	(26,068)	(7,276)
Increase in prepayments	(1,306)	(12,245)
Increase in employee benefits	15,378	6,616
Increase/(decrease in trade and other payables (excluding income in advance relating to capital grants)	(69,810)	37,803
Net cash from/(used in) operating activities	410,785	(369,388)

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Certification of auditor independence
As at 30 June 2023

To the best of our knowledge and belief, we confirm that, for the purpose of the audit of Brown Hill and Keswick Creeks Stormwater Board for the year ended 30 June 2023, the Board's Auditor, Dean Newbery & Partners has maintained its independence in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999 and the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011 made under that Act.

This statement is prepared in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 22(3) Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011.

Judith Choate
Judith Choate (Sep 14, 2023 19:33 GMT+9.5)

Judith Choate
Board Member
14 September 2023

Geoff Vogt
Geoff Vogt (Sep 14, 2023 20:41 GMT+9.5)

Geoff Vogt
Board Member
14 September 2023

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Statement by the auditor

[This page has intentionally been left blank for the insertion of page one of the statement by the auditor]

Brown Hill & Keswick Creeks Storm Water Board
Statement by the auditor

[This page has intentionally been left blank for the insertion of page two of the statement by the auditor]

3 BHKCSB Financial Statements 30-06-2023 V8

Final Audit Report 2023-09-14

Created:	2023-09-14
By:	Paula Foy (paula.foy@bhkcstormwater.com.au)
Status:	Signed
Transaction ID:	CBJCHBCAABAA9ds8ThMyGRVBussCBIDV8j_VLHiYXx04

"3 BHKCSB Financial Statements 30-06-2023 V8" History

Document created by Paula Foy (paula.foy@bhkcstormwater.com.au)
2023-09-14 - 8:36:09 AM GMT- IP address: 115.166.17.116

Document emailed to Judith Choate (judychoate@icloud.com) for signature
2023-09-14 - 8:36:15 AM GMT

Document emailed to Geoff Vogt (vogt@adam.com.au) for signature
2023-09-14 - 8:36:15 AM GMT

Email viewed by Judith Choate (judychoate@icloud.com)
2023-09-14 - 8:48:57 AM GMT- IP address: 103.214.20.211

Document e-signed by Judith Choate (judychoate@icloud.com)
Signature Date: 2023-09-14 - 10:03:07 AM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 58.174.61.158

Email viewed by Geoff Vogt (vogt@adam.com.au)
2023-09-14 - 10:42:26 AM GMT- IP address: 193.115.90.39

Document e-signed by Geoff Vogt (vogt@adam.com.au)
Signature Date: 2023-09-14 - 11:11:12 AM GMT - Time Source: server- IP address: 193.115.90.39

Agreement completed.
2023-09-14 - 11:11:12 AM GMT

Adobe Acrobat Sign

Brown Hill Keswick Creek
STORMWATER PROJECT

P 1800 934 325
E info@bhkcstormwater.com.au
PO Box 124 Unley SA 5061
www.bhkcstormwater.com.au
ABN 95 889 305 856

City of Burnside